Draw!
The Bottom Line on the Best Drawing Programs

MacUser Labs
Rates 19
Monochrome Display Systems

Spooler Special
Software to Speed Up Your Printing

Stats Incredible!
Vital Statistics Packages

F.R.E.E.!
Apple/Microsoft CD-ROM Detail:
If you own a Mac® you may already know what a phenomenally powerful piece of software Microsofe Word is.

Likewise, you may also be aware of how powerful Microsoft Excel is.

Well here's something you probably don't know:

When Word and Microsoft Excel are combined, they're even more powerful. In fact, they're nothing short of explosive. Pun intended.

Because together Word and Microsoft Excel let you exploit the Macintosh®'s operating system in a way that has never been possible before.

We call this unprecedented feature “warm links.” But you'll be more inclined to call it the best thing for revising documents since white out.

Imagine it's the end of the day and tomorrow's the BIG presentation. You've been working with the sales manager to incorporate his Microsoft Excel projections into your report. You're finally done. But wait. Suddenly he makes one of his famous last-minute changes to the spreadsheet.

This is where warm links saves the day (or the hour). No more antiquated manual moves of opening and closing your document, cutting, pasting and praying. With warm links, you simply open your Word document and select Update Link. Word automatically finds the latest Excel data and updates your report. It's as simple as it sounds.

Of course, because we are talking about the BIG presentation here, you'll want to go the extra step and blow them away. Enter Microsoft PowerPoint. It's the easiest way to create attention-getting overheads and slides in black and white or color. Just cut and paste data from Word or Microsoft Excel into your presentation, draw, color, shadow, and take a bow.

As you probably know, Microsoft and the Macintosh have an unusually close relationship. We've been involved with the Mac since the beginning. Which means we know how to get the most out of it, now.

So, if you want to coax ever more capability from your Macintosh, depend on these and the rest of the Microsoft line of business applications, that are always designed to get a powerful reaction from each other. And your Macintosh.

For a free brochure that describes how you can improve productivity by using Microsoft's Mac applications together, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. K30. And ask about The Microsoft Office—four of Microsoft's best-selling business applications at a great price.
Then again, some same thing about...

Nobell Chem Revenue Potential

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Medical Applications</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Applications</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>64</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>% of total</td>
<td>35%</td>
<td>64%</td>
<td>68%</td>
<td>72%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Nobell Chem

Report to the Board of Trustees

During the past twelve months, the Nobell Chem Corporation pulled far ahead of the competition, through the diverse and strategic marketing of its Nitro Glycerin compound.

Nitro Glycerin was discovered in 1867 by Ascanio Sobrero and commercially developed by Pure Family, has long been used in the manufacturing process of dynamic.

Now become a leading marketer of Nitro Glycerin in all form, in aid for domestic use. As a result of this development, Nobell Chem is now expanding distribution channels.

Explosive Growth Potential

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>125</td>
<td>153</td>
<td>201</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Explosive Growth Potential
Some people think there's no particular advantage to combining Microsoft applications.
DRAWING YOUR OWN CONCLUSIONS ABOUT DRAWING PROGRAMS IS EASY NOW THAT MacUser HAS TESTED THE LEADING CONTENDERS. GET THE FULL PICTURE IN THIS COMPARATIVE REVIEW OF THE LATEST VERSIONS OF CANVAS, DESKDRAW DA, DREAMS, FREEHAND, ILLUSTRATOR 88, MACDRAW II, AND SUPERPAINT.

**Drawing the Line**

**BY SALVATORE PARASCANDOLO**

Drawing your own conclusions about drawing programs is easy now that *MacUser* has tested the leading contenders. Get the full picture in this comparative review of the latest versions of Canvas, DeskDraw DA, Dreams, FreeHand, Illustrator 88, MacDraw II, and SuperPaint.

---

**Time Is Money**

**BY MICHAEL R. SHANNON**

If you value your time, don’t spend it figuring out whom to bill for how much. We tested four time-billing packages that aim to increase your billable hours by decreasing the hours you spend on billing chores. Find out which are worth your time and which waste it.

---

**Business Statistics**

**BY MINNA LEVINE**

Analyze your vital statistics with a bumper crop of new and improved statistics packages for the Mac. We look at a wide range of packages, including Data Desk, Exstaxt, JMP, and StatView and tell you how to pick the one that’s best suited to your needs.

---

**Features**

**Reviews**

**Aldus Persuasion:** A top-drawer presentation program returns with a new version that’s stronger than ever.

**ModelShop:** One powerful 3-D modeling package that probably needs to go back to the shop.

**Keyplan:** A hybrid outliner/project planner that’s flexible and fast but not too complex.

**Aperture:** An innovative high-end CAD/database hybrid that’s still not quite in focus.

**Interactive Physics:** A quantum leap for teaching physics.

**The Art Importer:** Create custom picture fonts from PostScript art.

**MathCAD:** Solutions for your math-equation problems.

**Guide 2.0:** A true hypertext-construction kit.

**HyperTMON:** HyperTalk’s first genuine debugger.

**Springboard Publisher II:** A lightweight desktop-publishing contender takes aim at the low end of the market.

**Azimuth:** Puts sophisticated cartography onto the Mac.

---

**Special Report**

**CD-ROM Hit Parade**

**BY TIMOTHY ONOSKO**

What can you play on a CD-ROM drive? Billions of bytes, including everything from Microsoft applications to 3-D clip art. *MacUser* surveys every available title and picks the hits. For opinions on whether CD-ROM really works, check out this month’s columns by Thom Hogan and Michael Swaine.

---

**Disc Offer**
Power Tools

A Guide to Get Info
BY MICHELE STOKOL
The Get Info box is only a keystroke away, but many users don’t know the hidden power of this simple tool. Find out how to speed up file copying, manage MultiFinder, and protect yourself from careless mistakes. .......................232

Beating the System
BY MICHAEL SWAIN
Apple’s Hierarchical File System was a boon for hard-disk users. But, pitted against giant hard disks and CD-ROMs, HFS is starting to show its age.....235

The Expert’s Edge
BY THOM HOGAN
CD-ROM advocates promise a lot, but both they and their software have been slow to deliver. .......................241

Power Programming
BY KURT W. G. MATTHIES
AND THOM HOGAN
Hello World looks simple, but it illustrates some powerful Mac programming concepts. .......................245

Tip Sheet
COMPiled BY GREGORY WASSON
Readers send in tips, tricks, and undocumented features for Adobe Type Manager, Word 4.0, Excel, and more..257

Help Folder
BY BOB LEVINUS
ATM owners: Here’s a way to make Word 4 print with fractional characters on an ImageWriter. Plus, how to keep from losing your cursor with two-monitor setups, and using “undiscovered” Option-key combinations. .......................261

Desktop Publishing
Electronic Color Stripping
BY TOBIN KOCII
Bypass expensive prepress systems by using PhotoMac to color-separate an entire page with QuarkXPress. Here’s how in five easy steps. .......................265

Bridges
Currents ........................275

Look, Ma — No Wires
BY HENRY BORTMAN
Forget about car phones — an infrared LocalTalk connector called Photolink is the new wireless champ. .......................278

MacUser Labs

A Study in Black and White ......................182
BY RIK MYSELEWSKI AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF
The Mac started with a black-and-white display, and despite the inroads of color and gray scale, monochrome monitors are still faster, less expensive, and sharper for most applications. MacUser Labs took 19 display systems and tested brightness, sharpness, focus, flicker, jitter, and more to help you decide how to best spend your monochrome dollar.

Labs Brief: Print Spoolers .........................223
BY HOWARD BORNSTEIN AND THE MACUSER LABS STAFF
The right print spooler can take an 11-minute print job and return control of your Mac to you after only eight seconds — but the spooler you choose must match your needs. MacUser Labs clocked the current crop of software spoolers and created a special buyer’s decision tree to help you find the right choice.

Opinion

Paul Somerson
Future talk: Watch out — here come the ’90s. .......................23

Robert R. Wiggins
Choosing a Mac shouldn’t cost a mint. 27

Guy Kawasaki
A guerrilla guide to the next Expo ......33

John C. Dvorak
... has been preempted. .......................318

Letters
Readers prepare for the new millennium, share Word 4.0 secrets, and spell out their grievances. .......................11
It's no accident that the high performance of Canvas™ evokes images of a jet fighter in full flight.

Fact is, its technical drawing power renders Canvas remarkably adept at evoking almost any kind of image you could want.

Over time, this has served to render Canvas's competitors rather speechless. And its reviewers, just the opposite.

A quick tour of its amazing arsenal of weapons helps explain why all the commotion.

AdvancedBezier and spline curves with total editing control. 64,000dpi accuracy. 16 million-plus colors. Custom rulers, dashed lines, and arrowhead styles. 1/1,000th inch hairlines. Auto object distribution and dimensioning of lines & arcs. Auto tracing of scanned art.

Press-ready 4-color (CMYK) separations, with precision screen angle adjustments and independent color overrides. Flexible EPSF export formats. Importing of MacDraw® I or II files. Smooth text handling and a 100,000 word onboard spell checker.

The list just goes on. And on. And on.

Yet despite all this technical prowess, Canvas has earned consistent applause for its intuitive design & ease of use.

And, perhaps best of all, for its list price of under $300.

So, if you're looking for a lot more thrill and a lot less limitation, look into Canvas.

By any measure, it's the only way to fly.

TRADE UP FOR JUST $89.

It's also no accident that Canvas reads MacDraw® files. We like to think of this as a no-loss invitation to greatness. Simply mail your MacDraw® I or II Master Disk and $99 (check or full credit card info) to Deneba Software, 3305 N.W. 74th Ave., Miami, FL 33122. Offer expires 5/31/90.

For additional information or the name of your nearest dealer call 1 (800) 6-CANVAS or (305) 554-6965.

© 1990 Deneba Systems, Inc. Canvas™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. MacDraw® is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation.
Getting ready for this year's BOC Challenge, the single-handed race around the world, is world-famous sailor Bruce Osborn. Osborn, who skippered Wednesday's Dream in her single-handed record-breaking dash around Cape Horn several years ago, plans to race a brand new, single-handed racer named Sunday's Morning. This high-tech racer has unfurled circular hull sections which enable the boat to plane easily at any angle of heel. Its heavily cambered deck is low to the water. Even the hull-deck joint is recessed for reduced windage. This innovative design goes beyond the hull.
WITH RADIUS, THE COLOR YOU SEE IS THE COLOR YOU GET.

Radius and Pantone, Inc. have created a new electronic color standard for Macintosh. It's the breakthrough graphic designers and publishers have been waiting for.

Introducing the color system for Macintosh that's approved by Pantone. Now with a Radius Color System, you can work with accurate PANTONE® Color simulations on screen. Which means the colors that appear on your Radius Color Display in programs like Quark XPress, Aldus FreeHand and PageMaker will be the colors you'll see when your press proofs come in.

The key to color accuracy in Radius Color Systems is the Radius PrecisionColor™ Calibrator.

PrecisionColor fine tunes your 8, 16 or 24-bit Radius Color Display for accurate PANTONE Color simulations and ensures the consistency of the display. So your images look exactly the same, time after time.

But accurate, reproducible color is just the first advantage of a Radius Color System. The second is accelerated performance that transforms your Macintosh into a color workstation.

Radius Color Systems are powered by the Radius QuickColor™ Graphics Engine. A 6 MIPS RISC processor that drives Macintosh QuickDraw routines, like window movement, text scrolling, fills and image displays, up to 600% faster. You have to see it to believe it.

And thanks to the high resolution of Radius Color Displays, you always see a full two-page view. Your work is never cropped off at the sides or chopped off at the bottom. In addition, you can upgrade from an 8 to 16 to 24-bit Radius Color Display simply by adding video RAM to the display interface card.

No matter which Radius Color System you choose, you'll work with the only complete system that provides the performance of a professional workstation and unprecedented color accuracy.

So call 1-800-227-2795† for the name of the Radius Authorized Reseller nearest you.

Because what you’ve just read is exactly what you’ll get.

radius
Intelligent Hardware™

†If you live outside the continental United States, call 408-434-1010 for the name of a Radius International Distributor.

©1990 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo, Intelligent Hardware, Radius Color Display, Radius PrecisionColor and Radius QuickColor are trademarks or registered trademarks of Radius Inc. All other brand names or trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Please circle 142 on reader service card.
is fans are easy to spot. They’re the ones who read MacUser from back to front. John C. Dvorak — author, columnist, and MacUser Anti-Editor — writes more column inches about computers per year than just about anyone writing about anything. You can read him in PC Computing, PC Magazine, DEC Professional, the Vancouver Sun, the San Francisco Examiner, Microtimes, and on and on.

Since MacUser’s first issue, though, Dvorak’s favorite place to publish has been our last page. That is, until this month. But don’t despair, Dvorakians: Here’s a look back at Dvorak’s greatest quips.

**On the Mac**

“Businessmen want computers on their desks, not Cuisinarts.” — 10/85

“Give the Macintosh to an eight-year-old and see what kind of person immediately falls in love with the machine.” — 11/85

**New Technology**


Multimedia: “Simply put, a fancy sham. It’s promoted by the natural-born hucksters within Apple because it has all the earmarks of something trendy and fashionable.” — 10/89

Stackware: “Endless scanned images of Playboy pinups combined with digitized moaning and groaning.” — 10/88


**Mac Users**

“The Macintosh is a screwball computer and it attracts screwballs to it.” — 6/86

“Soon they are redesigning icons and dicking around with the innards of the machine in ways that make the thing unusable to anyone else. My advice: find real work!” — 9/86

“Although I was once the most vocal critic of the Mac and its dingbat users, I’m getting a bad feeling about their exodus from the scene.” — 12/89

**Job Sculley’s**

**Speeches:** “This is the new Apple, I thought to myself as I bit my cheek in an attempt to stay awake.” — 5/86

**Fashion sense:** “He sported an ill-fitting blue blazer, striped shirt, a red and blue regimental tie, green corduroy pants with cuffs, and brown shoes.” — 1/87

**Vision:** “Earth to Sculley! Earth to Sculley! Come in. Come in.” — 4/88

**Marketing**

“Where is the commemorative Macintosh-shaped bottle of Jim Beam?” — 8/86

**John C. Dvorak**

“But what do I know? I’m paid to complain.” — 11/86
Four reasons why 1990 will be the year of the workgroup.

It's already happening. More and more companies are embracing the idea of workgroup computing. For good reasons, too. Like the ability to swap files, send electronic mail, share printers, and work together more effectively than ever before.

Now, TOPS presents four more... the first complete family of powerful workgroup networking products of the 1990's.

The ideal workgroup network—just add people.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS and TOPS Network Bundle for Macintosh are real “firsts.” The first complete workgroup tools in one box. Each gives you the power to share files, printers, and other resources with one person, your group, your department, or your entire organization.

And best of all, both packages come bundled with the all new TOPS InBox, the powerful, yet easy-to-use electronic mail system.

Complete mail in a box.

On its own, electronic mail can be the key to a successful workgroup. Which brings us to the new InBox. InBox gives your workgroup a fast, reliable and easy-to-use electronic mail system for up to 20 users.

And InBox Plus provides expandable communications to 100 users per Message Center. In fact, used with other InBox Plus Message Centers, or UNIX Mail, MCI Mail, PROFS, VMS, and other systems, InBox Plus lets you send messages anywhere in the world.

TOPS Network Bundle for DOS, Network Bundle for Mac, InBox, and InBox Plus. Four great products. Four great reasons to make 1990 the year of the workgroup in your company. And the best reasons of all to call TOPS today:

1-800-445-TOPS, ext. 407.
PUZZLES FOR PROGRAMMERS, #1.

What Created

MacWrite II
Adobe Illustrator
Timeslips III
QuarkXPress
GREAT PLAINS

and

Think.

All the Macintosh® applications above were developed in THINK C® or THINK Pascal®. Could it be coincidence? Think.

Please circle 92 on reader service card.
Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. 800/228-4122 Ext. 351 F. 408/258-9600.
THINK C and THINK Pascal are registered trademarks of Symantec Corporation. Other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Symantec Corporation
Readers Remember

After reading your tribute to your colleagues John Anderson and Derek Van Alstyne (January '90), I was quite impressed with MacUser as a whole. Not only have I learned from Tip Sheet and Help Folder, but I’ve also learned from the fun, thoughtful memories that fellow employees had of two dedicated guys they loved and respected.

Thank you for allowing us to meet John and Derek — two people who obviously meant more to you than “human interface.”

Dianne M. De Leon
Dallas, TX

I opened my January MacUser with my usual enthusiasm, to come face-to-face with “In Remembrance.”

I didn’t know John Anderson, but he wrote something so true I had to hang it on my wall. So I’ll miss him too, and I doubt that I’m in the only one in that nameless mass of readers out there who feels the same.

The quote I hung on my wall, by the way, is: “Memorization is a function of duty; knowledge comes from love.”

Bernadette Dell Kidd
Riverside, CA

Many readers asked what they could do in tribute to Derek and John’s memory. Ziff-Davis has established a trust fund to benefit John Anderson’s children, Katherine and Peter. In addition to making its own contribution, Ziff-Davis will match any contributions made by members of the various communities to which John and Derek belonged. Checks should be made payable to The Anderson Trust Fund, c/o Nancy Woods, Human Resources Department, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016.

In addition, a memorial Triathlon Fund in Derek Van Alstyne’s name has been established by his high school. Contributions can be sent to Jeannette Marchant, Webster High School, 800 West End Road, Webster, NY 14580. — JB

About Reese’s Piece

In reference to “On the Horizon” at the end of “Modems: 9.600 bps and Counting” (January '90), I disagree with Reese Jones’ conclusion that broadband ISDN (Integrated Digital Services Network) “won’t become widely available until the next millennium.” Broadband ISDN should start being available, at least in Western Europe and Japan, by 1995.

The ’90s will be the communications decade and especially the decade of “image communications.” I am convinced that — even though some in the U.S. joke about ISDN’s being the initials for I Still Don’t Know — the marketplace is becoming a single worldwide entity. If the United States lags in implementing a nationwide ISDN structure compared with the other two world economic centers, the Far East and Western Europe, the consequences could be dramatic.

Jacques Kaufmann
Wilmette, IL

We common folk will welcome the next millennium in the year 2000 — chromometric nitpickers must wait until 2001. In either case, we’ll be very surprised if broadband ISDN spreads throughout the U.S. communications system before the millenial champagne starts to pour. — RM

Optional Error

Thank you for printing my letter “Overlooked Options” (January ’90). I was astonished to open the magazine and find my missive there — but I was astounded when I read it!

The Word 4 keystrokes I described were (keypad) Command-9 for Top of Document and Command-3 for End of Document. You printed these as Option-9 and Option-3, which do nothing but beep. Just imagine all the users who’ll try them, fail, and consider me a witless nerd.

To quote one of your own Dialog Boxes of the Month, you could “Click OK if you’re very, very ashamed.”

Richard Theriault
Clearwater, Fl
OK. — JB

Keys to Remember

Not only can you use the numeric keypad to run around within your document, as mentioned by Richard Theriault,
CanOpener
Opens
Anything.

Problem: The document you need won’t open because the application is missing. Or it’s damaged. Or you must browse several documents to find the one you want. But you can use Word 4’s Commands option (on the Edit menu) to make the Home key take you to the top of the document and the End key take you to the bottom.

What bugs me is the number of commands that are available in Word that most people (myself included) don’t know about. One keystroke combination in particular places the cursor right at the bottom of the screen where the style name is referenced and allows you to input an existing style for the marked section. I discovered the keystroke by accident; now I can’t remember where it is!

Mark Beale
Santa Clara, CA

Try Command-Shift-S. Or was that Option-Shift-S? — JZ.

Clean Bill of Health

In your review of Micro·eeds’ Redux (July ’89), you wrote that version 1.5 contained a bug that Micro·eeds was trying to fix. I have not seen a comment that it has been fixed (I could have missed it), and I have not seen a higher-order version of the application shown in the mail-order-house listings. Has the glitch been fixed? I’m interested in getting the application, but since I am relatively new to this game, I don’t need built-in bugs. I can screw up often enough without outside help.

Stuart D. Holland
Madison, CN

Micro·eeds has apparently solved the bug we noted last July. The problem occurred when you tried to update a backup set, created with an earlier version of Redux, using Redux 1.5. If you’re using only the latest version of Redux, you shouldn’t have any problems. Redux version 1.6, which should be out by the time you read this, should have the bug fixed completely. — RI

Special Delivery . . .

... Remember those folksy commercials in which garment workers urged us in song to “look for the union label”? When it comes to the Apple label, no one seems willing to look very far. “I’m working on my SE/30,” says Stephen Leigh of Cincinnati, Ohio. “My keyboard is a Data Desk, my screen is a Radius Full-Page Display, my modem is from Practical Peripherals, and I’m moving the cursor with a Kensington Turbo Mouse. I’ll be printing on an ImageWriter, but I’ve been looking seriously at the Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter. My internal hard-disk drive is Apple’s, but that’s only because I bought my SE/30 used, otherwise . . . need I say more?”

Another used-Mac owner, Larry Nelson of Santa Monica, California, claims that “until Apple becomes less arrogant and starts dealing with people, I will bypass them whenever possible.” Larry has a third-party modem, printer, hard drive, and keyboard. He gets his software either directly from the manufacturers or from mail-order discounters. “If it wasn’t for the user groups, the Mac wouldn’t be anywhere,” he asserts. “I can’t get even simple questions answered by a dealer.”

Michael J. Kob of Cambridge, Massachusetts, bought a 1M “because there’s no such thing as an Apple clone and with an educational discount it was actually no more than double a reasonable price.” The rest of his setup (except for Apple’s RGB monitor) is third-party. “All the third-party equipment has at least four times the warranty of Apple’s equipment, and the La Cie hard-disk drive has 20 times the warranty!”

Speak Up:

It’s long been a maxim that over time the cost of electronic components decreases. Consequently, those who are willing to wait for prices to drop (and perhaps accept less-than-cutting-edge performance) can save a bundle. Already, in the Mac market, peripherals once considered luxuries (such as hard-disk drives and laser printers) are becoming standard equipment even for single users.

What peripheral are you waiting to buy until the price is right?

Send your thoughts to Special Delivery, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.
Oracle for Mac Solves DBMS Puzzle

SQL/HyperCard Combo Produces Sophisticated Applications

By Susan Janus

Oracle for Macintosh

DBMS Brings New Power and Ease to Mac Application Development

WHAT CORPORATE BUYERS LIKE

- Offers SQL capabilities
- Uses HyperCard to mask complexity of database applications
- Serves as front end to relational databases on other platforms
- Can link different Oracle database platforms with network version
- Provides good documentation and support

Oracle Provides the Groundwork

The key benefit of Oracle's product is that "all the fundamental technical work—the protocols, the compatibility with the AppleTalk network—has been done by Oracle," Menz said. "I just have to do the HyperCard interface and build the database design work." The result will be an Oracle relational-database application on the VAX with a HyperCard front end that Mac users feel comfortable with, he explained. Also, the company will have one logical relational database instead of numerous fragmented databases. This allows tighter security, improved data integrity and better performance, he added.

Oracle for Macintosh: A well-designed product...a programmer can, with just an hour's training, create a database on a host with a simple Macintosh interface in three minutes—honest.

MacUser, June 1989

"ORACLE for Macintosh is exciting for companies that have Oracle (or DB2) databases on a mainframe and want a practical Mac data entry and development system."

MacWeek, March 14, 1989

"Get yourself a copy of ORACLE for Macintosh and get a flexible tool-kit that can be molded to solve just about any database problem."

MacGuide Magazine, June 1989

Only $199 until Feb. 28. Get the number one SQL database for Macintosh until 2/28/90 for only $199. With our 30-day money-back guarantee, the only thing you stand to lose is a great buy. Call today. Or fill out and mail this coupon.

Dear Oracle

Macintosh Direct Sales
20 Davis Drive • Belmont, California 94002
1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 7669

Please send me the Stand-alone Version of ORACLE for Macintosh for $199* Enclosed is my □ check, □ VISA □ M/C □ AmEx credit card authorization for: 

$199.00

Please add appropriate sales tax

Shipping and handling

Total (after valid only in USA and only until April 15, 1990)

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE

ZIP

PHONE

CREDIT CARD NO CARD EXPIRATION DATE

SIGNATURE

TODAY'S DATE

MACUSER.MAG
CPU Envy

As I sit typing on my new Macintosh Ilex, I'm finding (thanks to my subscription) that a new "black box" — the Macintosh Ile — is faster and more "high-tech" than the off-white box I purchased a stone's throw from the city of Cupertino.

I'm somewhat affluent consumerable to plunk down the $7,000 for a computer system incorporating a color monitor and a dot-matrix Apple printer. And here I thought I was purchasing state-of-the-art equipment.

Oh sure, another surly letter from some ignorant computer idiot — only there are more like me in the land of potential buyers, people who do possess the capability to purchase an expensive setup outright. And I can tell you this will be my last Apple computer if Apple continues on its path of planned obsolescence. I certainly didn't spend more for a computer than I did for my car in order to watch it become obsolete overnight.

Mark R. Alley
Sacramento, CA

Remember, your car became obsolete within a year, while your Ilex can be upgraded to a Ile. On the other hand, do you really need a Ile? Pan Am isn't planning to swap its jumbo jets for stealth bombers — even though the latter are presumably more "high-tech." — SP

Spell It Out

As a reader of MacUser and a user of a Mac, I appreciate all that you are doing to keep us happy and informed. However, many of us are not programmers and do not instantly recognize and understand the meaning of initials appearing out of nowhere in the midst of an article. Do you think your writers might put a translation of the initials they use somewhere in the article, at least once, for those of us who love to use the Mac, but never learned the basic language?

J.L. Scott
Omaha, NE

FYI (for your information), our CCE (chief copy editor) insists that we spell out most acronyms OFM (on first mention). For the benefit of incipient power users, though, here is a pocket reference you can use to decipher the 12 most common Mac acronyms. — JB

City Likes

I'd like to alert K.C. Cowan (Letters, January '90) that the person with whom he or she spoke at Maxis Software must have been the one who was "out to lunch." I bought SimCity Supreme (the color Mac II version) a few weeks ago and was very glad to find that it came without copy protection. This version costs more, but it comes with a terrain editor, and the color graphics are fantastic. My only problem with the program is how slow it is once your city gets large enough to become a metropolis.

Gary Kowalski
Santa Ana, CA

Based on our metropolitan experiences, that sounds more like an added touch of realism. — JB

Non-PostScript Problems

In "Page-Layout Play-offs" (January '90) your "Features Comparison" table states that Letraset's Ready, Set, Go! 4.5a supports QuickDraw printers. This is not exactly correct. You can get output on a LaserWriter II SISC but, for all intents and purposes, it's worthless. The program doesn't support kerning, tracking, or letterspacing in whole- or partial-point increments. When you attempt to invoke precision typographic control, the program balks, the character spacing is unaffected, and formatting such as centering...
All These Videos Were Created By A Mouse

If you can point and click, you can produce professional quality color videos with ColorSpace II. The video card that lets you overlay anything created on a Mac II onto live or recorded video.

ColorSpace II’s advanced genlocking technology assures crisp, high-quality images by synchronizing Mac graphics, titles, and animations to any standard TV video signal. You can even digitize still images from a video camera.

And while ColorSpace II is easy to use, it lets you get as sophisticated as you want. Because it works with all the most powerful Mac software—HyperCard," SuperCard," and Director."

All of which makes ColorSpace II the technology of choice for today’s desktop video applications: animations; film and commercial storyboards; sales/promotional/instructional videos.

For details, your nearest dealer, and to order our $9.95 demo tape, call 800-522-7979. And let your mouse make you a star.

Mass Microsystems
550 Del Rey Avenue, Sunnyvale, California 94086. In Canada call 604-276-2326. For international distribution call 408-522-1200. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Please circle 99 on reader service card.
All Video Display terminals (VDTs) emit electromagnetic radiation that bathes the user through the screen. The figure on the left shows a visualization of electromagnetic radiation from the VDTs, and in red from the screen. The photo on the right shows that the NoRad Shield™ virtually eliminates screen-emitted E-field electromagnetic radiation.

VDT Radiation
Is it harmful?

This could be absolutely nothing, or it could be something that makes asbestos look small... FORTUNE

we have to seriously consider whether the VDT might be causing some breakdown in the eye-focusing mechanisms.
Dr. James Sheedy, University of California

Women who used VDTs for more than 20 hours each week in the first trimester of pregnancy suffered almost twice as many miscarriages as women in other types of office work.
The New York Times

Now you don't have to accept the risks. NoRad Corporation has introduced the NoRad Shield which virtually eliminates the through-screen non-ionizing E-field electromagnetic radiation while disposing of glare, reflections, and the static electric field.*

FREE BOOKLET To get the facts, write or call and ask for our free booklet entitled, “VDT Health Hazards.”

The NoRad Shield eliminates glare, a major factor in eye strain and is available for all Macintosh screens, monitors, and displays.

Please circle 114 on reader service card.

NoRad

800-624-8999 Ext. 498
NoRad Corporation 1549 11th St.
Santa Monica, CA 90401 213-395-0800

NoRad Shield is a trademark of the NoRad Corporation.

or justification is lost.
Ronald A. Graham
Salem, OR

Manufacturers’ claims, and your expectations, should always undergo reality checks when dealing with non-PostScript printers (at least for now). With a HSC, without PostScript, you give up not only fine kerning and letterspacing but also other special visual and typographical effects. You’re at the mercy of your application and the printer’s driving software to provide effects that PostScript-printer users take for granted. For the foreseeable future, you’re bound to be in the “If it’s not one thing, it’s another” mode.

You have at least two PostScript options: Upgrading your HSC to a II (which includes PostScript) or buying Freedom of Press software from Custom Applications International (JS08) 667-8585, whose March ’90 release supports the HSC, PLP II, and Type I fonts. — SP

Strong Words
Robert Virkus parenthetically adds in “Page-Layout Play-offs” (January ’90) that text-editing abilities of the three page-layout programs are minimal. In PageMaker’s case, that’s true, but we bought QuarkXPress two and a half years ago in part because of its strong word-processing features.

As designers, we believe that PageMaker’s pasteboard paradigm is overrated. Precision of control is what a professional wants, and in view of QuarkXPress’ ease of use, there’s little reason to put up with PageMaker’s limitations anymore.

Kevin L. Martin
Chevy Chase, MD
Keep your name out of the papers.

You have a right to be mad if you pay too much for a big screen display. But a no-name, budget system isn’t the answer, either.

Introducing the MegaScreen Rival dual-page 19" black and white display. Superior performance at a price far below that of our major competitors.

Rival is the latest version of the MegaScreen rated Number One by Macworld, May ’89. Its 1024 x 768 resolution at 75 dpi is flicker-free, thanks to 75Hz performance. And the image is bright and clear on the high-quality Zenith monitor. Rival comes complete with a built-in tilt-and-swivel base, cable and controller.

There are versions for the SE, SE/30 and Mac II family—at hundreds of dollars below our major competitors.

Here’s what Rival owners have to say:

“It’s crisp and clear and easy on the eyes—that’s important when you end up working at it for 10 to 12 hours straight. I really don’t know how I got along without it.”

— Carol Stieglitz, Graphic Designer

“Our Rival is great. The price nabbed us. We shopped around, and it was far and away the best value.”

— Shannon de Herrera, Publisher

Call us at (800) 423-0185 (within California, call (805) 484-3799) to find out where you can buy the MegaScreen Rival from MegaGraphics.

You owe it to yourself, to your budget, and to your computer salesperson.
INTRODUCING NEW DISKLOCK
Unbreakable password protection for the Macintosh

It's sad but true. All it takes is a few minutes with your back turned, and an intruder could walk away with your most confidential data. And you'd never even know it!

Unsurpassed Password Protection
Now the leader in hard disk security announces the ultimate data protection system for your Macintosh. DiskLock works with any SCSI hard disk to provide foolproof password protection for individual files, folders, or your entire hard disk. You can even protect all three levels with different passwords for absolute maximum security. DiskLock automatically locks your files when you shut down or leave your Mac unattended, and alerts you to any unauthorized access attempts.

Sophisticated Data Encryption
State-of-the-art data encryption adds yet another layer of security. Without the proper password, your confidential files appear to contain nothing but gobbledygook!

Multiple Security Levels.
DiskLock lets you give each user password access to just the files you choose (word processing files for your secretary, accounting files for your bookkeeper, etc.). The master password gives you access to all files and folders.

Virus Protection, too!
If DiskLock's automatic virus checker detects an infection when you log in to a file, it notifies you and stops running immediately.

For a complete list of features and specifications, or the name of your nearest dealer, call 1-800-873-4384. Please circle 198 on reader service card.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS
10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

STRICTLY NO TRESPASSING
Ready, Set, Get Even

In “Page-Layout Play-offs” (January ‘90), you conclude that Ready, Set, Go! “doesn’t afford you the graphics, text, and layout capabilities of the other two programs,” and yet in the features-comparison table, RSG boasts many more capabilities than PageMaker and at least as many as QuarkXPress.

What’s my gripe really? Letraset apparently has gotten fed up with such reviews and has gone and created another whole program, adding a whopping price tag to convince you it’s high-end. They’re even charging us faithful RSG users more than $300 to upgrade. Thanks, guys, you’ve cost me a bundle.

Jon Marken
Hampden-Sydney, VA

Another Sick Dvorak Fan

In his October column, John C. Dvorak reported that he was “nearly nauseous.” Actually, Mr. Dvorak is often nauseous, since he often makes people sick.

As Mrs. Kaiser told us in the fifth grade, “when you’re nauseous, you feel sick. When you’re nauseous, you make others sick.”

Unfortunately, I nearly always find myself agreeing with Dvorak, which indicates that I’m probably as curmudgeonly as I appear.

Ken Rice
Salt Lake City, UT

Good old Mrs. Kaiser — she should know. — JCD

Clarifications

In “Page-Layout Play-offs” (January ’90) RagTime’s U.S. distributor was incorrectly listed. RagTime is distributed by RagTime USA, 400 Walnut St., Suite 501, Redwood City, CA 94063; (415) 780-1800.

“Charting a Course” (January ’90) listed an old phone number for Action Software. The new number is (800) 826-0550. Also, the correct list price for TopDown 1.1a is $295. The price listed in the article is for the next version, 2.0.

The only table built around the Macintosh.

MacTable

MacTable’s four surfaces are interchangeable, and meet Macintosh modular design specifications.

Each rock-solid surface can be level, or tilted to a slight angle for maximum comfort.

A special pocket fits your Macintosh SE or Plus like a glove. Other configurations support Mac IIs.

MacTable assembles in minutes with just a screwdriver and a supplied Allen wrench.

The sturdy cross-beam features a cable track to keep cords and wires safe and untangled.

All this and it’s affordable, too.
58” MacTable ............ $359
46” MacTable ............ $299
Roll-away cabinet ....... $149
(For under MacTable, or alongside to support LaserWriter)

30 day return guarantee.

To order MacTable:

or for more information,
call toll-free (800) 722-6263
or (206) 481-5434 in WA.

Please circle 2 on reader service card.
Buyer beware. There are those that would have you believe that all external hard drives are essentially the same. But smart consumers know that looks can be deceiving.

Everywhere there are companies touting products with the Jasmine look. Yet, while it's relatively easy to make a drive that looks like a Jasmine, no one has come close to matching the superior design and value of the award-winning DirectDrive™ series.

Below The Surface.
The real difference begins under the cover. Jasmine uses only the best drive mechanisms available. We've spent countless engineering hours working with the top manufacturers around the world to bring you high quality, high reliability drives. In fact, Jasmine co-engineered the industry's first 70,000 hour MTBF (mean time between failure) mechanisms, which are fast becoming an industry reliability standard.

Superb mechanisms are just the beginning. Stringent incoming inspections and testing, a ten-point quality control procedure during assembly, 24 hour burn-in and post-assembly testing all add up to high reliability.
The Side You Never See.
Take a look at the back of our drives and you'll see some of our exclusive design advantages.
Like two switched surge protected AC outlets. Plus a push-button SCSI selector for fast, easy configuration. And our easy-access fuse is as simple to replace as a light bulb.

Environmental Control.
Heat and airborne dust are the enemy of every piece of electronic equipment you own. If dust particles infiltrate your hard drive, failure is almost certain. That's why we incorporate a fan with a removable, washable filter for the ultimate in environmental control.

The Brains Behind The Beauty.
Hardware is only part of the story behind Jasmine's superiority. Our exclusive DriveWare™ Optimization Software provides improved drive performance, disk partitioning, password protection, automatic diagnostics and error correction, and A/UX compatibility.

A Different Profile.
Our unique BackPac™ is an excellent example of Jasmine's innovative engineering. It attaches to the back of your Macintosh® Plus or SE series, adding high-capacity storage without cluttering your workspace. And your system will still fit in most Mac carrying bags.

Inner Beauty.
Installing your own internal drive is easy with Jasmine's universal InnerDrive.™ It comes with brackets for every Macintosh CPU, so as you upgrade your system, you can take your Jasmine drive with you.

Introducing Platinum Flower Service.
Jasmine built its reputation on providing a high level of service and support. And now we're setting a new standard of excellence with our exciting Platinum Flower Service Program. Every drive we produce is accompanied by our unique Platinum Flower Package. Inside the package, you'll find tools and programs designed to keep your drive where it belongs, working with your Macintosh.

And To Top It Off...
To make your Jasmine drive a complete storage system, we include some free extras. Like the acclaimed SUM II disk management software (a $149 retail value). SUM II provides data recovery, file encryption, disk optimization, and backup utilities.

Plus your drive comes loaded with 5MB of the latest ShareWare compiled from the library of the prestigious Berkeley Macintosh Users Group (BMUG). And a Hard Disk Encyclopedia, a complete set of cables and connectors, and an easy access termination panel.

All at no extra cost.

It All Adds Up To Unmatched Value.
Add it all up: Superior features, Platinum Flower Service, SUM II, DriveWare, 30 day money-back guarantee, two-year parts and labor warranty, and best of all, great pricing. It all adds up to the best hard drive value in the business.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>DirectDrive</th>
<th>InnerDrive</th>
<th>BackPac</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40MB</td>
<td>$ 549</td>
<td>$ 549</td>
<td>$ 649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80MB</td>
<td>$ 849</td>
<td>$ 849</td>
<td>$ 949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100MB</td>
<td>$ 999</td>
<td>$ 999</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130MB</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180MB</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$1,599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Jasmine
To Order, Call
1-800-347-3228
Visa, MasterCard, American Express and corporate purchase orders accepted.

Please circle 60 on reader service card.
ColorMAX 8/24. It goes from 8 to 24 bits in $500 flat.

A typical 8-bit color system costs about $6000. But when you upgrade to 24 bits, it can cost you over $9000. And weeks of time, while you wait for your new video card.

Or you can buy a Sigma ColorMAX 8/24 for $6295. It's the best 8-bit, 19" Trinitron system for the Mac IIxx family. And you can upgrade it to 24 bits, just by adding $500 worth of VRAM to the existing sockets.

Either way, you get the best ergonomics, with an ultra-high 79 Hz refresh rate. And the only real 72 dpi WYSIWYG. So circles look like circles, not like ovals.

For complete information on ColorMAX, and all our display systems, just call 415/770-0100. And we'll show you the best way to upgrade to 24-bit color. Start with the best 8-bit color.
Divining the future is nothing new. Roman haruspices poked through entrails with pointed sticks. Over the years, others have thrown bones, drunk yage, consulted tarot cards, interpreted dreams.

Several of our editors recently did some public entrail-poking at the MacUser Marketing Conference, a popular annual event hosted by this magazine for the industry's top makers and shakers. Some of the highlights:

MacUser Labs Director Andrew Eisner started off by zeroing in on storage trends:

"High-end DTP will generate enormous files. Typical 200-to-300K files of the past have already given way to TIFF files ten times that size, and single documents of 20 to 30 megabytes are around the corner. We'll need massive storage devices and far faster ways to move this data around.

"SCSI will give way to SCSI-2 and then to a super-high-speed fiber-optic-based bus. High-capacity removable media will ease the burden, along with DAT and ICI's Digital Paper, which may bring storage cost down to less than a dollar per gigabyte. While high-speed V.42 modems will push big files through telephone lines,

"Desktop color — for proofing and for final output — will finally achieve respectability. Software, scanners, and printers will provide quality indistinguishable from that obtained by traditional means. Vendors will come closer to achieving WYSIWYG color between display and output. Barco, Radius, and Tektronix are leading the way, and others will follow in their footsteps. Color scanners will plummet in price, following Microtek's lead. Dye-sublimation printers may be the wave of the future. This technology, spearheaded by Kodak and DuPont, offers output almost identical to traditional photographic prints.

"Font vendors will finally settle on a standard — PostScript Type 1 — and users will be able to choose freely from the fonts of many companies. We'll be able to use any company's fonts in any program and send output to any device, whether it's Adobe-sanctioned PostScript or a clone.

**Mac Crystal Gazing**

**By Paul Somerson**

we'll eventually rely on ISDN, fiber optics, and satellites." Senior Editor Aileen Abernathy drew a bead on DTP in the 1990s:

"The page-layout world will segment into high-end, low-end, and specialized applications. High-end players such as QuarkXPress, PageMaker, and DesignStudio will continue their features war. This will benefit the sophisticated prepress market, but more-mainstream users will be left behind. Smart high-end vendors will tweak previous versions and remarket them as low-end applications. Programs such as Springboard Publisher, Publish It!, and Personal Press (if it ever sees the light of day following Aldus' pending acquisition of Silicon Beach Software) will fill the growing need for low-end basic functionality. Legions of desktop publishers are still producing newsletters and magazines in black-and-white and printing with laser printers. They don't need color separations and prepress links. More new products will be aimed at specialized markets such as advertising and database publishing.

"Groupware will discover desktop publishing. One user will be able to design a page while another is editing a text block on that page.

"Type as a design element will be exploited. TypeStyler, Letrastudio, and TypeAlign are the vanguard of a wave of new type-manipulation programs that will let desktop designers imitate the artistry of traditional typesetters. Thanks to the font hype, the typeface awareness of the average user will increase.

"Desktop resolution will rise from the current 300-dpi standard to 400, 600, or more — led by the LaserMax 1000. The gray-scale market has matured. New hardware and retouching applications will be me-too products. But the presentation market may find new life, thanks to the influx of new charting packages such as DeltaGraph and FoxGraph, and color LCD panels such as the one from In Focus Systems."

MacUser NetWorkShop Director Henry Bortman focused on connectivity:

"The '90s will be the decade of The Network. More computers will be connected together, and more work will be done across networks. When you use your computer at home, you'll plug into the same GlobalNet as at the office. When you travel, you'll connect to the GlobalNet terminal in your hotel room. From your car, you'll work on-line with a MobileModem.

"Tomorrow's computing environment will be highly distributed. When you run a program, different parts of it will run on different machines, each with its own special abilities, each contributing its partial results to the overall result. A computer's ability to communicate with other types of computers — to share data, graphics, and even application modules and human interfaces — will become critical. Apple and its third-party developers will continue to pay more attention to the importance of connecting to other types of computers than any other CPU vendor."

Executive Editor Jon Zilber

"In the '90s — the decade of The Network — you'll access the same GlobalNet from your office, home, hotel, or car."
brought down the house with a tongue-in-cheek overview of how the '80s lived up to predictions made a decade ago. He also listed a few mostly serious prognostications for the '90s:

"More and more software companies will follow the example set by Claris, DataViz, Quark, and Informix by cross-licensing pieces of code to each other. Software will eventually be purchased à la carte, with customers buying just the features, functions, and options they need, and mixing and matching from different vendors to create custom software.

"Apple will broaden its CPU line with lower- and higher-end models. Fiberoptic and ISDN ports will be standard on all Macs, and speech recognition will be built into ROM in the higher-end models.

"While it may have looked a few years ago like Wang could devour Apple, the reverse may actually happen. Early in the '90s, Apple will repel an unsuccessful takeover bid by Sony. In fact, as the millennium approaches, Apple will acquire the ailing Sony media empire.

"Finally, by the end of the '90s, Apple will remedy its inadequate 90-day warranty, right around the time Ted Turner enters the hardware market with an add-in to colorize vintage Mac Pluses."

Some augury of my own: By the middle of the decade, monochrome will finally be history. Even low-end systems will be packed to the gills with multiple processors. Voice and sound will play a surprisingly important role at all levels of systems. High-resolution color flat-panel displays will start edging out bulky, old-fashioned monitors.

Apple will come out with a super-friendly, affordable, low-end system aimed at schools — and this will serendipitously become the first real home computer. Every executive will find a way to justify spending far too much for the hot, new, tiny, voice-recognition-based Mac pocket scheduler. We'll see even more so-called standards slugging it out on the IBM side than there are now.

In a dramatic turnaround, as it watches IBM operating systems blatantly pirate the Mac interface, Apple will differentiate itself from the pack by becoming known as the user-support computer company.

To compete at all, every application-software package will need to have some form of expert system built in. And instead of buying another Cray when the current one becomes obsolete, Apple will wise up and just buy Cray — lock, stock, and gigabarrel. Finally, as superrealistic graphics and high-speed processors take hold and the oddly named "virtual reality" becomes a reality, the entertainment-software market will explode.

What are your predictions? Drop us a line, and let us know.

Great Product. Great Service.

It's not surprising that Virex is the premier anti-virus solution for the Macintosh. Virex was the first commercial anti-virus software and the first to repair infected files. And now the Virex INIT included with Virex provides continuous system protection. But Virex is more than just a great product.

Rapid Turn-Around on Product Updates. Anti-virus software must be updated when new viruses occur to repair files infected by the new virus. Virex updates have been available within days of new reports. In fact, MacUser Magazine, 10/89, identifies Virex as "...the standard to match..." for updates. Virex now combats the WDEF virus.

Toll-Free Virex Help Hotline Virex offers a responsive, toll-free technical support hotline so registered users can get help fast.

Annual Subscription Service. Registered users may purchase individual updates or subscribe to an inexpensive annual update service.

Virex — more than just a great product.

Please circle 57 on reader service card.
The New WriteNow Version 2.2.
Still Easy. Still Fast.
And Still the Right Choice...

...But Now For Even More Reasons!

1.4 Million-Word Thesaurus
How about 1.4 million new reasons?
WriteNow now includes the Proximity WordMaster™ Thesaurus, containing
1.4 million synonyms, antonyms, compared, contrasted, and related word
responses at your fingertips—it's the biggest in the Macintosh world!

135,000-Word Spelling Checker
How about another 135,000 great
new reasons? We've increased the size of our spelling checker to 135,000
words, making it the largest of any Macintosh word processor as well.

Direct Word 3.0 and Word 4.0 Compatibility
Maybe you just need
3.0 or 4.0 good reasons? WriteNow is directly compatible with Microsoft
Word 3.0 and Microsoft Word 4.0 documents.

Over a Dozen New Features & Usability Enhancements
Or how
about over a dozen new features and usability enhancements, like menu
fonts, ruler guides, automatic window tiling & stacking, date formatting,
powerful new format accelerators, direct input of font size, pre-designed
mailing label templates for popular label sizes, and more.

The Word Processor of Choice in the Macintosh World
Or how
about just one really important reason: When you ask industry critics
which word processor they use day-to-day, the answer is always the same:
WriteNow. Still the word processor of choice in the Macintosh world.

Reviews

"WriteNow is the definitive Macintosh word processor. It's easy to use, powerful, and comfortable... Highly recommended.
—John Dvorak, Industry Columnist"

"WriteNow might be the Best Program I've Ever Used. On any computer—it's the fastest Macintosh word processor I've ever seen.
—Jim Seymour, MacUser Magazine"

"Even if WriteNow is your first Mac application, you'll be up and running in no time. We rate ease of learning excellent.
—InfoWorld Magazine"

Awards

1989 Editors' Choice Award, 'Best New Word Processor'—MacUser
1989 Readers' Choice Award, 'Best Word Processor'—MacAvenue
#1 Rated Word Processor in Macintosh
'PC Week Poll of Corporate Satisfaction.'
—PC Week Magazine

Comparison of Leading Word Processors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>WriteNow 2.2</th>
<th>MacWrite II</th>
<th>Works</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Actual disk</td>
<td>(2) 800K</td>
<td>Hard disk</td>
<td>Hard disk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>space needed</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thesaurus</td>
<td>1.4 million</td>
<td>220,000</td>
<td>220,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spell Checker</td>
<td>135,000</td>
<td>100,000</td>
<td>130,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mail Merge</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Format Accelerators</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple Header/ Footers</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extensive Undo</td>
<td>Yes</td>
<td>No</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retail Price</td>
<td>$195</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For more information...

Registered users will receive WriteNow 2.2
upgrade information in the mail. Nonregistered
users should call or write for details.

T/Maker Company
1390 Villa Street
Mountain View, CA 94041

Tel: (415) 962-0195 Fax: (415) 962-0201

Please circle 23 on reader service card.
Introducing KeyPlan™
The Key To Getting Things Done

Good plans start with simple Outlines!
Only KeyPlan allows you to outline what needs to be done
and quickly turn it into a full-blown plan.

Turn your outline into a Flow Chart!
Only KeyPlan allows you to quickly turn your outlines into Plan Views. Real
PERT graphs that show the dependencies of the steps in your outline.

Click the mouse and now it's a Timeline!
KeyPlan™ also provides instant Bar Plan Views (GANTTs). Fully
flexible and totally integrated with the outline and other Views.

Click again and make instant Charts and Graphs!
Graphing is built-in, with presentation-quality area graphs, line graphs,
bar charts and scattergrams. Powerful, flexible, and easy!

Create Reports on any aspect of your plan!
List View allows unlimited custom reports using your own criteria.
Export the data to any spreadsheet or word processing program.

You can easily track Costs and Revenues!
Optimizer provides instant continuous monitoring of plan status in
time and costs. Tracking monitors actual against planned timelines.

Resource List links to plan and all 5 Views!
Helps manage all the people and resources involved in the project.
Information instantly updates all the other Views in KeyPlan™

Stop feeling guilty about
never liking the project management
programs you've used. It wasn't just you.
KeyPlan™ does project planning the way it should have
been done. Turn fast outlines into successful deadlines. Any plan,
no matter how big, can be viewed in many ways—instantly.

Speed and ease of use for the light user; power
and sophistication for the professional Project Manager.
KeyPlan™...the key to getting things done.
When the Mac was young, it was virtually impossible to get one into a business environment. Management had hundreds of objections and dozens of reasons to prefer MS-DOS machines. MacUser ran articles and columns with strategies for overcoming management's objections to the Mac. People who did successfully install Macs in corporate-America offices were lionized in the Mac community — of such stuff were legends made.

The passing years have narrowed the gap between the Mac and the MS-DOS crowd. Slowly but surely, Apple has addressed all the major complaints — and legitimate objections — to the Mac by increasing memory, adding expansion slots and SCSI, allowing larger screens and color, boosting performance, and generally making the Mac not just an alternative to MS-DOS but the preferred choice of many. The other side even helped Apple by trying to make its products more Mac-like, which gave the Mac additional legitimacy in the corporate market.

But despite the efforts of Apple and others, one major objection to the Mac remains in the hearts and minds of corporate America: cost. The Mac still is an expensive alternative. Apple has yet to release a low-cost Mac, and some observers estimate that we may not see a low-priced color machine until 1991. On the MS-DOS side, competition among clones keeps their prices down. There are no Mac clones, however, and if Apple's lawyers get their way, there never will be. If you want a Mac, you have to pay Apple whatever it wants.

But Apple's monopoly on the Mac doesn't necessarily mean you can't afford one. By taking some extra time to investigate all your alternatives, you may find you can substantially reduce the required outlay to get that state-of-the-art machine you've been lustng after but that the boss says won't fit in the budget. Here are some simple rules to follow on your road to the best deal.

1. Don't buy Apple-brand unless you have to. You have to buy the CPUs from Apple, but you can save a lot of money if you buy everything else somewhere else. A ridiculously high percentage of Mac SEs and Mac IIs are sold with internal hard disks and extra memory — with Apple's high markup. If you look around, you'll find that there are dozens of companies selling memory and hard disks for a fraction of Apple's prices. For example, a Mac IIfi loaded with 4 megabytes of memory and an 80-megabyte hard drive — both from Apple — costs $2,400 more than the stripped model. At the end of 1989, you could buy additional memory from non-Apple companies for less than $400 for 4 megabytes, and non-Apple 80-megabyte hard-drive prices were as low as $800. Even if you had to pay a dealer $200 for installation, you could save $1,000. You can achieve similar savings on printers (although the LaserWriter NTX is a great printer, so you may still want to go Apple for that), AppleTalk connectors (check out PhoneNet), monitors, and almost anything else Apple sells.

By investigating all your alternatives, you may find you can spend less and still get the Mac you've been lustng after.

2. If you do have to buy Apple, see if you qualify for any discounts. Apple has many special programs that offer substantial discounts on equipment if you qualify — and that's a big if. Large corporate customers sometimes receive volume-purchase discounts. Even if you're buying through a dealer, you may qualify for corporate discounts; find out if your company has an agreement with a local dealer. Sales promotions, such as the one at the end of 1989 that let you defer payment until 1990, offer slight discounts. If you're acquiring Macs in order to develop software, you may qualify for Apple's Partner program for software developers. In the educational market, Apple has special deals with some colleges and universities (collectively called the Apple University Consortium), and if you're a student or faculty member at one of these schools, you qualify for hefty discounts.

3. Shop around at other sources, including mail-order houses. Whether you're buying Apple computers or non-Apple equipment or software, it pays to shop around. Different dealers may have different prices or different attitudes toward haggling. Check the ads for the mail-order
Take your best shot!

ColorSnap 32 captures images on the Mac, quickly and easily using the new still video cameras or other video sources. Images can be saved in 1-32-bit PICT formats then stored in a gallery or exported to image-processing or page layout programs. Support is also provided for HyperCard, SuperCard, Adobe's Photoshop and Letraset's ColorStudio.

ColorSnap 32 accepts NTSC composite, RGB or S-video input, for superb resolution and professional color rendition. The powerful ColorSnap 32 software includes:

- a Viewfinder to view incoming video in a small window on the Mac screen.
- a Gallery for storing thumbnail versions of the images.
- a Find feature for retrieving images via key words.
- a Controller option for controlling the Still Video Player from within the Mac.

ColorSnap 32 is available now! Call us at (503) 626-2291 for details. Complete Canon packages are available.

$1595

Please circle 80 on reader service card.
Before everything that can go wrong does go wrong, Larry does it right. He backs up everything on his hard disk with SuperMac's DiskFit—the most popular, easy-to-use backup utility in the Macintosh universe.

DiskFit doesn't just create an ordinary backup, it creates a compact, indexed SmartSet in Finder-readable format for the fastest and easiest file location and recovery. Its fast incremental backup feature updates only new or changed files within your SmartSet—a full day's worth of changes from start to finish in just 3 minutes. And DiskFit recovers space better than any other backup program, keeping your SmartSet as small and as easy to manage as possible.

So feel free to violate Murphy's Law, and do the right thing. Keep every bit of your data safe with DiskFit. Call (408) 773-4498 today for the name of your nearest SuperMac dealer.
Now you can travel from here to there with twice the horsepower.

Getting from your Macintosh to virtually any fax machine in the world is now a lot faster.

Because the new 9600-bps Abaton InterFax24/96 gets your message across twice as fast as before. Twice as fast as when MacWEEK rated the original InterFax the fastest fax/modem for the Mac. And since the InterFax software compresses the file before sending it out, you spend even less time transmitting than with any other 9600-bps fax/modem.

But we didn’t just double the raw output speed, we made it easier to use. We included direct scan support, so you can fax art and photos straight from the scanner with excellent resolution. We also made the software easier to use — it’s as simple as printing to any printer. And we made the InterFax work in background (with or without Multifinder®), so you can get back to work while your Mac faxes. You can even schedule when faxes are sent to take advantage of lower phone rates.

As an added plus, the new InterFax also works as a 2400-bps Hayes-compatible data modem with MNP 5 error correction, making it a great value. If you want to get from here to wherever with twice the horsepower, call Abaton at 1-800-444-5321. The new InterFax 24/96 will make your ideas easier to publish. Anywhere.

Introducing the Interfax 24/96
At last. A next-generation entry-level graphics program that doesn't limit its users to entry level performance. Or entry level results.

Fact is, UltraPaint does everything you want it to today. And tomorrow, too.

Run it on a MacPlus and SE, and experience the ultimate in high resolution black & white painting, with the help of just about every tool you can imagine. And then some.

Add depth to your compositions, using a complete set of advanced drawing tools to create up to 8 independent object-oriented layers.

OR open UltraPaint up on a Mac II and watch it come alive with millions of colors and enough grey scale editing power to retouch, combine, or totally recreate images captured by any scanner.

UltraPaint's ultra-compatible, too, with import/export filters for MacPaint, PICT1/2, TIFF, Startup Screen & even MacDraw I formats.

And thanks to its breakthrough Open Architecture design, UltraPaint lets you add new tools, filters and effects by simply dragging them into a special folder — which means you'll never be stuck waiting for upgrades again!

UltraPaint. We've made it easy. Flexible. Powerful. Infinitely expandable. And, at $199 list, definitely underpriced.
If you can think of better ways to spend your time than backing up your hard disk, you need Fastback II. It's the world's fastest and most reliable backup software for the Macintosh. It's also the easiest to use, with simplified file selection, adaptable data compression, advanced error correction and other features to make your backups fast and foolproof.

You can even schedule automated backups to take place at any chosen time. Even when you're otherwise occupied.

After all, you have better things to do.

This product is in no way associated with or its origin in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.
he goal of this column is help you get the most out of the April 1990 Macworld Expo in San Francisco (or any other Macintosh show). It represents the knowledge I've gained by attending or exhibiting at every Macworld Expo except one. (I missed the August 1986 Expo because it conflicted with my wedding, and I couldn't convince either the show promoter, Mitch Hall, or my wife-to-be to change the dates.)

**INDUSTRY-DAY POWER PLAYS**

Industry day is the day before Macworld Expo opens to the public. In theory it is for Very Important Pessimists to coolly and calmly walk the floor. In reality, it gives software vendors one more day to figure out why their new version is crashing and to train new employees: “Trixie and Biff, this is a mouse. The ball goes on the bottom and the button on the top.”

Industry day is a farce because almost anyone can get a pass. All you have to do is appeal to the greed, competitiveness, and paranoia of vendors. Call a vendor and say, “I’m from Boeing (or any other Fortune 1,000 company). I’m responsible for the selection of Mac software and would like to discuss standardizing on your product. Is industry day a good day for you?”

It helps if you really are from Boeing or a Fortune 1,000 company. If you aren’t, saying that you’re a consultant to one of these companies is good enough. Ask the vendor to send you a badge (vendors get an allotment of them), and after it comes, call and cancel the meeting. If you feel guilty, tell the vendor you’ll come to its booth. Whether you actually go is up to you. Most vendors won’t remember the conversation anyway.

**ON THE FLOOR**

I recommend the minesweeper approach to seeing the show: going up and down every aisle to see every vendor’s booth. The only booths you should skip are the ones with skits, barbershop quartets, and models — unless, of course, you enjoy having your intelligence insulted. If you’re pressed for time, here’s a quick analysis of the booths not to miss:

**Apple.** Tiny companies with very innovative products often exhibit in the Apple booth. Usually these companies aren’t anywhere else in the show. On the other hand, the unavoidable yet-another HyperCard stacks and Popular Science-induced videos can ruin your whole day.

**Claris.** The Claris booth staff is typically friendly and informative because it comprises product managers, tech-support engineers, and trainers. This is especially true at the San Francisco show because it’s close to Claris’ headquarters in Santa Clara. Also, they have nice carrying bags.

**Microsoft.** The Microsoft booth is interesting to visit if only to see how Microsoft is trying to crush its competitors — by issuing vaporous preannouncements to negate a competitor’s shipping product, for example. The Microsoft booth always provides a great lesson in guerilla marketing.

**Silicon Beach, CE Software, and Qualitas Trading.** Silicon Beach people are extraordinarily friendly, and their Aloha shirts make me homesick for Hawaii. CE people love to do demos. If they really like you, they might even send you some incredible Iowa pork chops. Qualitas is the cool Japanese company with the cool Japanese clip art and cool calligraphy software.

**HOW TO GET FREE STUFF**

At some point you’re going to have to justify your trip to your company or spouse. The best way is to get free stuff. Free stuff can range from Wingz bags that break in ten minutes [Two years and counting on mine.—Ed.] to product samples. I’ll assume that you want to concentrate on the latter.

As with getting industry-day passes, you simply need to appeal to the greed, competitiveness, and paranoia of vendors to get free samples. The key is to believe in your heart that you are doing the vendor a favor. A list of the ploys that always worked on me follow.

1. I’m a reviewer for MacUser.

By **Guy Kawasaki**
I'd like a copy of your software to review. Microsoft and Claris have already sent me copies of their products. [Um...We—a—and our lawyers—strongly discourage this practice; besides, it doesn't even work for us all the time.—Ed.]

2. I'm the president (or librarian or newsletter editor) of the Mac user group in (city). I'd like a copy of your software to review. Microsoft and Claris have already sent me copies of their product.

3. I'm responsible for the selection of software for my company. I'd like a copy of your software to review. Microsoft and Claris have already sent me copies of their product.

4. I'm a Macintosh consultant. I'm sick of recommending (where $x = a$ competitive product). I'd like a copy of your software to review. Microsoft and Claris have already sent me copies of their product.

DESKTOP PARTYING

During Macworld Expo, there are wonderful parties throughout San Francisco. Their sole purpose is to impress competitors and to reduce corporate income taxes (i.e., waste money). The best places to try are the hotels that are close to the Moscone Convention Center, such as the Parker Meridien and Marriott.

It is your inalienable right to attend and enjoy as many of these parties as possible. After all, you've paid for them, and most vendors dread the prospect of an empty party.

There are three kinds of parties: the ones that start immediately after the show, the ones that start at 7:30 p.m., and the ones that start at 10:00 p.m. The first kind always has great buffets. The last kind always has great desserts and dancing. I recommend that you go to these.

The second kind, the 7:30 bashes, are not worth attending. They are usually stuffy, sit-down affairs filled with people who really don't want to be there. Some go out of corporate obligation. Some go out of boredom. Some go because their spouse made them.

There you have it—a guide to optimizing your Macworld Expo experience. I hope to see you on industry day carrying lots of free software in your Claris bag and looking well fed. I'll probably be at the Microsoft booth taking notes. 😊
Aperture's integrated database makes your drawings speak for themselves.

1. You can attach data with variable text to objects in your drawings. By clicking on the Mac IIx (as shown in picture) data associated with that Mac will be displayed on the screen.

2. You can display data from the database directly on the drawing. If you update the Mac IIx to a Mac IIc, the information on the Mac will automatically be updated the next time you view the drawing.

3. You can find and highlight objects in your drawings by searching the database. You'll get a very clear picture of information and projects.

4. You can create reports including only the objects you've highlighted or all of the objects in your drawing. You can layout reports to your own specifications, and produce counts and totals automatically.

5. You can create vast symbol libraries with data. When you bring a symbol into a drawing, its data will automatically be entered in the database.

"...a new generation of visually oriented database and design packages..."

Macworld • December 1989

6. You can link drawings together to form complete systems. For instance, if you click on the symbol for a chair in the above drawing, Aperture will display the scanned image of the actual chair on your screen.

Aperture's drawing facilities are powerful and exciting.

7. You have a zoom range of more than 30,000,000 times. And you aren't limited to powers of 2. Draw a box around any area of your drawing and Aperture will instantly zoom to fill the screen.

8. You have complete control over positioning your drawing elements. With Aperture, you can start a line, zoom the drawing, move it relative to another object, and place the other end of the line precisely where you want it.

9. You can draw with 255 layers and in color. Name layers and turn them on and off with the click of a mouse. You can even gray layers so they fade into the background — great for tracing.

10. You'll never spend time adjusting lines to meet other lines again. Aperture automatically snaps to end points, midpoints, center points, intersections, or the edge of objects.

11. You can work in real world dimensions. You tell Aperture the size of your objects using any units you want, from inches to meters to miles.

12. You can print or plot your drawing at any scale with a simple menu choice. Print test output on 8½ by 11 paper, then scale it to the size you want when you are finished. And you can print any section of the drawing you want at any time. Aperture can even make the drawing fit the paper.

13. No more UNGROUPING to change an element. You won't waste time ungrouping and regrouping just to make a simple change.

14. You'll have drawing style sheets on command. You'll be able to make changes to whole classes of objects with the click of a mouse. For example, change all your 1 point lines to ½ point.

15. You can throw away your other drawing programs. By using Aperture, your drawings will finally be able to communicate your ideas. You'll manage complex projects — displaying essential information visually. If you are an architect, space planner, facility manager, engineer, personnel manager, network designer or if you do any work that requires serious drawing, Aperture is the software you've been waiting for.

See for yourself. Call or mail the coupon below. We'll send you an in-depth, self-running demo.

Call 1-800-342-9022

Please circle 364 on reader service card.

MAKE YOUR DRAWINGS SPEAK FOR THEMSELVES!
Mission: Impractical (Jokes)

... Good morning, Mr. X.
... These nine men — noted luminaries in the Macintosh firmament — are the targets of your current assignment, which is designed to momentarily confuse and humble these innocent and unsuspecting captains of industry. ... As with all good practical jokes (to say nothing of impractical ones), this project will require months of brainstorming, planning, and diligent research. ... However, timing is of the essence, as this mission can be successfully completed only on April 1, 1990. ... To speed your preparations, we've asked our resident merry prankster, Guy Kawasaki, to prepare the following ready-made scenarios. ... Your mission, should you decide to accept it, is to pick your victim, study his dossier, rehearse the voice of the person you are to impersonate, and pick up the phone. ... As always, should you be caught red-handed, the Editor-in-Chief will disavow any knowledge of your actions and your reputation will self-destruct in ten seconds. ... Good luck.

By Guy Kawasaki
Videotext, Inc.
Telephone: (415) 964-6300
You are: Chairperson of PEST (Post-

**Victim:** Dave Winer
**Title:** Founder, Living Entreprenuer Syndrome Therapy:
“Dave, I am the chairperson of PEST. Would you be the keynote speaker at the next Silicon Valley chapter meeting?”

**Victim:** John Warnock
**Title:** Chairman and CEO, Adobe Systems
Telephone: (415) 961-4400
You are: His doctor:
“John, this is your doctor. I just found out about a procedure to remove your Royal pain in the ATM. Let’s set up an appointment.”

**Victim:** Bill Gates
**Title:** Chairman and CEO, Microsoft
Telephone: (206) 882-8080
You are: Senator Alan Cranston:
“Son, this is Senator Cranston. I’d like to borrow a few dollars to help an old friend who owns a savings and loan.”

**Victim:** Andrew Tobias
**Title:** Financial wizard, author, and software developer
Telephone: (203) 226-2400
You are: An officer from his bank:
“Mr. Tobias, I’m calling from your bank. Your account is overdrawn.”

---

**Reports and Analysis**

**U.S. MEMORIES NOW A MEMORY**
SAN JOSE, CA — After several months of declining industry interest, U.S. Memories, the fledgling DRAM consortium, has formally dissolved. At a meeting in Dallas, U.S. Memories failed to attract any additional manufacturers— even with a scaled-down business plan. The dissolution is expected to secure the market for the Japanese, who already dominate the industry.

**DISCOVERY OUT OF BUSINESS**
ANNAPOLIS, MD — Discovery Software, which achieved success with Arkanoid, as an arcade game and as Mac software, has closed its doors after a lengthy struggle with Studiotronics over the color-scanning technology in Studiotronics’ Colorset product. Discovery had announced a product similar to Colorset called Chroma-32 and had distributed beta versions of the program but never delivered a finished version. Studiotronics has announced that Chroma-32 owners can purchase Colorset for a reduced price.

**ABACUS GETS ITS STATS**
OAKLAND, CA — As the result of a California state-court decision, Abacus Concepts of Berkeley has regained sole marketing rights from BrainPower to its product StatView 512+. The Injunction terminating BrainPower’s marketing agreement with Abacus arose from the former company’s announced plans to market its own statistics package, called Statalyzer. Abacus, which originally developed StatView 512+, now controls the entire line of StatView programs.

**APPLE SHRINKS**
CUPERTINO, CA — Responding to a sales slowdown, Apple Computer has announced a plan to reduce its operating costs through layoffs, reduced hiring, a revised salary-review procedure, and a reduction of some employee benefits. In unrelated actions, Allan Z. Loren resigned his position as president of Apple USA, and Michael H. Spindler, previously president of Apple Europe, was named chief operating officer of Apple Computer.

**ALDUS EXPANDING?**
SEATTLE, WA — Aldus has signed a letter of intent to acquire all assets of Silicon Beach Software, publisher of Digital Darkroom, SuperPaint 2.0, and SuperCard.
Bobker's Dozen

Good Things and Small Packages

1 Address Book Plus

Address Book Plus, covered in its beta version here in the February issue, is now out. The final product, with even more useful features than before, is a fast and flawless performer.

The only way Address Book Plus lags behind DynoDex (see February Pinstripe Picks) is its inability to print on both sides of a page. But its wide range of font and type-size options more than makes up for the single-sided printing.

A separate dialer DA lets you access the names and addresses while you're in any application. You can copy them or have the DA dial your phone, but you can not add to or edit your list.

Along with excellent performance, Address Book Plus is a pleasure to use.


2 Boomerang

Like Shortcut, which I raved about in the December '89 issue, Boomerang adds extensive navigational and search facilities to all Open and Save dialog boxes. But it works even better. The interface is smoother, and the automatic listings of the most recent files and folders visited makes navigation much easier.

The release version is shareware, and it's been substantially improved since it was distributed for free in several beta versions. I urge you to get the release version—and pay for it. That's what makes shareware work. And this is good, stable stuff well worth its cost.


3 PostShow

PostShow is an interactive set of modules that lets programmers immediately see the results of their PostScript code. It has a PostScript interpreter built in that knows the 230 commands in the PostScript Language Reference Manual, so users don't need an external PostScript device. It's a good environment in which to develop PostScript programs.

Operation is very straightforward, and the menus offer lots of help. The keyword index tells you all the technical details of each supported command. There are some limitations on document and program size, but they are clearly laid out, and you can work around many of them (the manual explains how). Performance can be a bit poky with complicated programs or output, and hard-copy output from non-PostScript devices is nothing to write home about. Still, if you're interested in the PostScript language, this is an excellent tool. And it can be a real time and money saver for developers.

Version 1.0. $224.85. PostShow Professional (includes all fonts), $224.85. Lincoln & Co., 45 Winthrop St., Concord, MA 01742; (800) 228-7485 or (508) 369-1441.

4 Letter Writer Plus

Recently I saw a beta version of Letter Writer Plus. It looked awfully familiar, and for good reason. Power Up! has acquired ExpressWrite (see Bobker's Dozen, September '89), changed the name to Letter Writer Plus, and eliminated the causes of most of my earlier complaints. This acquisition deal was apparently in place before that review was published.

ExpressWrite's biggest flaw was its inability to use graphics. Letter Writer Plus does let you put graphics into letterheads, but envelopes are still restricted to text.

Letter Writer Plus has an even better interface than its predecessor. Mailmerge was already a strong point of ExpressWrite, Letter Writer Plus, with its ability to use Address Book Plus files, provides a great solution for light- and medium-duty mail-merging.

Printing, which was weak in ExpressWrite, already shows great improvement in Letter Writer Plus. This looks like it's going to be a sure winner.

Version 1.0. $39.95 (tentative). Power Upt Software, 2826 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403; (415) 346-6900.
5 DeskWriter

The HP DeskWriter, Hewlett-Packard's first printer designed specifically for the Macintosh, is an ink-jet unit capable of 300 x 300-dot-per-inch output, just like Apple's LaserWriters. Unlike the LaserWriters, however, it's not networkable. It is speedy and cheap—definitely an unbeatable combination.

But there are trade-offs. Although this QuickDraw printer does an absolutely superb job on text and a generally adequate job on graphics, there's no PostScript support. You can solve this shortcoming with Freedom of Press (see Startup Reviews, January '90). Also, no spoolers work reliably with it as of yet.

The unit comes with just four basic scalable fonts, and HP charges $95 for each additional font, or $395 for a set of seven.

6 Virtual 2.0

The latest version of this virtual-memory program is far better than even the excellent original (see review, January '90). The most obvious new feature is the extra memory you can use. The 8-megabyte limit is history. With the latest version, I've been able to use up to 15 megabytes on a Mac. The exact amount of memory you'll have available is related to how many NuBus cards you've installed (subtract 1 megabyte for every installed card). The brief manual is very clear on how to set up for accessing maximum memory.

Performance is superb. The necessary memory swapping is rarely noticeable and never obtrusive. I ran 18 applications simultaneously under MultiFinder with no problems.

You need to be aware of how Virtual operates when working with some graphics applications that generate huge files. The graphics applications look for logically contiguous memory, and the Mac's architecture limits that to about 8 megabytes. Some users have reported problems with sound, but my tests failed to reveal trouble in that area.

Version 2.0, $198; with PMMU chip, $275. Connectix, 125 Constitution Drive, Menlo Park, CA 94025; (415) 324-0727.

7 Precision

When you first run Precision, things look pretty "normal." It's just another Mac CAD package — or so you may think. Lots of things work just the way you expect them to, but unfortunately, altogether too many others don't.

For example, Precision's idea of cut and paste is different from that of any other Mac program. Selecting objects can be inordinately difficult. Precision can use DXF, IGES, and Summadraft files. It's called a 2.5-D program, so its z-dimension gives 3-D-like effects with far less complexity than most 3-D programs, making them easier to work with. There's a macro language that's really powerful — but its documentation and examples are too scanty.

Performance is slow, often very slow. And the program misbehaved and froze every now and then for no clear reason. Be sure to save frequently when using Precision.

The price is good for this powerful a program; still, the problems and long learning curve required to overcome them are serious. I'm ambivalent about this version of Precision, but the program has great potential.

Version 2.0, $785. MacShack Enterprises, 19 Harrington Road, Cambridge, MA 02140; (617) 876-6943.

8 My Time Manager

My Time Manager is a good, basic computerized appointment book without a lot of bells and whistles. Item entry is simple but flexible. You can specify time slots as precisely as exact hour and calendar date or as vaguely as "next Thursday." It's easy to handle overlapping events. There's also an adequate and effective range of reminders.

On-screen screen, you can view time segments in three-month increments, weeks, and days. It's very easy to move to the exact time view or slot you require.

The weakest point of My Time Manager is that only two kinds of reports are available — daily and monthly — and users have no control over what is in the report or how it looks. This is the sort of program that requires an improved ability to customize what is printed out as hard copy.

Time-management programs are best run under MultiFinder, and My Time Manager behaves well in that environment, using a relatively small 342K partition.

Version 2.0, $785. MacShack Enterprises, 19 Harrington Road, Cambridge, MA 02140; (617) 876-6943.
9 Nutrition 2.0

An important part of going on a nutritionally sound diet is knowing about the food you've consumed and how it affects your diet. Nutrition 2.0 is a HyperCard stack that makes this job much easier. It's an excellent nutritional-program record keeper.

Nutrition, however, suffers from the drawbacks common to noncomputerized nutrition books: There's a lot of nutritional data here, but there's a lot of data missing. Adding new information is difficult, because the program records so many details about each item. If you enter only the basic nutritional data for a food (which is frequently all you have), you'll throw the ancillary calculations off. It also would be nice if more brand-name foods and common restaurant and fast-food fare had been included.

Nutrition has some nice touches, such as a conversion calculator that makes it easier to enter accurate information. The best way to use Nutrition is to record your daily intake on a card or notepad and then enter everything once a day.

Version 2.0. $79. Big Byte Software, 25 Blake St., Needham, MA 02192; (617) 444-3029.

11 The Vietnam War

Extraordinary is the only adjective that can even begin to describe this HyperCard-based history book. The Vietnam War is a readable and scrupulously fair history of the conflict in Southeast Asia. This enormous effort, by Paul Gabel, provides excellent history through the use of sounds, animation, generally excellent graphics, and unobtrusive but extensive links. The only drawbacks are those inherent in HyperCard: no color, small screens, and slow speed. Even so, The Vietnam War comes across as a tour de force.

You need a hard drive to read this "book." But it's so good that it's worth getting a hard drive just to be able to read it.


10 KernEdit

KernEdit is a basic kerning program. The interface is none too Mac-like, but the program works easily and well for building good kerning tables. The whole process is WYSIWYG and very intuitive.

One of KernEdit's neatest features, WordView, simplifies kerning-table creation by displaying the pair of letters you're kerning in a word. There's a pop-up menu that displays all the words in the current word list that contain the letter pair you're working on. It's easy to add new words to this list.

Actual kerning adjustments are much like those in other kerning programs. Performance is excellent, and movements are fast, smooth, and slick. Maximum resolution is 1/1,000 em.

Your results can be saved as a kerned (modified) font or as a table that can be used with other fonts. This is an excellent tool for improving your fonts' appearance.

Seventeen kerning-table packages are available, each containing 25 tables.

Version 1.06. $146; additional kerning tables, $95 per package.


12 Halls of Montezuma

If you're a fan of "traditional" board war games, you'll be delighted with the Halls of Montezuma.

All scenarios come in black-and-white and color versions.

The black-and-white versions run pretty quickly on 68000 machines, and the color versions are great on Mac II-series machines. There are seven scenarios. They cover U.S. Marine actions in the Mexican, Korean, and Vietnam Wars as well as World Wars I and II. And the games take quite a while to play.

There are two tools for folks who want to create their own scenarios. Warpaint lets you make custom terrain and unit icons in as much detail as you could ever want. Warplan lets you build scenarios. This process of creating new terrains and scenarios isn't fast, but you can obtain professional results.

$44.96. Electronic Arts, 1810 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404; (415) 571-7171.
Say Goodbye to Financial Hassle!

Why waste time doing your finances? Quicken slashes time and effort every month...perfectly organizes your finances...and provides instant insight into your money matters.

Breeze Through Financial Chores
Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping...reconciliation to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quicken actually learns your regular bills. At the click of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Budget vs. Actual, Job Costing, and more.

A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort
Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have...and exactly where it's going. Quicken is so easy, you're up and running in minutes. That's because the whole program looks and works just like the paper check book and register you've always used. Quicken doesn't change how you do your finances, only how fast you finish them.

Powerful Business Features
Over half of Quicken's customers use it for small business bookkeeping. Quicken produces financial statements such as P&L, Tax Summary, and other useful management reports. It forecasts your cash flow, and tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, clients, properties, and more.

Relax at Tax Time
Stop dreading tax time. Quicken keeps important tax data at your fingertips automatically. In seconds, you can print an itemized list supporting your deductions. Plus, Quicken links directly to top selling tax software like MacIntax.

NEW VERSION 1.5
FAR MORE THAN A CHECKWRITER
• Far more flexible reports:
  • Multi-column reports show spending and profit trends over time
  • A/R aging and customer history reports
  • A/P reports by supplier
  • "Modeless" reports recalculate automatically on screen
  • Improved payroll handling
  • More ways to split transactions
  • New wallet-size and laser voucher checks
  • New Canadian dates and tax categories

SPECIFICATIONS
Software Compatibility: Quicken for Macintosh and Windows
Hardware Compatibility: Any Macintosh or PC with at least 640K RAM. Works with your printer and monitor. We guarantee it.
Capacity: Unlimited number of bank accounts and transactions (subject to available disk space). Maximum amounts to $9,999,999.99.
Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. No copy-protected. Checks are preprogrammed by all financial institutions in the U.S. and Canada. Sample checks and order form are enclosed in Quicken package. Also available for IBM and compatible systems.

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days
Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for any reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

Send in the coupon, or call 1-800-624-8742 U.S. and Canada.

$59.95

NEW VERSION 1.5
MACINTOSH USERS: For MacIntax orders, allow up to 30 days for delivery (longer to Canada).

Yes, I want to say goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken 1.5. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 1.5 for Macintosh, U.S. $59.95, includes free shipping by air. California residents, please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery (longer to Canada).

Name
Address
City
State
Zip
Daytime Phone

Preferred payment method (check one):
☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please)
☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Card No.
Exp. Date
Signature
Mail to:

Intuit
66 Willow Place
Menlo Park, CA 94025-3687

Or, call: 1-800-624-8742 in U.S. and Canada for charge card orders.

Free shipping by air. California residents, please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery (longer to Canada).
This month we

Up here in the north country we think all our products are winners. Nevertheless, we are pleased as punch for those of them who were nominees, honorable mentions, and winners in the 5th annual MacUser Editors’ Choice (Eddy) Awards. You’ll find many of them pictured in our product listing this month.

Last month we announced that our order line now works in Canada. So all of you who live even further north than Marlow can call us toll-free. Pretty cool, eh?

The majority of products we carry are covered by 30-60 day Money Back Guarantee as listed here in red. If you’re not happy with one of those products, call us for an authorization and return it with all of the original packaging within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card). We reserve the right to limit quantities on such returns.

Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. You will receive the latest version indicated otherwise by (CP). Finally, please refer to the four-digit number next to the product when ordering. Thanks!

Custom Applications ... 30 day MBG  

BUSINESS

★ Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG  
5872 CheckWriter II.2 37. 
3976 Aatrix Payroll 3.5 109. 
3958 Aatrix Payroll PLUS 3.1 175. 
4021 Aatrix TimeCard 2.1 119. 
4020 Aatrix TimeMinder 2.1.2 175. 
★ Abacus Concepts ... 30 day MBG  
4482 StatView SE - Graphics 1.03 179. 
4481 StatView II 1.03 279. 
5640 SuperANova 1.1 (for Mac Plus/SE) 465. 
5904 SuperANova 1.1 (for Mac II) 465. 
5906 SE - Graphics/SuperANova bundle 595. 
5907 StatView III/SuperANova bundle 695.

★ Electronic Arts ... 30 day MBG  
1543 Thunder II 1.01 $49. 
★ Fox Software ... 30 day MBG  
5612 FoxBASE II/Mac 2.0 295. 
4520 FoxBASE/Plus/Mac 2.0 179. 
4844 FoxBASE/Plus/Multi-User 2.0 399. 
5579 FoxBASE/Plus/Multi-User Runtime 295.

Individual Software  
4720 101 Macros for Excel 1.5 35. 
4955 Wingz 1.1 249. 
2425 Quicker 1.5 36.

★ Layered ... 30 day MBG  
2613 Insight OneWrite 1.0 85. 
5207 atOnce! 1.0 285. 
2609 Insight Expert A/R 2.0 395. 
2610 Insight Expert A/R 2.2 395. 
2611 Insight Expert GL 2.1 395. 
2612 Insight Expert Inventory 1.01 395. 
5643 Insight Expert Payroll 1.0 395. 
2614 Insight Expert Time Billing 2.01 395. 
2608 FrontDesk Multi-User (single node) 59. 
6372 FrontDesk Multi-User (1-3 nodes) 134. 
6373 FrontDesk Multi-User (1-10 nodes) 299.

★ Lundeen & Assoc. ... 60 day MBG  
2796 Managing Your Money 3.0 124. 
★ Microlytics ... 60 day MBG  
2733 WordFinder 2.0 34. 
4870 Electronic WordFinder 220 special 59. 
★ Microsoft ... 30 day MBG  
2885 Write 1.0 79. 
2866 File 2.0A 125. 
2884 Works 2.0 185. 
4960 Word 4.0 249. 
2865 Excel 2.2 249. 
6500 MS Excel Money Manager Book (282 pages, includes disk) 25. 
5454 The Microsoft Office (includes Excel 2.2, Word 4.0, PowerPoint 2.01, and Mail 2.0) 529. 
6382 The Microsoft Office (CD-ROM) 599.

★ Monogram ... 30 day MBG  
2780 Dollars & Sense 5.0 81. 
★ New Horizons ... 30 day MBG  
6262 WordMaker 1.0 65.

Layered ... 30 day MBG  
feature the Eddies.

DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
DeluxeGraph 1.0—1990 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Presentation Product. A charting package with the flexibility and power to create captivating charts and dramatic graphics, all in one program ........ $99.

★ Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
5048 EndLink 1.0 ... 58.
4602 EndNote 1.2 1 ... 75.
5011 Grant Manager 1.75 ... 249.
★ Nolo Press ... 60 day MBG
4228 For the Record 1.03 ... 28.
2981 WillMaker 3.0 ... 32.
★ Odesta ... 30 day MBG
3014 GeoQuery 1.01 ... 198.
5621 Double Helix III 3.0 ... 339.
6468 DataDesk 3.0 ... 349.
Parcomp
4656 Falcon 1.0 ... 158.
★ Paragon Concepts ... 30 day MBG
5683 Nisus 2.03 ... 249.
★ Preferred Publishers ... 30 day MBG
4781 Vantage 1.5 ... 52.
4760 Database 1.5 ... 68.
★ ProVUE ... 60 day MBG
4598 Panorama 1.5 ... 249.
★ Reference Software ... 30 day MBG
6268 Grammatik Mac 1.0 ... 52.
Satori
3320 BulkMailer 3.25 ... 75.
3321 BulkMailer Plus 3.25 ... 179.
3976 Components G/L ... 369.
6108 Components A/R ... 389.
★ Sensible Software ... 30 day MBG
3375 Sensible Grammar 1.5.5 ... 53.
4699 Bookends 1.1.7 ... 53.
★ SoftStream Int'1, Inc. ... 60 day MBG
5439 Endevour Planner 1.0 ... 95.
SoftView
3470 MachinTax 1989 1040 ... 65.
6430 MachinTax & Quicken Bundle ... 95.
6496 MachinTax 1989 Professional 1040 ... 359.
3473 Taxview Pro. Planner 1989 ... 215.
6497 California State 1989 ... 56.
6495 Massachusetts State 1969 ... 56.
6498 New York State 1989 ... 56.

Additional States available
CT, IL, NJ, OH, VA ... each $58.
★ Survivor Software ... 30 day MBG
6037 Invoic ... 49.
3229 MacMoney 3.5 ... 59.
★ Symantec ... 30 day MBG
3422 More II 1.01 ... special 239.
★ Symmetry ... 30 day MBG
4504 Acta Advantage 1.0 ... 64.
6069 KeyPlan ...
★ Synergy ... 30 day MBG
3129 KaleidaGraph 2.0 ... 145.
4638 Focal Point II ... 117.
★ Timeslips ... 30 day MBG
(formerly North Edge Software)
2986 Timeslips III 1.1 ... 169.
3639 WriteNow 2.0 ... 119.
★ WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect Mac 1.0.3 ... 229.
★ Working Software ... 30 day MBG
3790 Lookup 2.0 ... 35.
3788 Findswell 2.0 ... 35.
3782 Spellswell 2.2 ... 44.
4699 QuickLetter 1.02 ... 72.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN

AAPPS
6509 MicroTV ... 265.
Adobe Systems
5750 Adobe Type Manager ... 56.
6035 Adobe Plus Pack ... 109.
6156 Adobe ATM/Plus Pack ... special 159.
1137 Adobe Illustrator '88 1/2 (w/ATM) ... 279.
1138 Collector's Edition I (Symbols, etc.) ... 79.
4816 Collector's Edition II (Patterns, etc.) ... 129.
5606 TrueForm Fill-Out 2.0 ... 169.
5605 TrueForm 2.0 ... 225.

Adobe Type Library volumes 1-22
5001 StreamLine 1.0 ... 229.
1142 Publishing Pack 1: Newsletters ... 229.
4565 Pub. Pack 2: Forms and Schedules ... 279.
4566 Publishing Pack 3: Presentations ... 279.
MacConnection carries the entire Adobe Type Library volumes 1-122 call
4030 6 Optima ... 125.
4092 9 ITC Garamond ... 125.
4094 13 Helvetica Light/Black ... 125.
4093 14 Helvetica Condensed ... 125.
4041 20 Goudy Old Style ... 125.
4091 34 Aachen/Roman/Revue ... 125.

Kennect Technology ... 30 day MBG
Drive 2.4 & Trapport—Honorable mention—1990 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Storage System. "Together they can cram 2.4 Mgs' and 1.2 Mgs' of data into high-and double-density drives respectively ... $329.

★ Aldus ... 30 day MBG
4751 Persuasion 2.0 ... 329.
1330 Freehand 2.0 ... 329.
1331 PageMaker 3.0 ... 379.
6149 PageMaker Color Extension ... 135.
Altsy
1194 FON Tastic Plus 2.02 ... 51.
5425 Art Importer 2.0 ... 89.
6499 Metamorphosis ... 149.
1195 Fontographer 3.0 ... 249.
★ Antic Software ... 30 day MBG
5756 FlexForm Bus. Templates I special 45.
5760 FlexForm Bus. Templates II special 45.
Bitstream
5970 9 Futura Medium ... 89.
5976 11 Letter Gothic (12 Pitch) ... 89.
5974 15 ITC Garamond ... 89.
5975 16 ITC Souvenir ... 89.
5969 18 Bitstream Charter ... 89.
5973 19 ITC Galliard ... 89.
5971 20 Headlines 1 ... 89.
5972 21 Headlines 2 ... 89.
5968 23 Baskerville ... 89.
5977 27 News Gothic ... 89.
Bright Star Technology
3962 HyperAnimate 1.5 ... 98.
6093 Interface 1.0 ... 249.
# Products that are

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio/1 1.0</td>
<td>$36.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio/8 1.0</td>
<td>$34.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emerald City</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6098 TypeAlign for ATMI 1.1</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5163 Smart Art II 1.0</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5603 Smart Art III 1.0</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enabling Technologies</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pro3D 1.2</td>
<td>$279.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clip 3D (8 clip-art pkgs.)</td>
<td>$279.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4684 ScreenRecorder 1.0</td>
<td>$125.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2199 MacRecorder 2.0</td>
<td>$159.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation Publishing</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2385 Comic People</td>
<td>$21.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2384 Comic Strip Factory 1.6</td>
<td>$38.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Good Software</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4319 Generic CADD Level 1</td>
<td>$84.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuPaint 1.0.4</td>
<td>Special 69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphsoft</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6502 Blueprint 1.0</td>
<td>$339.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4993 MiniCAD + 2.0</td>
<td>$519.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltaPoint</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltaGraph 1.0</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraPaint 1.5</td>
<td>$125.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1769 Canvas 2.1</td>
<td>$189.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DreamMaker</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4098 MacGallery (MacPaint format)</td>
<td>$27.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4840 ClipCuts: Business 1</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4841 ClipCuts: Business 2</td>
<td>$69.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3600 Font Studio</td>
<td>$469.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6302 Design Studio</td>
<td>$619.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6301 Color Studio</td>
<td>$1589.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linguist's Software</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Over 100 language fonts</td>
<td>call</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Great Wave</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2272 Crystal Paint 1.0</td>
<td>Special 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4707 Dreams 1.0</td>
<td>$322.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraft 1.2B</td>
<td>$173.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leaset</td>
<td>60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2621 Ready.Set.Goi 4.5</td>
<td>$275.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2619 Image Studio 1.5</td>
<td>$275.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4709 LetraStudio 1.5</td>
<td>$275.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6300 Font Studio</td>
<td>$469.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6302 Design Studio</td>
<td>$619.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6301 Color Studio</td>
<td>$1589.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 3.2</td>
<td>$224.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word</td>
<td>30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: All prices are for 30 day MBG unless specified otherwise.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## The experts have spoken

**Broderbund Software**

*Broderbund 1.1*—1990 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Recreation Program. “Interactive simulation that uses real-world data to create the consequences of your actions: pollution, traffic jams, urban blight, & disasters”...$29.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SuperGlue II 2.0</td>
<td>$61.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Software 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSpec 5.0</td>
<td>$58.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperLaserSpec 2.0</td>
<td>$87.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperLaserSpec 5-Pack 2.0</td>
<td>$289.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskFits 1.5</td>
<td>$25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Network DiskFits 1.5</td>
<td>$225.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sentinel 2.0</td>
<td>$87.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Symantec ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams &amp; Macias 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiskFinder</td>
<td>$25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myDiskLabeler w/Color 2.0</td>
<td>$28.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>myDiskLabeler w/LaserWriter 2.9.1U</td>
<td>$33.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWright II Label Pack (Qty. 216)</td>
<td>$15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter Label Pack (Qty. 216)</td>
<td>$18.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sticky Business 1.0.7</td>
<td>$89.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTree ... 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XTreeMac 1.02</td>
<td>$52.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**LEARN & PLAY**

**Access Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1184 Hardball (CP)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4484 Mean 18 (CP)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4485 4th and Inches (CP)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSafe II</td>
<td>$107.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickLock 1.0</td>
<td>$56.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The NightWatch 1.00</td>
<td>$86.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ActKey</td>
<td>$107.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quarterstaff (CP)</td>
<td>$29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhole</td>
<td>$29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manhole (CD-ROM)</td>
<td>$35.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmic Osmo</td>
<td>$41.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practitioner</td>
<td>$69.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Superbos ... 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio Session 1.2 SE</td>
<td>$45.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Studio Session 2.0</td>
<td>$65.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Studio Bundle (w/5 below)</td>
<td>$99.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Metal Rock</td>
<td>$13.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>String Quartet</td>
<td>$13.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sound Effects</td>
<td>$13.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brass Disk</td>
<td>$13.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Talking Tires 1.0</td>
<td>$27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alphabet Blocks 1.0</td>
<td>$30.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Broderbund Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Type! 1.0</td>
<td>$18.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Star Wars (CP)</td>
<td>$24.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shuffepuck Cafe (CP)</td>
<td>$24.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Art of War (CP)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ancient Art of War at Sea (CP)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Playroom (CP)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WhereWorld Carmen Sandiego? (CP)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WhereEurope Carmen Sandiego? (CP)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WhereUSA Carmen Sandiego? (CP)</td>
<td>$27.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PlayMaker Football (CP)</td>
<td>$29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jam Session 1.1 (CP)</td>
<td>$29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimCity 1.1 (CP)</td>
<td>$29.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimCity Supreme (CP)</td>
<td>$48.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SimCity Terrain Editor (CP)</td>
<td>$16.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometry 1.2 (CP)</td>
<td>$58.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculus 1.2 (CP)</td>
<td>$58.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics 2.1 (CP)</td>
<td>$58.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bull City Software 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voyager 1.2</td>
<td>$89.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casady &amp; Greene 60 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Quest 2.21</td>
<td>$25.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crystal Quest 2.2.1 Center Editor</td>
<td>$40.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDrums 1.01 (CP)</td>
<td>$31.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perception 1.0</td>
<td>$49.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MusicPro 1.0</td>
<td>$169.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finale 2.0</td>
<td>$569.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Blaster 1.0 (CP)</td>
<td>$26.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Blaster Mystery (CP)</td>
<td>$26.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speed Reader 1.1 (CP)</td>
<td>$26.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts 30 day MBG</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patton vs Rommel</td>
<td>$15.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reach for the Stars</td>
<td>$26.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Halls of Montezuma</td>
<td>$26.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bard's Tale</td>
<td>$32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator</td>
<td>$32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life &amp; Death</td>
<td>$32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hunt for Red October</td>
<td>$32.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Starfleet 2</td>
<td>$36.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deluxe Music Construction Set 2.5</td>
<td>$84.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SmathersBarnes Software**

*Prototyp 2.1—Honorable mention—1990 MacUser Editors' Choice Award for Best Programming Tool. “Clearly shows direction CASE interface tools should be taking” 3.0 now supports custom controls & more flexible code generation $185.*
and they aren’t jokin’.

Abacus Concepts ... 30 day MBG
SuperANOVA 1.1-1990 MacUser Editors’ Choice Award for Best Data Acquisition/Analysis Product. Analyzes virtually any general linear model used to perform ANOVA, ANCOVA, MANOVA, MANCOVA, & regression on data ... $465.

First Byte ... 30 day MBG
5294 Puzzle Storybook 1.0 (ages 3-8) ... 27.
5293 Dinosaur Discovery Kit 1.0 (ages 3-8) ... 27.
3341 SmithTalker 2.0 ... 32.
3336 KidTalk 2.0 (ages 5-15) ... 32.
3395 Speller Bee 2.0 (ages 5-12) ... 32.

Great Wave ... 30 day MBG
2277 TimeMasters 1.0 (ages 4+) ... 22.
2276 KidsTime 1.2 (ages 3-8) ... 26.
5642 KidsMath 1.1 (ages 3-8) ... 26.
4334 NumberMaze 1.1 (ages 5-12) ... 26.
2270 American Discovery 2.3 (ages 9+) ... 26.
2273 ConcertWare + 4.0 ... 38.
2271 ConcertWare + MIDI 5.0 ... 99.

Infocom
5814 Journey ... 29.
5816 Shogun ... 35.

Inkline Design
5870 Bomber (includes headphones) ... 26.

Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
5263 B1 The Basics ... 26.
5262 A4 Beyond the Basics ... 36.
5266 B4 Beyond the Basics ... 36.

Premier Technology
5773 Strategic Conquest Plus 2.0 ... 34.
5774 NetTrek-The Real Version ... 34.

Sierra On-Line
3397 Leisure Suit Larry (CP) ... 23.
5694 Manhunter: San Francisco (CP) ... 29.
3394 King’s Quest (CP) ... 29.
3395 King’s Quest II (CP) ... 29.
3396 King’s Quest III (CP) ... 29.
3398 Police Quest (CP) ... 29.
3399 Space Quest (CP) ... 29.
3400 Space Quest II (CP) ... 29.

Silicon Beach ... 60 day MBG
3502 Beyond Dark Castle ... 24.
3501 Apache Strike ... 24.
3503 Dark Castle ... 24.

Broderbund Software
TypeStyler 1.0—Honorable mention—1990 MacUser Editors’ Choice Award for Best Typographic Product. “Let’s you create sophisticated special effects with thousands of third party PostScript fonts” ... $119.

Penten Overseas ... 30 day MBG
5864 VocabularyVoice French (level 1) ... $29.
5867 VocabularyVoice French (level 2) ... 29.
5865 VocabularyVoice Italian (level 1) ... 29.
5889 VocabularyVoice Italian (level 2) ... 29.
5867 VocabularySpanish (level 1) ... 29.
5861 VocabularySpanish (level 2) ... 29.
5868 VocabularyGerman (level 1) ... 29.
5888 VocabularyGerman (level 2) ... 29.
5866 VocabularyJapanese (level 1) ... 35.
5890 VocabularyJapanese (level 2) ... 35.

Silicon Beach
3502 Beyond Dark Castle ... 24.
3501 Apache Strike ... 24.
3503 Dark Castle ... 24.

1-800/334-4444
MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlboro, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791

150U
MacConnection, 14 Mill Street, Marlboro, NH 03456 1-800/334-4444 603/446-7711 FAX 603/446-7791
**So place your order**

**NETWORKS & COMMUNICATIONS**

- **Abaton ... 30 day MBG**
  - 4589 InterFAX 12/48 Modem .................. $285
  - 6266 InterFAX 24/86 Modem .................. $419
- **CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
  - 5174 QuickMail 2.0 (5 user Pak) ............. $169
  - 5173 QuickMail 2.0 (10 user Pak) .......... $249
- **CompuServe ... 60 day MBG**
  - 1676 CompuServe Information Service .. 24
  - 1673 CompuServe Navigator 2.1 ........... 39
  - 1674 Standard Service/Navigator Bundle ... 59
- **Connect, Inc.**
  - Connect 1.5 for the Macintosh .......... 63
- **DataViz ... 60 day MBG**
  - 1823 MacLink Plus/PC 4.1 ................. 125
  - 4842 MacLink Plus/Translators 4.1 ...... 99
- **Dove Computer ... 60 day MBG**
  - 4939 FastNet III ......................... 375
  - 4938 FastNet SE ....................... 375
  - 5924 FastNet SE/30 ..................... 119
  - 4937 FastNet SCI ...................... 749

**Adobe Systems**

Adobe typeManager—1990 MacUser Editors’ Choice Award for Most Significant Software Product and Honorable mention for Best Typographic Product. “Provides WYSIWYG display of Adobe PostScript fonts” ........ $56

**INPUT/OUTPUT**

- **American Power ... 30 day MBG**
  - 5695 110SE UPS ...................... 209

- **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
  - Word 4.0—1990 MacUser Editors’ Choice Award for Best Word Processor. “Added some innovative features, such as an integrated table space maker, completely customizable menus, and dynamic data links” .......... $249
Dear MacConnection,

After some unfortunate experiences purchasing clothes through mail order, I was very skeptical of mail order shopping for my Mac. Until a friend insisted that I give MacConnection a try. Your salespeople have been very knowledgeable and helpful in selecting the proper program for the job, your overnight delivery is incredibly fast (even during Christmas rush), and your prices are as competitive as anyone's.

Now I doubt if I'll ever buy my computer-related material any other way!

Joe Van Riper
Charlotte, NC
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple Security Kit</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maccenaries SuperBase</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Muffler 80</td>
<td>$43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver SE</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver Mac (platinum)</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver Mac (beige)</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-B Box (DIN-8)</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maccenaries Anti-Glare Filter SE</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Page Display Polarizing Filter</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Display Polarizing Filter</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Monitor Stand</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Stand and Cable Kit</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masterpiece Mac II</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBacker 360</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBacker 450</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBacker 520</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBacker 800</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBacker 1200</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Oak Disk Case</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Color Ribbon</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Rainbow Six Pack</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Black Ribbon</td>
<td>$17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II 4-Color Ribbon</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microlytics</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 2.0 (navy)</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 2.0 (silver)</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 2.0 (red)</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 2.0 (green)</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 2.0 (purple)</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 2.0 (gold)</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 2.0 (st.)</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 2.0 (std. keyboard)</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maccenaries SuperBase</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Muffler 80</td>
<td>$43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver SE</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver Mac (platinum)</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver Mac (beige)</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-B Box (DIN-8)</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maccenaries Anti-Glare Filter SE</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Page Display Polarizing Filter</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Display Polarizing Filter</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Monitor Stand</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Stand and Cable Kit</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masterpiece Mac II</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBacker 360</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBacker 450</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBacker 520</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBacker 800</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBacker 1200</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Oak Disk Case</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Color Ribbon</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Rainbow Six Pack</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Black Ribbon</td>
<td>$17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II 4-Color Ribbon</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microlytics</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 2.0 (navy)</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 2.0 (silver)</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 2.0 (red)</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 2.0 (green)</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 2.0 (purple)</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 2.0 (gold)</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 2.0 (st.)</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gofer 2.0 (std. keyboard)</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maccenaries SuperBase</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printer Muffler 80</td>
<td>$43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver SE</td>
<td>$52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver Mac (platinum)</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>System Saver Mac (beige)</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-B Box (DIN-8)</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maccenaries Anti-Glare Filter SE</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple Color Monitor Polarizing Filter</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Page Display Polarizing Filter</td>
<td>$63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two Page Display Polarizing Filter</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Monitor Stand</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II Stand and Cable Kit</td>
<td>$64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masterpiece Mac II</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBacker 360</td>
<td>$269</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBacker 450</td>
<td>$339</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBacker 520</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBacker 800</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBacker 1200</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Solid Oak Disk Case</td>
<td>$32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4-Color Ribbon</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Rainbow Six Pack</td>
<td>$20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II Black Ribbon</td>
<td>$17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter II 4-Color Ribbon</td>
<td>$9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OUR POLICY**

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- We must ship a partial order; we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order.
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- COD max. $1000. Cash or certified check.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- No sales tax.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate PO's accepted subject to credit approval.
- Upon request, overnight service). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3.
- Shipping available to all USA outlets.
- Business offices at 603/464-7711 for information.

**SHIPPING**

Continental US: Barring massive computer failures and other natural or unnatural catastrophes, all credit card orders that have reached the MacConnection mailroom before 8 PM EST will ship by Airborne Express the same night for delivery the next business day, except for those within UPS Ground Zone 1 (which is also an overnight service). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request. Some areas require an additional day delivery. The total freight charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3.

**Hawaii, Alaska and Outside Continental US:** Call 603/464-7711 for information.
soon as you’re ready.

Cordless Mouse $99.

ScanMan Mac $319.

ADS Trackball $39.

MacVision 2.1 $219.

HP DeskWriter Printer $1195.

Printlink Collection $59.

Jetlink Express 1.02 $89.

Turbo Mouse ADS 3.0 $109.

OmniPage 2.1 $539.

MAC-101 Keyboard $1820.

Hardware Mac Link Plus/PC.

DataViz 60 day MBG.

*Mouse Systems 30 day MBG.

*LYNX Computer 30 day MBG.

*logitech 30 day MBG.

*GOT Softworks 30 day MBG.

*Cutting Edge 30 day MBG.

*Kensington 30 day MBG.

*Datadesk 30 day MBG.

Hewlett Packard 19" Monitor for Mac SE/30 $1195.

ThunderScan 5.0 with PowerPort $185.

LightningScan $369.

Mac II Power Accessory $45.

MEMORY & DRIVES

1 Meg SIMMs

Low profile 80 nanoseconds SIMMs at the best prices. 2 year warranty.

Cutting Edge 30 day MBG

9399 800k External Disk Drive (platinum) $149.

5133 20 Meg Hard Drive $359.

3990 30 + Meg Hard Drive $429.

3991 45 + Meg Hard Drive $499.

5275 65 + Meg Hard Drive $569.

5276 80 + Meg Hard Drive $649.

4546 44 Meg Removable Drive $799.

5736 44 Meg Removable Cartridge $109.

Dove Computer 60 day MBG

1802 Dove Tool Kit $15.

1801 SCSI Interface/Port $109.

5879 Marathon Sonar/Parallels $195.

1807 Marathonsk 524E $185.

1809 Marathonsk 548E $329.

1811 Marathonsk 548S $419.

1812 Marathonsk 548S $479.

1804 Marathonsk 25 $189.

1805 Marathonsk 45 $369.

Collette Accelerator Boards

1793 Marathonsk 020 M3E $419.

1794 Marathonsk 020 M5E2 (1 Meg) $689.

1795 Marathonsk 020 M3E3 (math chip) $579.

1796 Marathonsk 020 M3E4 (1 Meg) $869.

5192 Marathonsk 020 M3E5 (4 Meg) $799.

5193 Marathonsk 020 M3E6 (4 Meg) $979.

Connectix 30 day MBG

Virtual 2.0—1990 MacUser Editors’ Choice Award for Best General utility. Virtual can give your Mac 14 meg of memory today with the addition of simple virtual memory software.

see line listing.

STORAGE MEDIA

Verbatim 60 day MBG

3772 3¼" DIS/DD Disks (10) $15.

3773 3¼" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) $29.

Sony 60 day MBG

3297 3½" DD/DD Disks (10) $13.

6148 3½" DD/DD Disks 2.4 Pak (30) $30.

3298 3½" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) $24.

6375 3½" HD Disks 3 Pak (30) $60.

MAXELL 60 day MBG

2792 3½" DS/DD Disks (10) $14.

2793 3½" HD Disks 1.44 Meg (10) $27.

3M 60 day MBG

3943 DC2000 Tape Cartridge $20.

ACCESSORIES

Apple Computer

1113 Black ImageWriter Ribbon $10.


1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge $115.

Avery 60 day MBG

4864 Disk Labels 3½" (Qty. 250) $13.

5392 Disk Labels—Laser 3½" (Qty. 630) $29.

5403 Address Labels 1½" x 4½" (Qty. 1000) $9.
Great Gantt!

As its name implies, Great Gantt! does one thing very well: creating Gantt charts. Recognizing that many project planners have found the pseudo-Gantt charts in MacProject lacking, the developers of Great Gantt! created a program that not only creates Gantt charts from scratch but also reads data directly from MacProject and MacProject II files.

Great Gantt! gives you full control over the symbols used as markers: colors; fill patterns; and type font, size, and style and provides many options for tailoring the chart layout to your needs. Creating a new chart, or modifying an existing one, is easy with Great Gantt!'s tool palette: A click and drag lays out a task.

The major drawback of Great Gantt! is actually a drawback of Gantt charts in general: Task dependencies are not recorded. The interface tool can denote a dependency, but this is a notational convention only.

If you're a Gantt-chart person trapped into using MacProject, then Great Gantt! is for you. But if you've already moved on to MicroPlanner from MacProject, you've probably left Great Gantt! behind as well.

Version 1.0. $149. Varcon Systems, 10509 San Diego Mission Road, Suite K, San Diego, CA 92120; (619) 569-6780.

Making Taxes Less Taxing

What started as a nifty idea, using the Mac's WYSIWYG capabilities to duplicate federal tax returns, has grown into a mini-industry. In addition to the "personal edition" of MacInTax that includes easy-to-fill-out federal and state tax forms, SoftView now offers a line of professional tax-preparation packages for tax preparers that includes partnership, corporate, and Subchapter S corporate returns.

For 1990, SoftView has joined forces with InstaTax to offer you electronic filing capability — if you are due a refund. You just print out and sign form 8453, attach any required documents (such as W-2 forms) and mail them to InstaTax with either a disk or a printed copy of your return, and InstaTax handles the rest for a fee of $29.95 per return. If you're in a rush, you can even fax copies of all the documents to InstaTax and then drop form 8453 into the mail. If you authorize the IRS to do a direct deposit, your refund will be in your bank account in about 18 days, and a mailed check takes only 5 days more.

Because the tax laws change every year, SoftView offers upgrades, complete with a new manual (called an annual renewal), for about 45 percent off the retail price. That sounds terrific until you realize that ordering a new version of MacInTax from a mail-order house costs only a few dollars more. SoftView offers excellent support, but its upgrade policy could stand improvement.

SoftView, 1721 Pacific Ave., Suite 100, Oxnard, CA 93033; (805) 385-5000.

Managing Your Money

Because the tax laws change every year, there's a new version of Managing Your Money (MYM) every year, and this excellent personal-finance program devotes a full menu (and more) to handling your taxes and your tax planning.

The primary purpose of MYM is to keep track of what you get to keep, not what you have to pay to the government — and it does a fine job. It's a bit more complex than Quicken or MacMoney (the competition), but it also does more.

The 1990 version does more than change the tax sections of the program. There are several important fixes and new features. Some are immediately visible; some are harder to see but are no less important.

New sorting routines, for example, speed up sorts and report printing noticeably. More obviously, the loan calculation section now handles variable-interest loans, which lets you account for up to four changes of the rate of interest during the term of a loan.

Check printing has been improved again, and MYM now supports the HP DeskWriter as well as ImageWriters and LaserWriters. A new check design provides less wasteful results. Reports now command their own menu.

And the Enter key finally works as it should — it enters transactions.

The bottom line is that a very good program is even better for 1990. And that's good news for anyone who needs help managing their money.

Version 3.0. $219.88. MECA Ventures, 327 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06881; (203) 229-2400.
QuickPie

One way to achieve success is to do just one thing and to do it very well. By that standard, QuickPie is a success indeed. Because all it does is pie charts and it’s only a DA, it suffers when compared with other charting and graphing solutions. If pie charts are your thing, however, QuickPie delivers more than you can get with a spreadsheet.

QuickPie can create pie charts from pasted spreadsheet data, or you can enter data in degrees, percentages, or any unit of measurement, and the program automatically scales the data into pie wedges. Once a pie is created, you have full control over its appearance, with several options for labeling, multiple patterns and colors, 3-D effects, and exploding pie wedges. Label, legend, and title text can be in any font, size, or style; and when you copy the chart to the Clipboard, you have the option of resizing the chart and copying the pie and legend separately or together. QuickPie’s best feature is its ability to use any graphic as the face of the pie, and it has a Scrapbook file with samples.

QuickPie has two shortcomings: The documentation is so superficial that you need a fair amount of knowledge to install and use the program, because the manual has no installation instructions. The other drawback actually grows out of all the features: The charts that QuickPie produces can be so complex that you sometimes can’t paste them into some applications. But if you’re into pie charts, these flaws won’t stop you from getting your money’s worth out of QuickPie.

You know what it's like. If you're in graphic arts, you know there's a lot of grunt-work. Like rubbing-down type. And tracing and filling letters to comp-up headlines. Trying to get true colors from a junkyard of dried-out markers. Inking and re-inking rules and borders because of clogged pens. T-squaring elements to be sure they're aligned and square. Counting characters. Spinning proportion wheels. Tracing off the Lucy. Wouldn't it be nice to spend more time exercising your brain instead of your wrist? Exploring concepts? Refining layouts? Trying “What if” design options? Or experimenting with color combinations?

That's exactly what you can do using today's advanced layout, design, and illustration programs, the Macintosh II™ family of computers and a CalComp DrawingCard™ display system.

CalComp large screen displays help you get the most from your Macintosh. For one thing, they never let you lose sight of the big picture. DrawingCard is the first 21” system to give you two full pages of color side-by-side at actual size. That’s critical when you’re designing double-truck ads, brochure spreads or creating a large horizontal illustration.

DrawingCard’s flat screen eliminates distortion and with its excellent resolution and contrast you can see the effect of small changes in the colors right on the screen. Or evaluate the visual effect of half-point variations in type size and leading. You can even see the precise amount of letter overlap when you set your headlines “tight and touching.”

And with DrawingCard displays, what you see on the screen is what you get on your printer because screen resolution is true 72 dpi.
How to build a better burger.

Power Tools.

There are three DrawingCard systems to choose from. Our 8-bit GrayVision display system with 256 shades of gray is ideal for desktop publishing and design projects using line art and black-and-white halftones.

Our 8-bit ChromaVision system with 256 colors is the perfect match for the great majority of desktop publishing, design and illustration projects where 4-color reproduction is needed.

And our 24-bit ChromaVision Plus system (shown above) with 16.7 million colors is the ultimate display where color accuracy is especially critical such as color retouching.

DrawingCard display systems are just one way CalComp, a worldwide graphics leader, supports the arts on Macintosh. There's also WIZ, a new mouse system that combines the features of a traditional mouse with the power of a graphics pad. Plus a complete line of high-performance printers.

So stop using those antique hand tools today. After all, the graphic arts should be full of inspiration, not perspiration. For more information about DrawingCard displays, call:

1-800-CalComp.

In Canada, call: (416) 635-9010.

We draw on your imagination.
Aldus Persuasion

If you want the best presentation package around, Persuasion is it.

When Persuasion was first released, MacUser called it the Rolls-Royce of desktop-presentation software. So many enhancements have been added to version 2.0 that it’s become something akin to the Bentley Turbo R: a Rolls-Royce in most respects but with an incredibly powerful engine under the hood that puts it in a class with sports cars.

Before Persuasion 2.0, choosing a presentation package depended on what you were going to do with it: MORE II did the best on-screen presentations, PowerPoint was easiest to use, and Cricket Presents supported background masters. Now, choosing is no longer necessary. Persuasion 2.0 is simply the best in its class and easier to use than its competitors, whether you’re creating slides or doing on-screen presentations (although MORE II still has a slight edge here). And it’s even pretty good in some other classes, such as drawing, charting, and outlining.

WHAT’S NEW Persuasion’s strong suits have always been its use of templates (called “autotemplates” even though the default template is actually automatic) and multiple master slides, and these areas have both been improved further. You can now import autotemplates into existing presentations with two options: Replace causes masters with the same names to be replaced and the slides using the masters to be re-created; Append adds the masters from the imported autotemplate, changing the names of any with duplicate names to make them unique. Using this new feature, you can completely alter everything about a presentation (except the actual presentation text and graphics) almost instantaneously. Aldus has also added a new kind of master, the background master, to let you further customize your slides and presentations. You can choose whether to let masters use their own fills or the background master’s fills. You can even create masters based on slides. Persuasion 2.0 also supports placeholders on masters for slide numbers, subtitles, and note text.

Persuasion 2.0 is the best presentation package you can buy. Among version 2.0’s improvements are a context-sensitive on-line help facility, with cross-referencing.

Persuasion 2.0 lets you select “fine background fill” to get the same smooth background fills in slide view that you get in the slide show. You can also zoom in on slides up to 400 percent, the ability to adjust graphics after changing formats, and additional conversion capabilities for importing slides from other programs — particularly PowerPoint. So if you have already prepared PowerPoint presentations, you can easily bring them into Persuasion. All the changes are documented in a 125-page New Features Guide as well as in the new on-line help facility.

THE BOTTOM LINE If you’ve been delaying your purchase of a presentation program or thinking about changing brands, now is the time to move to Persuasion 2.0. It offers the widest range of capabilities of any presentation program, coupled with ease of use, and it even makes it easy for you to convert your presentations from other programs.

— Robert R. Wiggins

Get Info

Aldus Persuasion

List Price: $495
Published by: Aldus Corp., 411 First Ave. S., Seattle, WA 98104; (206) 622-5500.
Version: 2.0.
Requires: System 4.1 or later and hard-disk drive.
Application Size: 924K.
Compatibility: Mac Plus or later.
ModelShop
Paracomp's powerful 3-D modeling package could stand some navigational and editing improvements.

With ModelShop, Paracomp (maker of the top-rated Swivel 3-D modeling program) has succeeded in creating a low-end version for sketching architectural designs — and has also failed. ModelShop achieves its goal with a $595 price and its ability to create true 3-D color models with good rendering speed. Unfortunately, it’s almost as if Paracomp had created a low-end product by disabling, rather than omitting, features.

Take the tools for measuring and labeling distances and angles. The measured dimensions appear on-screen, but there is no way to get dimensions on a printout. They also disappear from your screen when you redraw. Since Paracomp went to the trouble to give you these tools, why didn’t it allow the dimensions to be printed out? A small point, but this kind of thing is evident throughout the program.

PUNCHING HOLES This lack of detail is frustrating, because ModelShop has some useful features going for it. The best is the Hole tool, which is handy for creating windows in solid walls, a feature many higher-end CAD packages lack. There are some limitations, but without hole cutting, you have to create four separate walls and align them to define a window space. I wish I could buy this one tool separately for all the CAD packages that don’t have it.

You’ll also like the fact that you can select and edit objects in the rendered mode, which is called the Hidden Surfaces mode in ModelShop. Being able to do last-minute editing of solid objects can save you a great deal of time, compared with having to go to the wire-frame mode to make changes, as many other programs require.

The Extrude tool is another great time saver. After you select a 2-D object or group of objects, such as a floor plan, Extrude lets you create the third dimension by clicking and dragging the mouse. ModelShop uses the click-and-drag approach for most operations, which can take some getting used to if you’ve been using other graphics programs — even those for the Mac. Instead of having buttons for changing a perspective view or light source, you have to perform a series of mouse clicks. Once you’ve learned ModelShop, some of these operations may become second nature, but you definitely need to read the manual.

Some aspects of the interface are unnecessarily un-Mac-like. For instance, ModelShop beeps at you when you do the right thing with your mouse clicks, instead of when you click on the wrong place, as is the case with the vast majority of Mac programs. Another deviation from the norm is the way you move objects. Instead of selecting an object and dragging it, as you do in MacDraw and other programs, you select the object, select the Move tool, and then draw the distance and direction you want it moved.

MORE STEPS The problem with the procedures in ModelShop is not just that they differ from what you’re accustomed to, but also that they require more steps. Creating and changing a drawing’s view requires several steps every time. More-expensive programs such as DynaPerspective and StrataVision default to displaying four windows of different views (top, elevations, perspective, and axonometric), and let you change from there. Multiple views are practically requisite when working in 3-D, especially with complicated drawings. In ModelShop, you have to create every view except the Plan (top) view manually.

And creating views isn’t always straightforward. Whenever you switch to a perspective view in ModelShop, you get the Plan view. You then have to go through the view-selection procedure, which involves four mouse clicks. A Perspective View command should give you a real perspective view and let you change it from there. If you want to change the perspective view in ModelShop, the program automatically zooms to the farthest point out, requiring you to zoom in again. All this is unnecessary and a great hindrance. (Fortunately, you can stop a redraw with a mouse click, so you don’t have to wait for multiple redraws.)

I also wish you didn’t have to reselect and redraw the grid every time you changed the view. The disappearing grid might make a nice option, but you should be able to keep the grid if you want it.

Another annoyance is the Tweaking tool, for editing the size and shape of objects. It’s a good feature, but you can alter only one corner at a time. If you want to stretch a rectangle, you have to tweak it twice, once for each of two corners.

Currently, ModelShop imports only PICT files, although a future release will import Swivel files as well. ModelShop can work with a megabyte of RAM, but I had to bump up the memory allotment under MultiFinder from the suggested 582K to 1 megabyte to open larger files.

THE BOTTOM LINE ModelShop is a quick program with a few time-saving features, but its lack of many other features will slow you down. While this handicaps ModelShop right now, the programming problems don’t seem difficult to overcome, so a better version may be coming in the future.

— John Rizzo

Get Info

ModelShop 1.0
List Price: $595
Published by: Paracomp, Inc., 123 Townsend St., San Francisco, CA 94107; (415) 543-3848.
Requires: Hard-disk drive.
Compatibility: Mac Plus or later.
High Performance
MS-DOS® for Macintosh®

Maximum Performance for the Mac II Series
Mac286™ brings the power of an IBM® AT to your Macintosh® II. An on-board 8Mhz Intel 80286 processor with 1 to 4 megabytes of RAM allows you to run MS-DOS and Mac programs simultaneously while keeping your Mac's memory free. The Mac286 recalculates a 64K Lotus worksheet in just 7 seconds compared to a software-only emulator which takes 47 seconds to perform the same task. Only Orange Micro's Mac286 matches AT-based MS-DOS performance appropriate to the power of your Mac.

MS-DOS for Your Mac SE
Mac86™ is a high performance MS-DOS coprocessor for your Mac SE®. With the power and speed of a PC XT, the Mac86 creates a second computer within your SE, capable of independent tasks even while you work in Macintosh® applications. Priced to compete with software-only solutions, Mac86 is the clear choice when MS-DOS performance is important.

Application Compatibility
Because the Mac286/86 solutions are Intel microprocessor based, they offer the highest level of MS-DOS compatibility available. You can use d-Base IV™, Lotus 1-2-3™, WordPerfect® or MS-Word® simultaneously with your favorite Mac programs.

With new FDHD support, you can run most programs directly from the Mac's SuperDrive. And recently added extended memory allows you to expand Mac286 to 4Mb of RAM, available to EMS utilities and DOS applications.

Sharing High Performance
Mac286 and Mac86 not only add DOS to your Mac, they blend the two environments to maximize your productivity. Mac286 and Mac86 are compatible with TOPS™, Copy and paste from MS-DOS programs into MacWrite™, PageMaker™, or other popular Mac software. You can transport files between Mac and MS-DOS formats in two quick steps with Mac286's D:Drive feature. Whatever your MS-DOS application, Mac86 or Mac286 provides the performance and compatibility you need.

© Orange Micro, Inc., 1990
SoftPC is a registered trademark of Burgess Solutions, Inc.

Please circle 14 on reader service card.
KeyPlan

Managers uncomfortable with complex project-management programs should love this hybrid outliner/planner.

When we looked at a beta version of KeyPlan last October, we called it an intuitive project-management program with a strong outliner. KeyPlan is now shipping, and it lives up to expectations. This is a good combination outliner and project planner that’s ideal for managers or planners who don’t need or want the complexity of more-powerful programs such as MacProject II.

WHAT IT IS According to KeyPlan’s documentation, the outliner “acts like most other outlining programs,” and that’s about all that need be said about the outliner. It looks, feels, acts, and works like any standard outlining program.

The project planner is a little different, though. Driven by the outliner’s three levels — task, milestone, and subplan — KeyPlan can create network diagrams, Gantt charts, and project lists. KeyPlan’s network diagrams show order of precedence, but no summary statistics such as start date or slack times are displayed on the chart. These statistics are reserved for a window at the bottom of the screen called the Task Info window. The window can be “rotated,” to show the layers of detail supporting the summary statistics, or kept at a nominal size to show only summary information.

KeyPlan calculates a project’s critical path. The critical path is graphically identified by a double-thickness line (or by a red one on color systems).

Editing a network diagram makes good use of the Mac interface. With that interface, tasks are easily created, dependencies established, and schedules accommodated. KeyPlan is smart enough to catch dependency conflicts as you change tasks, and it warns you when such conflicts occur. Conflicts can then be adjusted or overridden.

To size a network diagram, KeyPlan uses a unique graphic system that depicts the size and orientation of charts. In essence, you view the charts from above, superimposed on a size grid. This approach ensures that you won’t print charts that are too big, and it lets you orient your work so you can see it in full-screen views.

You enter and manipulate overhead costs by using a distinct view, or window, that resembles the List, or tabular-data, view. The Overheads and Resource views are used to enter the details of any ongoing costs that are not specific to a single project. The Resource view can also be used for recording details of costs and income anticipated as a result of a project. Lists can be sorted and printed for selective reporting.

Sitting in the background, like a watchful eye, is the base calendar. The base calendar is the time system from which all the project timings are generated. A nicely designed dialog box lets you customize for days and time. KeyPlan can plantime in increments of minutes, hours, days, and weeks.

Calculations can run every time a change is made or can be driven manually. During calculation, report-date conflicts can automatically be brought to the surface, the calculation suspended, and the pertinent information displayed to help you resolve the conflict.

To run a master plan, KeyPlan uses a subplan scheme in which individual projects, or subplans, are all rolled together into a single large plan. The linking and reporting using subplans works quite well. You can use the Select command to query KeyPlan interactively, displaying only those elements of a plan that you want to review, such as tasks with no float time.

Plan (network), Bar (Gantt), and Graph views can be annotated with text, frames, or lines to highlight information or make a point. Graphics can also be imported via the Clipboard. As you would expect from a Symmetry product, KeyPlan can import and export Acta files. KeyPlan also offers standard file export to spreadsheets and databases.

KeyPlan’s printing subsystem is also pretty smart. Recognizing that components of large plans have to be joined together when printed, the designers incorporated a system that leaves an adequate margin around each page so that multiple pages can be taped together easily. The printing system also allows you to position the network-diagram graphics anywhere you want on multiple sheets of paper. KeyPlan supports color and PostScript fonts.

KeyPlan is a snazzy system. The on-screen presentations are crisp, the on-line help is helpful, and the documentation is good. The program is a great tool for project managers who want to use a project planner as an adjunct rather than as the single point of information, planning, and job tracking.

KeyPlan is an outliner-driven project-management package. It’s a good choice for managers and planners who want to work quickly. The lines in this network diagram indicate dependencies between the tasks. KeyPlan is smart enough to catch conflicts and warns you so you can make the necessary adjustments.

THE BOTTOM LINE KeyPlan is flexible and fast and should be a hit with project managers and executives who want to use their Mac to help them think. With its outlining metaphor, KeyPlan doesn’t require the esoteric knowledge of project management that some bigger programs, such as Micro Planner, demand. But for serious project management, users will gravitate toward higher-end packages that offer accounting, variance reporting, and stronger information management.

— Ken Landsis

Get Info

KeyPlan

List Price: $395.
Published by: Symmetry Software, 225 E. First St., Mesa, AZ 85203; (602) 844-2199.
Version: 1.0.
Requires: System 6.0.2 or later.
Application Size: 685K.
Compatibility: Mac Plus or later.

MacUser April 1990 59
Come in and take a closer look at EMAC.

If you bought a Macintosh to improve productivity, then take a look at the new EMAC. We offer the most extensive range of quality Macintosh peripherals for one reason. To help you do more with less effort.

You don't have to worry about saving large desktop-publishing, graphics, or multimedia files — or any other files — with our fast and reliable hard disk and tape backup products. We can also help you tap into the information sharing capabilities of existing Ethernet networks. Our Ethernet controllers let you exchange information with computers of all sizes and makes. And we can get you in touch with more of the world through EMAC's modems that offer top performance at a great price.

Doing more with less effort requires quality products. The kind you never have to worry about. We have a rigorous burn-in process to eliminate component problems. And all EMAC products must pass our final AQL tests — the toughest in the industry. That way we make sure EMAC products work right the first time and every time.

Discover more of what you can do with your Mac by taking a closer look at EMAC. Call 1-800-821-0806, extension 2222 to find out where you can get more for your Mac today.

EMAC, EMAC logo, and More for your Mac are trademarks of Exora Systems, Inc. Other brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Please circle 151 on reader service card.
Aperture

A novel CAD/database hybrid is marred by interface and performance problems.

If good ideas were all that counted, Aperture would be the best-selling high-end drawing program of all time. The ideas are wonderful, and the feature list borders on brilliant. But two things will keep Aperture from attaining the success its design would seem to foretell: The first is that Aperture just doesn’t work very well. Simple things take too long or don’t work at all. Too many choices are required before almost every action. Performance, even on a iMac and on an SE powered by a Radius 25-MHz accelerator is, at best, tedious.

The second major flaw is that Aperture is simply not a real Mac program. Sure, it looks like one, and some of the features work the way they’re supposed to in a Mac program, but most features just go off on their own way. And you get to figure them out.

CAD MEETS DBMS Aperture links powerful drawing tools to a moderately powerful flat-file database, creating a combination that can be useful for people maintaining inventories, parts lists, and the like. It also is a boon to planners, who can draw projects and create the necessary database backup in one pass.

The drawing portion of Aperture supports color, automatic dimensioning and scaling, and many other useful CAD features. Your drawings can have up to 255 layers. Aperture lets users name views on the drawing, which is a nice navigational touch, but unfortunately there’s no scrolling in the sense that any other Mac program interprets that term. That means that if you don’t go to the trouble of creating lots of views, moving around on large drawings is very difficult.

I frequently had problems selecting particular objects. What works with virtually every other Mac drawing program simply doesn’t work here. The manual actually brags that Aperture highlights things differently from other Mac drawing programs. Why? This difference is not a positive feature. There are lots of other examples of such idiosyncrasies. Drawing takes a while to get used to, because Aperture uses a mouse-up technique. You must click once to define the first end point of a line or shape and then click again for the second end point. In between you can zoom in or out (Aperture has extensive zooming abilities) or perform other actions. Colors also aren’t handled in any familiar, standard way — for no apparent purpose.

The database is adequate for most project-management tasks. Any drawing element can be linked to a database record, and you can move between the two with just a click or two. You can import data from any comm- or tab-delimited file. Aperture allows you to select via database attributes, which is a powerful feature, but the dialog box for doing so is one of the most confusing ever seen on a Macintosh.

Once you’ve figured out how to print your drawings, you’ll have few problems, but no one is ever going to call Aperture’s printing speed anything but slow (although given the complexity of the files involved, that’s hardly surprising). And the default printing size is rarely going to be the magnification you want. Database reports print well, although you don’t have as much control over their appearance as you may need.

WRONG APERTURE It will take you a long time to learn Aperture because it insists on doing things its own, unique way. The developers never evidence more than a glancing acquaintance with the Mac interface. The 373-page manual is certainly extensive, but it’s also poorly organized. It’s possible that almost everything is covered, but several cover-to-cover readings haven’t convinced me of that. There is a sort of on-line help, though. Whenever you select a command, a small help box appears at the bottom of the screen (it can be moved). However, even the verbose help there (the other option is terse help) is usually too single-minded and cryptic to be of much use. More extensive help is available via some dialog boxes, but you have to figure out how to access the boxes to use the help. You can’t browse through help topics.

THE BOTTOMLINE Aperture promises so much and delivers so little that I frequently wanted to scream at it. The only possible reason to use this version of Aperture is if you use your Mac for nothing else. Even then, it will be frustrating, and it’s overpriced for what it offers.

— Steven Bobker

Aperture

List Price: $795.
Published by: Aperture Technologies, 84 West Park Place, Stamford, CT 06901; (203) 975-7587.
Version: 1.02.
Requires: System 6.0.3 or later and hard-disk drive; 2 megabytes recommended.
Application Size: 820K.
Compatibility: Mac II or later.

Get Info
The next best thing to a new Mac is a Power User's Memory Upgrade! 1MB SIMMs Modules... Now only $89 each.*

Now you can unlock the awesome power in your Mac and use it to its full potential with a Power User's Memory Upgrade from MacShopper. By replacing the existing 256K memory chips with our powerful 1MB memory modules you can bring more brain power to your Mac than you thought possible.

Right now our price for these high quality SIMMs (Single Inline Memory Modules) is lower than ever. And a memory upgrade is easy to install yourself, in not much more than half an hour.

**WHY MORE MEMORY?**

Have you noticed that some of the latest software requires too much memory to run on your Mac? Would you like to run MultiFinder plus two or more programs — all at the same time? Are you tired of having to quit your word processor just to answer a question from a spreadsheet?

Well, added memory is a must! Join the thousands of Mac users who are taking advantage of low SIMMs prices right now. And quite apart from the ability to do multi-tasking, added memory speeds up your disk access time and eliminates delay when selecting menu items.

**WHAT DO I NEED?**

It couldn't be simpler. Call us and we'll help you select the right Power User's Memory Upgrade for your Mac. We'll rush it to you overnight for just $7 extra. You'll find installation at home is easy when you use our "step-by-step" instruction manual. The whole job should be complete in less than one hour. You'll need a simple tool kit which is available for just $15.

If you prefer, you can have a computer store install your SIMMs for you. Their service technicians have the necessary tools and expertise. The total cost shouldn't exceed $50.
The Mac Plus and Mac SE have four available slots on the motherboard, which originally contain four 256K SIMMs modules — totalling 1 megabyte (1MB) of memory. To upgrade, you can replace each 256K module with a 1MB module, but you must do this in pairs.

Replace two 256K modules and you will have a total of 2.5MB of memory. (That's the two new 1MB modules plus the original two 256K modules.) Replace all four modules and you'll have 4MB. (You should save the 256K modules for later use if you want to pass your Mac on to someone else.)

**FAST, FASTER, FASTEST**

SIMMs come in different speeds and are calibrated in nanoseconds (ns) from 70 to 120ns. Anything faster than 120ns doesn't much help any Mac but the Iic. The system doesn't respond any faster anyway. But you can always take your memory chips with you when you move on to a new Mac, so there may be an advantage to speed at a later date.

**QUALITY CONTROL**

MacShopper buyers and agents scour the world in search of top quality components for our SIMMs modules. They're supplied only by top grade manufacturers like Samsung, Siemens, Texas Instruments, Fujitsu, Intel, etc. Each unit is tested for performance, quality and noise, in temperatures from freezing to 158°F.

Install a Power User's Memory Upgrade and working with your Mac will never be the same again! Call MacShopper now and we'll help select the right memory upgrade. We'll ship UPS Ground, free, or overnight for just $7.

```
1MB 120ns .... $89 each  
1MB 100ns .... $99 each  
1MB 80ns ....... $109 each  
1MB 70ns ....... $119 each 
```

MacSHOPPER  
1-800-622-7006  
Call TOLL-FREE 24 hours a day, seven days a week.  
(In Canada, call 1-800-243-5622)  
MSUD6  
Please circle 62 on reader service card.

©1990 Micro Warehouse Inc.  
MacShopper is a division of Micro Warehouse Inc.

**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

Try a Power User's Memory Upgrade for 30 days at no risk. If, for any reason, you're not delighted, just call us for a return authorization number and return the products with the original packaging and documentation for a full refund. Power User's Memory Upgrades are guaranteed for two years against manufacturer's defects.

*Check the chart for the number of modules you may need. Price and item availability are subject to change without notice.*
Buy Technology Works' 4 Meg Memory Upgrade Kit For Just $350; Get FullWrite Professional FREE*

Power Up For The '90s. Technology Works memory kits let you upgrade your Mac® from 1 to 4 megabytes for just $87.50 per megabyte. And now Ashton-Tate lets you experience the word processing power of FullWrite Professional 1.0, FREE with every 4 megabyte purchase! Only $39 with 2 megabyte purchase. More Memory Means More Performance. Harness the full power of the new memory-intensive programs, and get your Mac ready for System 7.0. Work faster and smarter with the multi-tasking power of MultiFinder—the more memory you have, the more applications you can run at once. Each memory upgrade package comes complete with an installation kit, 30-day money-back guarantee, and full technical support.*

Put FullWrite To The Text. Designed to take advantage of your new Mac memory, Ashton-Tate's FullWrite Professional word processor has been called the most powerful, intuitive word processing package on the market today. FullWrite features advanced layout, graphic and document updating capabilities, and a sophisticated, easy-to-use environment. Technology Works memory and FullWrite word processor; the deal of the '90s that's worth writing home about.

Limited Offer! One FREE copy of FullWrite Professional™ 1.0 with each 4 meg purchase, or $39 per copy with each 2 meg purchase. FullWrite 1.1 upgrade service FREE with returned registration card. Software is not for resale. Offer valid only for individual & corporate direct purchases—no dealers, retailers or distributors please. For technical support, call 1-800-622-2210. Offer valid through March 31, 1990. Ashton-Tate, 2001 Hamilton Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. Please circle 45 on reader service card.
Interactive Physics

Interactive Physics is the best physics-teaching tool you can get without a weightless rope, a frictionless pulley, and a monkey.

Interactive Physics is the best physics-teaching tool you can buy, letting you explore Newtonian mechanics without a lab bench. The parabolic flight of a cannonball, with velocity vector and components, is illustrated here. Object tracking (the multiflash strobelike effect) is turned on.

so that it becomes an immovable object during the simulation. Once your setup is complete, you simply click on the Run button and watch what happens. The objects move on-screen just as they would if you had set them up on a table in front of you (and you can even witness impossible simulations that require perfect vacuums, frictionless surfaces, and the ability to turn gravity off).

With all these calculations to complete, the program is no speed-burner on a Mac Plus. Knowledge Revolution has recognized this problem, though, and provided a simple and elegant solution: a “tape player” that records screens from the simulation into memory. When you’ve gone as far as you want (or reached a memory limit), you can stop the simulation and play back the recorded frames at a user-selectable rate.

If that’s all there were to Interactive Physics, it would still stand above the rest, but Knowledge Revolution has added the ability to monitor objects as they move and bounce. Every object can have its own set of vectors and meters that displays an amazing variety of data. Vectors display magnitude and direction of velocity, acceleration, and a variety of forces (with x-y components if desired). Meters — for everything from velocity to surface friction — are even more extensive. They can display their data as numbers or analog meters, or on a short strip-chart recorder that runs during the simulation.

Interactive Physics is also able to display multiflash strobelike images. All you need to do is select the number of simulation steps between “flashes,” and the moving objects leave trails of themselves behind.

Interactive Physics comes with a well-written 103-page manual that is indexed and includes tutorials, reference sections, and technical information. An additional disk provides more than 50 well-organized demonstrations and experiments that are representative of those found in a good physics book.

PHYSICAL LIMITS The program is not without its limitations. For example, you can have only ten masses on the screen and they can be connected with a maximum of five strings, springs, or dampers. Furthermore, you can apply a maximum of only ten forces to objects, not including gravity.

Output is limited. You can’t print screens unless you do a screen capture. And I’d like to be able to export my “tape

Interactive Physics lets you explore your scenarios in several ways. Here, the flight of a cannonball is tracked with three types of meters. The meters show Y-position (strip-chart), Y-velocity (analog), and Y-acceleration (numerical).

The program is as crash-free as any version 1.0 I’ve used. It does, however, contain a nonfatal error that sometimes causes the meters to deliver erroneous readings. Knowledge Revolution knows of the bug and has promised a fix.

THE BOTTOM LINE Interactive Physics isn’t cheap. Most universities and school districts may be able to afford it, but it’s too expensive for most individual teachers or students.

But if you’ve got the budget, when students ask those hard questions, you can answer them by doing. It’s a physics teacher’s dream come true.

— Ron Hipschman

Get Info

Interactive Physics

List Price: $449; educational price, $249.
Published by: Knowledge Revolution, 497 Vermont St., San Francisco, CA 94107; (415) 553-8153.
Version: 1.0.
Requires: System 6.0.3 or later; hard-disk drive recommended.
Application Size: 363K.
Compatibility: Mac Plus or later.
That's right. For the third year running, the readers of Macworld magazine have voted the Kensington Turbo Mouse® "Best Input Device" for Macintosh® computers. Who were the contenders? Every other trackball and mouse on the market. (Not to mention joysticks, keyboards and graphics tablets.) The winning secret? Simple.

Turbo Mouse is quicker, quieter, and easier to use. It delivers the winning combination of speed, precision, two buttons with extra features, and a comfortable, space-saving design—all for just $169.95.

For a free brochure, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. Outside the U.S. or in New York, call (212) 475-5200.

Please circle 152 on reader service card.
The Art Importer

If you're into dingbats, The Art Importer will have you in font heaven.

It all started with Cairo. Not the city but the whimsical picture font that Apple provides with every Mac. Cairo showed us how marvelously convenient it is to "type" pictures instead of cutting and pasting them.

After Cairo came PostScript picture fonts such as Dingbats, whose little stars and arrows looked great at any size on a LaserWriter. But you still couldn't use your own artwork, such as logos and signatures. Until now. The next step has been taken, and that step is called The Art Importer.

WHAT IT IS The Art Importer is actually an upgraded and renamed version of the program formerly called KeyMaster. The Art Importer has one mission: to let you create custom picture fonts, using any PostScript artwork you want, including pictures you've created yourself. Artwork can be in PICT, PICT2, or EPSF formats only — no TIFF or bit-mapped files. (Note that bit-mapped PICT files, such as those created by Studio/8 or scanning software, won't work, and that EPSF files are supported only in Illustrator, FreeHand, or TypeStyler formats.)

There are several advantages to using artwork through a font instead of, for example, through the Clipboard. For one thing, it's convenient. Theoretically, you can have hundreds of different pieces of art in a single font that you choose from a font menu just as easily as typing ABC. This means that virtually every Mac program that uses fonts can now access PostScript artwork — even if the program can't ordinarily use such graphics. (Word, for example, can't use EPSF graphics but can use an Art Importer font.)

Another advantage to using artwork from a font is that the file size of the resulting document is smaller than it would be had the art been pasted directly. If you use lots of graphics, the savings can be substantial.

HOW IT WORKS When you create a new font, you see a window with 256 slots corresponding to all possible keyboard combinations. Select a slot, and then choose a picture to import into that slot. The Art Importer automatically creates a corresponding bit-mapped screen font (which you install in the normal way with the Font/DA Mover or a program such as Suitcase II) and a downloadable PostScript font (which goes into the System Folder). The Art Importer usually does a pretty rough job of creating screen fonts, so it provides a built-in bitmap editor. That's all there is to it. You can now type pictures in any application simply by switching to that font.

The Art Importer 2.0 improves on KeyMaster 1.0 in several ways. First, it allows you to import up to 256 pieces of art instead of only 16. (But be warned: Fonts with a lot of pictures can easily overrun the memory of most PostScript printers, causing the printer to either reset or abort the print job.) Second, unlike KeyMaster, which allowed you to use color artwork only from FreeHand, The Art Importer supports any color art — but it is still only for output (all art appears in black and white on-screen).

The Art Importer comes with seven sample fonts of about 80 clip-art images. Another plus is a separate version of the program (you have to pay $10 for a special disk) that's optimized for Macintoshes with a math coprocessor; importing art with this version is more than four times faster than it is with the regular version.

THE BOTTOM LINE The Art Importer isn't for everyone, but if you find yourself needing quick and convenient access to PostScript art in a variety of applications, you'll find The Art Importer virtually indispensable.

— Dave Valulis

**Get Info**

The Art Importer

**List Price:** $179.
Published by: Altsys, P.O. Box 865410, Plano, TX 75086; (214) 424-4888.
Version: 2.0.
Requirements: System 4.2 and Finder 6.0 or later.
Compatibility: Mac Plus or later.
Still, what you will probably notice first about MathCAD is not its math capabilities but its smooth, interactive "live-document" approach. Unlike similar programs, such as Eureka: The Solver or TK Solver Plus, MathCAD does not require separate input files and output windows or separately constructed printed reports. Everything is handled within a single interactive document. Variables are defined (either locally or globally) as soon as you type them. Equations are solved as soon as you press the equal key, and changes anywhere in the document update all affected expressions. Error messages are easy to understand because they always appear next to the offending statement. And the screen display is WYSIWYG, with all elements of your equations appropriately sized and located.

Generating a report is as simple as printing your finished document, because MathCAD doubles as a specialized page-layout program. Text can be separately entered and formatted, much as in a word processor. Graphs can be resized. All elements (equations, text, and graphs) can be independently moved around within the document. Thus, although you can use MathCAD simply as a quick-and-dirty equation solver, you can also use it to produce a finished manuscript.

The manual is clearly written, given the complexity of the program. This is a definite plus, as you will probably need to refer to the manual regularly. On-line help is available, but it is not adequate until you’ve become familiar with MathCAD. Unlimited toll-free technical support is also provided.

MATH ANXIETY Despite all this praise, MathCAD does have some notable drawbacks. One of these is that users accustomed to the Mac interface may find that the entering and editing of equations is far from a routine matter (maybe this is a carryover from the program’s MS-DOS ancestry). For example, if you want to type the series of dots that define a range variable (1 ... 10), you must type a semicolon rather than the dots themselves. MathCAD does offer an alternative (an operator palette from which you can make a selection by clicking), but the basic awkwardness remains. Similarly, correct formatting often requires using parentheses, even though they don’t appear on-screen. Procedures to delete or select parts of equations are frustrating and do not follow Mac conventions.

At times, MathCAD does not properly update the screen’s appearance. The manual acknowledges this problem and instructs you to select the Redraw command when it happens. This is a flaw in the program’s design, and users should not have to provide the solution. Furthermore, MathCAD almost demands a math coprocessor to achieve reasonable speed. Recalculations can make just scrolling through a document almost impossible.

THE BOTTOM LINE MathCAD’s primary appeal will be to professional mathematicians and engineers. Its WYSIWYG equation formatting, text handling, statistical functions, financial functions, and graphics capabilities are limited compared with those offered by programs specializing in these separate tasks. Still, if equation solving is your focus, it will be convenient to have at least adequate capabilities in all these areas combined into one program. With its easy-to-use interactive documents, MathCAD joins the front of the pack of math software.

— Ted Landau

MathCAD

List Price: $495.
Published by: MathSoft, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139; (600) 626-4223.
Version: 2.02.
Requires: System 6.0.2 or later; hard-disk drive and math coprocessor recommended.
Application Size: 428K.
Compatibility: Mac Plus or later.
NetAccess™ is the gateway that connects AS/400s and System/3Xs to AppleTalk Macintoshes.

Just plug the NetAccess card into any Macintosh II, slip in NetAccess software, and you're ready to integrate IBM data on any Macintosh on your network.

NetAccess installs in minutes, and because it runs in the background, your Macintosh is free for other uses.

NetAccess benefits include:

• use of your existing LocalTalk, EtherTalk and TokenTalk cabling
• HyperCard interface allows transparent database access
• simple file transfer access to your host's mass storage capabilities
• terminal and printer emulations
• direct Twinax attachment

Call us now at:
(800) 531-5167
In Europe, (44-1) 844 1525

ANDREW
KMW Systems

NetAccess is a trademark of KMW Systems Corporation. All other brands are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

© 1990 KMW Systems Corp. INX: (512) 338-3999 Telex: 28-6532 AppleTalk 190111

Please circle 369 on reader service card.
Guide 2.0

Guide 2.0 is a true hypertext tool that lets you create associative documents.

When HyperCard arrived, the prefix hyper was attached to everything. Suddenly there were hypermedia presentations; hypergames; and of course, hypertext. But the concept of hypertext, the root of all hyper technology, has been around for some folks since 1945.

On the Macintosh and the IBM PC, one of the most promising tools for transforming the vision of linked information — true hypertext — into concrete work is OWL International’s Guide.

WHAT IT IS

Guide is a hypertext-construction kit. Any text you can think of can be placed into Guide’s surprisingly Spartan surroundings. Once there, the text will never be thought of the same way again.

Although HyperCard is a hypermedia product, it is not a hypertext product — it’s a personal-information tool kit. Guide, on the other hand, is a true hypertext environment. You do not use Guide for building checkbook balancers or to-do lists; you use Guide to retain knowledge in electronic form.

The hypertext workings of Guide revolve around three basic metaphors: the note, the reference, and the button. Notes are Guide’s way of popping up information that might not be directly visible. Notes serve as wonderful annotation devices in a hypertext document. A special kind of note is the command. Commands can launch applications or send/receive data from the serial port. OWL promises other external commands in the future.

My most frequently used Guide functions are the button. Buttons are single words or sections of text that hide other sections. Headings can completely disappear when clicked on or may be retained on-screen for reference. Because I do a lot of procedure writing, I hide whole sections of text under headings where I can find them again. Buttons can be combined into inquiries that act like menus. Buttons defined as inquiry groups become mutually exclusive, so when one is selected, the others disappear. Inquiries and buttons make documents much less cumbersome than their paper counterparts. With Guide, readers need peruse only what is important to them. Other information stays conveniently out of the way.

But what if a reader wants to see something the designer has purposely deemphasized? For the brutish reader, Guide provides reference points, which transport you from one section of text to another or access the disk and open linked documents. Guide’s reference points are the hypertext feature that most mirrors the sense of associative linking that we recognize in our own mental processes.

All these metaphors are implemented directly in the text. A reader can identify buttons, notes, or reference points by looking at the screen for differing text formats or by moving the cursor. When the cursor encounters a hypertext link, it turns into an asterisk for notes, an arrow for reference points, or a circle with cross hairs for buttons. A backtrack icon is available on the right scroll bar so you can retrace your last few commands.

For users who need graphics
FOR THOSE OBSESSED WITH PERFORMANCE, A HARD DISK THAT MATCHES YOUR OBSESSION.

Today there are any number of peripherals designed to push the performance envelope of the Macintosh. But none pushes harder than an ingenious new series of hard disks from GCC Technologies.

Its name is UltraDrive™: a complete family of 40 to 175 MB hard disks that relegates all others to the status of underachievers.

No Hard Disk Works Faster.

Simply stated, UltraDrive S is the fastest hard disk in its class. A distinction made possible by an on-board RAM cache that speeds access to recent or sequential data requests. By a capability called 'one-to-one interleaving' that feeds you data as fast as your Macintosh can take it. And by amazing average access times as low as 12 ms.

All of which is good news indeed for anyone who works with large spreadsheets, sophisticated graphics or other data-intensive applications.

No Hard Disk Works Smarter.

Each UltraDrive S hard disk comes with an extensive software library ordinarily retailing for several hundred dollars. Including Symantec's® SUM II, a comprehensive utilities package featuring data recovery, deleted file recovery, DES encryption security, and a powerful backup program.

You also get UltraWare, GCC's own software package which includes a disk management program featuring true SCSI partitioning ('Disk Manager™'), a rapid print spooler ('QuickSpool™'), and over 3 MB of selected shareware software.

In sum, to anyone obsessed with performance, UltraDrive S provides an ideal vehicle for self-expression. And at a price over 35% less than Apple's® hard disks, it even performs better as an investment.

Toll-Free, Hassle-Free, Risk-Free.

To order, call 800-422-7777 from 9 to 9 on weekdays, or 10 to 4 Saturdays. Our expertly trained staff will be glad to answer questions, provide technical support, and offer advice on choosing and getting the most out of any of our products. Ask for our free catalog. When your order is received by 8:00 PM (EST), it will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only $9.

What's more, we guarantee satisfaction. If after trying UltraDrive S for up to 30 days you aren't completely satisfied, just return it and we'll cheerfully refund your money, no questions asked.

Finally, UltraDrive S carries a full two year warranty covering both parts and labor (ask for details). But that's not the only way we ensure your peace of mind. We also offer repair service at any one of hundreds of GCC Technologies dealers.

The UltraDrive S Series.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MODEL</th>
<th>EXTERNAL</th>
<th>INTERNAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 40 S</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 80 S</td>
<td>$1099</td>
<td>$949</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 100 S</td>
<td>$1299</td>
<td>$1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UltraDrive 175 S</td>
<td>$1799</td>
<td>$1699</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For the name and location of the GCC Technologies dealer nearest you, or To Order, Call 800-422-7777.

We are glad to accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

Please circle 104 on reader service card.
in their text, Guide even comes with its own MacDraw-like DA called Scribbler. Although any graphic that can be cut and pasted through the Clipboard can be placed in a Guide document, it's best to use Scribbler for developing graphics. When images are transferred from Scribbler to Guide, they retain their object orientation so that individual portions can be turned into buttons, notes, or reference points. If you use other graphics packages, Guide provides invisible buttons that can be overlaid on the graphic as anchors for your hypertext links.

Guide is not without faults. I'd like to see multiple fonts and styles in single nodes of text, and tools to help index multiple selections of the same links automatically. For example, if you're creating a definition for ROI (return on investment), Guide should be able to automatically link all occurrences of a word to its definition.

The features of this program are all excellent and work flawlessly. OWL now needs to concentrate on developing hyper-text-building tools such as keyword extract lists, automatic indexers, and searches of multiple files (either open or unopened).

OWL also offers a conversion utility that turns Macintosh outlines into files that work under Guide for Microsoft Windows. Not only does this conversion utility work great, but it also has the advantage of making black-and-white Macintosh graphics accessible under Microsoft Windows. I work in an environment in which the Macintosh isn't the favored machine, so I develop Guidelines on my Macintosh and deliver them on the PC. And that makes everybody happy.

— Daniel W. Rasmus

**HYPERCARD**

**HyperTMON**

This first HyperCard debugger is good, but it still needs work.

Serious programmers cherish their debuggers as much as miners value their helmets. HyperTMON, the first debugger for the HyperTalk language, will win the affection of many, but others are going to find it only moderately illuminating.

A debugger is a tool that examines the operation of program code and tracks down programming errors in the process. HyperTMON performs in two primary ways: as an enhanced script editor and as an instruction-by-instruction script executor. Products such as ScriptEdit (see review, February '90) have better editing capabilities, but HyperTMON's ability to run specific lines of code while examining variable and expression values puts it in a class by itself.

**WHAT IT IS** HyperTMON is an XCMD extension to the HyperTalk language. An installer stack that comes on the HyperTMON disk lets you install and remove the XCMD from either the Home stack, preferably, or the HyperCard application itself. Once installed, HyperTMON is available from any other stack via two menus, HyperTMON and Display, which are automatically added to the stack's menu bar.

From the Display menu, users can choose to open multiple windows containing any script of the current message hierarchy. All button, field, card, background, and stack scripts can be accessed from hierarchical menus. Menu items use italics and leading symbols to indicate whether an object has a script and is visible. Unfortunately, only one script from each level of the message hierarchy can be on-screen at a time.

From the HyperTMON menu, users access the powerful instruction-execution tools, including commands for stepping, tracing, executing a selection, and controlling breakpoints. Following the footsteps of Think Technologies' innovative MacPascal language, HyperTMON lets users see the progress of running HyperTalk code by showing the code and the on-screen results simultaneously.

**HOW IT WORKS** The Step command executes a single instruction line contained in the script-editing window. An arrow symbol marks where the step is occurring. Choosing the Step command once more executes the next line of code, and this drops the arrow symbol down to the following instruction.

The Trace and Execute Selection commands work similarly. Trace executes an ongoing series of Step commands that continues until you stop the trace by choosing the Abort command or until the word Break occurs within the script. The Execute Selection command traces only the currently selected portion of a script.

The programmer can also place the word Break anywhere in the code to stop the Trace command. Two additional breakpoint commands automatically activate or comment-out occurrences of Break within the script.

One great advantage of instruction-by-instruction script execution is that it helps correlate what the code says with what the screen shows. Even more valuable is the ability to evaluate the components of the code — the variables and expressions that change in value as a program operates. HyperTMON offers evaluation windows so that as you step or trace through a program, you can watch the values of variables and expressions. You can even instruct the program to stop
PRINTS GREAT. LESS SHILLINGS.

THE NEW $1399 PLP II.

Now you can have everything you ever wanted in a laser printer. Without paying the price.

Introducing the lowest priced laser printer in history: the $1399 PLP™ II from GCC Technologies. GCC developed the very first personal laser printer in 1987, and has over 10,000 satisfied users...more than everyone else combined.

Finally, a revolutionary printer at a revolutionary price. In fact, at $1399, it's nothing short of a technological marvel.

Personal Desktop Printing.

Three years of research and development have put the finest printer technology right on your desktop: a combination of the newest third generation laser engine, GCC's own custom designed integrated circuits, and the market's most sophisticated QuickDraw™ imaging software yet.

Features such as a silent "sleep" mode, a very user-friendly LCD display and an envelope printing desk accessory have been carefully integrated to create a laser printer that truly is personal.

The Highest Quality Printing.

Because PLP II includes 6 outline font families (for a total of 22 individual fonts), its razor-sharp, clean output can be shaped, scaled, and rotated to any point size — all at a full 300 dpi.

These outline fonts, combined with GCC's powerful QuickDraw imaging software, give you unlimited flexibility in producing perfect documents from such applications as PageMaker™, Word™, Excel™, MacWrite™, MacDraw™, Persuasion™, and Canvas™.

Dealer or Direct: Your Choice.

GCC has made acquiring your new PLP II just as easy as using it. If you would like to see a demonstration and purchase your PLP II today, simply visit one of GCC's authorized dealers. For the location of the dealer nearest you, call 800-422-7777.

To order direct from GCC, call us toll-free from 9 AM to 8 PM (EST) on weekdays, or 10 AM to 4 PM (EST) on Saturdays. Our trained staff can answer your questions and offer advice on any of our products. (Be sure to ask for our free catalog.) Orders received by 8 PM (EST) will be shipped the same day via overnight delivery for only $9.

What's more, when you buy direct from GCC we guarantee satisfaction. If after trying PLP II for up to 30 days you aren't completely satisfied, return it and we'll cheerfully refund your money.

One Year Warranty.

PLP II carries a full one year warranty on parts and labor. We also offer repair service at any Xerox® carry-in service center, or at any one of hundreds of GCC Technologies dealers.

PLP II. $1399.

We gladly accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, or your company's corporate purchase order.

GCC Technologies
Peripherals with Vision™

Please circle 108 on reader service card.
HyperTMON has many nice touches. For example, it can be set to open closed scripts to find the appropriate handler. You can accelerate card navigation, which is slow because of the updating of the display menu, by specifying manual updates. Trace speed can also be set. Finally, scripts can be formatted so that control structures appear in boldface.

HyperTMON's manual is adequate though uninspiring. A tutorial stack and a demonstration stack are a help to first-time users.

Now a few words on the downside: HyperTMON doesn't step or trace comfortably through all HyperTalk code. For example, if you're tracing through a mouseUp handler, HyperTMON produces error messages when lines of instructions refer to `me` or the `target`. These same lines operate correctly when a real mouseUp event has initiated the handler.

Other HyperTMON incompatibilities also result in error messages, even though HyperTalk alone would have run smoothly. HyperTMON requires the Put command to specify a container, whereas HyperTalk defaults to the message box. Users may find that a significant portion of their scripts will need modification — which tends to defeat the purpose of a debugger — if they're to trace freely.

THE BOTTOM LINE With a version or two of fine-tuning, HyperTMON could broaden its appeal from that of a clever but problematic debugger to that of a fine programming-education tool. However, it has a long way to go to rival its cousin TMON as a true programmer's tool.

— Scott Kronick

### Springboard Publisher II

A poorly designed interface and weak feature set knock Springboard Publisher out of even low-end-DTP contention.

Springboard Publisher II, an upgraded version of Springboard Publisher (see Desktop Reviews, May '89), addresses only some of the earlier version's failings and adds a few new ones. It's aimed at desktop publishers who produce occasional fliers and newsletters — not at professionals. Word-processing, graphics, and page-layout tools are all included, as is a special version of SmartArt with six of Volume I's 15 effects (see reviews, October '89 and January '90).

Springboard Publisher II is capable of doing this sophisticated work, but it suffers from a clunky, distracting interface, and like a certain brand of catsup, it's s-l-o-w — even if you're using a 68030-based machine.

HOW IT WORKS Like most DTP applications, Springboard Publisher puts text and graphic elements into frames. Unlike other DTP programs, it has no tool palette from which to choose the pointer, I-beam, text, or graphic-frame tools. To create a new frame, you must deselect everything on the page and then click and drag to draw a box. A dialog box appears in which you specify the thickness and pattern of its border and whether the box will be a text or graphics frame. To select a frame for resizing or moving, click once within it to make the cursor change to a four-way arrow.

If you double-click inside a text or graphics frame, you will be in editing mode. In a text frame, the cursor will change to an I-beam. Double-clicking on a graphics frame that contains a bitmap graphic brings up standard tool and pattern palettes that look identical to those in the original MacPaint. If the frame contains a PICT or EPSF graphic, double-clicking on the frame brings up a different tool palette that permits only moving, resizing, or auto-floowing text around the graphic. Clicking outside the frame makes the tools disappear. Having to remember how many times and exactly where to click is distracting.

Every page has a background text frame equal to the image area of the page; any frames you draw lie on top of it. This arrangement eliminates the need to draw a frame for body text. Body text goes into the background frame directly. This convenience creates a problem, however. To deselect everything on a page (as you must to draw a new frame) you can click only in the margins. Clicking within the image area selects the background frame.

WHAT'S WRONG Springboard Publisher II supports actual-size, 200-percent, fit-in-window, facing-page, and thumbnail views. But you can enter and edit text only in the actual-size view, either directly in text frames or in the faster "typing window," which feels like a separate word processor. You'll need that separate typing window — especially if you're using a standard Mac Plus or SE. While I was editing text within a text frame in a one-page document on my Mac Ile, there was a perceptible pause before each letter appeared on-screen. Using the typing window was faster than editing text in the text frame; still, my experience with this application (especially when flowing text through a 24-page document) made...
Master the power of your software quickly as your own private tutor talks you through the software, step by step. With your hands on the keyboard, trying each new skill as it's explained, you'll learn quickly and thoroughly. Our interactive, hands-on tutorials are available for:

- Macintosh Basics
- Excel 1.5 or 2.2
- FileMaker II
- FreeHand 2.0
- HyperCard
- Illustrator 88
- PageMaker 3.0
- Persuasion 1.0 or 2.0
- Word 3.0 or 4.0
- Works 1.1 or 2.0

We offer beginning, intermediate and advanced tutorials for each of these software programs, so there's sure to be one that meets your needs.

Use the training that Apple uses for its own employees, and sells under its own name in Australia, Canada, New Zealand, and the United Kingdom.

If you're looking for a fast, convenient, affordable way to unleash the power of your software, call us at 1-800-TEACH-99 or 408-559-8635 and we'll send you a complete catalog — at no charge.
PageMaker seem spritely.

Springboard Publisher's word processor feels like Word 3.0. Only left tabs — with dot, dash, underline, or blank leaders — are supported. The inability to specify center, right, or decimal tabs limits the text-formatting possibilities. However, a spelling checker and a thesaurus are built in. Springboard Publisher II imports Word (even 4.0), Works 2.0, WriteNow 2.0, MacWrite, and text files, as well as MacPaint, FullPaint, PICT, and EPSF graphics.

Four font sizes (9-, 10-, 12-, and 14-point) and several styles are available as direct choices on the Font menu. Springboard Publisher II supports font sizes from 4 to 127 points and many more styles in the Font Format dialog box. It's counterintuitive to have two places in which to specify the same attributes — despite what Microsoft might say.

You can search for and replace strings of text, but not fonts and sizes. Automatic text wrap around irregularly shaped objects is easy. Kerning and leading are supported in 1-point increments. That's adequate for amateur users, but the minimum ruler division of one-eighth inch is too coarse even for them. There is no support for color or high-resolution bitmapped graphics.

THE BOTTOM LINE: Although the list price of only $195 makes Springboard Publisher a must for occasional desktop publishers (Publish It!), the nearest price competitor, costs twice as much), occasional users shouldn't have to adjust to the interface or wait for the slow performance. If you need more than basic desktop publishing, get a real DTP application.

— Darryl Lewis

**Get Info**

**Springboard Publisher II**

- **List Price:** $195.
- **Published by:** Springboard Software, 7808 Creekridge Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55435; (612) 944-3912.
- **Version:** 2.0.
- **Requires:** System 4.2 or later and two 800K floppy drives or a hard-disk drive.
- **Application Size:** 625K.
- **Compatibility:** Mac Plus or later.

**REVIEWS**

**GRAPHICS**

**Azimuth**

Azimuth tries to take mapmaking to new heights, but export problems and its interface weigh it down.

You'd think that by now someone would have developed a really great mapmaking program that could generate high-resolution maps in Illustrator format. You could create your maps in program X and then bring them into Illustrator or FreeHand (both of which can read Illustrator-format files) to enhance them.

Azimuth, a new release from Graphsoft, solves some problems, doesn't address others, and creates a few new ones.

MAPS FROM SPACE Imagine yourself in a spaceship above the earth. You can zoom to any point on the globe and hover at any altitude. You can look in any direction and take a picture of the visible portion of the earth, placing any point in the center of the picture. The maps you would draw by tracing the shapes on these pictures (adding national borders) are the maps you could produce with Azimuth. The program takes a little getting used to, but it's incredibly powerful. In addition, you can plot the horizon line and a grid of latitude and longitude lines on your maps.

Azimuth comes on a set of six disks, which contain the program and a nearly complete set of outlines of the world (by country) and the United States (by state). The thoroughness and detail of these map outlines are the best I've seen in any Mac program — a fact that makes the omission of certain details, such as the Florida Keys and some of the country files referenced in the tutorial, a mystery.

Azimuth also contains a sophisticated drawing environment, with not only the standard MacDraw-like tools (lines, ovals, rectangles, and polygons) but also CAD-type tools such as a fillet tool. You can save shapes you draw in Azimuth as symbols in a symbol library for use on multiple maps. And you can import PICT files from, for example, a scanned image and trace your own map outlines with Azimuth's drawing tools.

BACK TO EARTH So what are the problems? Two things. First, the user interface is weak, particularly the menus. They are poorly organized and even more poorly named. The worst examples are the style, size, and font menus, which, to conserve space, are labeled, respectively, T. ex. and t. Ugh!

Secondly, Azimuth can save documents in PICT format but not in Illustrator format. Furthermore, the PICT format in which it saves cannot be read by the DrawOver program that comes with Illustrator. (DrawOver converts PICTs to a format that can be read by Illustrator or FreeHand.) To get an Azimuth map into Illustrator, you must first open the Azimuth PICT in an object-oriented program such as MacDraw, resave it in PICT format, and then convert it with DrawOver.

Two hints: (1) Don't fill objects in Azimuth if you're going to convert to Illustrator. Each Azimuth object converts to two PostScript objects, one for the outline and the other for the fill. Draw in Azimuth with No Fill selected, and group objects to make them easy to select and...
Memo To: Mac people who would like to write better
From: Ken Dickens, ad writer
Re: A great new product, a helpful book, and a contest to get both FREE

I'm a skeptic. So when the people at Reference Software told me Grammatik Mac could improve my writing, I said, "Right." Faster, fontier, or even bolder I could believe, but better? Give me a break. I thought, if it was really good, it might help business people write better letters or memos. Then again, I do this for a living (not a bad one I might add). So if software can improve my writing, it's fantastic. And I'm not.

Well, two weeks and a whole lot of humble pie later, I'm here to tell you that Grammatik Mac is nothing like those desk accessory style checkers you might have tried. Believe me, it's like an English professor in a box. The thing actually proofreads each sentence and breaks it down into parts of speech. It's scary, remember sentence diagramming? Well, that's basically what it does right on your screen.

I guess that's how it knows if subjects and verbs are in agreement. Prepositions are dangling. Plurals should be possessive. All that stuff I can never remember and have to look up. For example, Grammatik might stop on a sentence like "I feel I should have won the Grammatik Mac Contest, it's a real shame", tell you that "feel" is probably incorrect, suggest "think instead and by the way, "its" should be "it's". You can ignore the suggestion and move on (which is what I usually do, making the excuse that it's my writing style) or change the offending phrase right then and there. I like that. It lets me fix my mistakes without cramping my style.

Grammatik Mac catches errors like incomplete sentences, improper use of homonyms (like "their" instead of "there"), split infinitives, noun/modifier disagreements, passive voice, and etc. It even flags unbalanced punctuation, transpositions (like form instead of from, capitalization errors, and thousands of others I've never even heard of.

So, what's it done for me? Nothing short of making my writing better. And the more I use it, the fewer mistakes it catches (could I be learning something here?). Anyway, I'm happy to report that I almost never write in passive voice, that I've solved my its/it's problem, yet I still split lots of infinitives. And I always start too many sentences with and... but, that's just my style.

Ken Dickens

Redundant
Find 14 more
and Win GRAMMATIK MAC FREE!
Preferred by nine out and manipu

Consistently, people who work with numbers have some noticeable traits.

They’re intelligent, organized and thorough—buttoned up, if you will.

Which explains why Microsoft Excel has been the spreadsheet standard for Macinosh ever since it was introduced in 1985. Today, 90% of Macinosh spreadsheet users do their calculating, manipulating, analyzing and presenting with it.

And while Microsoft Excel has always been easy to learn and use, it can now perform all the complex functions you perform, but with labor-saving benefits.

You can easily build complex models, and conveniently link multiple sheets with a simple point and click.

So the left hand knows what the right is doing, we’ve added a feature that will tie your data into Microsoft Word documents. Then update that same data automatically, when

With Microsoft Excel you can create impressive documents, choosing from 256 fonts and colors, variable row height and shading.

WinMark Copiers

Profitability by division

WxCC 2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>SEP</th>
<th>OCT</th>
<th>NOV</th>
<th>DEC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>$12,300</td>
<td>$13,900</td>
<td>$8,700</td>
<td>$13,000</td>
<td>$21,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forecast</td>
<td>$6,453</td>
<td>$8,800</td>
<td>$10,050</td>
<td>$5,460</td>
<td>$12,000</td>
<td>$18,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variance</td>
<td>$1,947</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>$3,850</td>
<td>($760)</td>
<td>$1,000</td>
<td>$2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>130%</td>
<td>140%</td>
<td>138%</td>
<td>92%</td>
<td>108%</td>
<td>113%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Cost of Goods Sold</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>$1,848</td>
<td>$3,198</td>
<td>$3,475</td>
<td>$2,262</td>
<td>$2,860</td>
<td>$7,663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forecast</td>
<td>$1,549</td>
<td>$2,288</td>
<td>$2,312</td>
<td>$1,608</td>
<td>$2,640</td>
<td>$3,969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variance</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$910</td>
<td>$1,164</td>
<td>$654</td>
<td>$220</td>
<td>($3,969)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>119%</td>
<td>140%</td>
<td>150%</td>
<td>141%</td>
<td>108%</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Gross Profit</strong></td>
<td>$6,552</td>
<td>$9,102</td>
<td>$10,425</td>
<td>$6,438</td>
<td>$10,140</td>
<td>$21,300</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WxCC 1000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>SEP</th>
<th>OCT</th>
<th>NOV</th>
<th>DEC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Revenue</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>$2,184</td>
<td>$3,198</td>
<td>$3,892</td>
<td>$2,610</td>
<td>$4,030</td>
<td>$5,325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forecast</td>
<td>$1,613</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
<td>$2,513</td>
<td>$2,365</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
<td>$4,725</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variance</td>
<td>$571</td>
<td>$998</td>
<td>$1,380</td>
<td>$245</td>
<td>$1,030</td>
<td>$600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>135%</td>
<td>145%</td>
<td>155%</td>
<td>110%</td>
<td>134%</td>
<td>118%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
It's been changed in Microsoft Excel. To insure data integrity, we've even built in alerts that will warn you of such grievous errors as circular references. In fact, Microsoft Excel is so bright, it will actually review your worksheet and flag any formulas that don't fit an established pattern.

Furthermore, the search and replace function can make corrections on a global scale. And customized number formatting lets you bend the rules, allowing you to create everything from a 3-digit account code to a 17-digit part number.

Now, we've left a lot out in this short discourse, but Microsoft Excel hasn't. So be sure to ask your dealer for a complete explanation of its capabilities. And you'll see how Microsoft Excel will make your job easier and better.

Or, if you look at it a different way, you'll become a more effective manipulator. And a more efficient calculator.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense Now you can Paste Link those worksheets and charts into your Microsoft Word documents and update them automatically.

WinMark Copiers

MEMO:

TO: Shannon Pitts
FR: Peter Cohen
DT: November 13th, 1989
RE: Presentation to the Board

In preparation for the annual meeting, I've created a 20-minute slide presentation on our successful entry into the small printer market.

The presentation will explain to the shareholders that, on a basis of sound marketing strategy, reinforced with our knowledge of the printer business at other levels, we have been able to grow from a 2 percent share of market, to 9 percent in 18 short months.

To the right is an excerpt of the presentation which illustrates our growth. Anticipated concerns will probably center around quality of service and the ability to meet market demand over the next year.

We should be able to quell any fears by explaining that our small printers have a very low (4%) field repair call requirement at present.

And our assembly resources here in the WxC 2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>WxC 2000</th>
<th>JUL</th>
<th>AUG</th>
<th>SEP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Revenue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actual</td>
<td>$8,400</td>
<td>$12,300</td>
<td>$13,900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forecast</td>
<td>$6,453</td>
<td>$8,800</td>
<td>$10,050</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variance</td>
<td>$1,947</td>
<td>$3,500</td>
<td>$3,850</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>%</td>
<td>130%</td>
<td>140%</td>
<td>138%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

With a very respectable 9 percent share after only 18 months, we feel we can reach 15 percent by the end of the next fiscal year (see six month projection).
To open an Azimuth PICT directly from FreeHand, which converts it automatically to FreeHand format — but you'll still have trouble with fills no matter what you do.

The tutorial is reasonably good and worth working through. The rest of the manual does an adequate, but not great, job of describing some difficult and subtle concepts. You'll learn more by fooling around with the program for an evening or two, with occasional references to the manual for hints. Although there is neither a phone number for technical support nor any other reference to it in the manual, a company representative said that this was an oversight and that all registered owners can get free technical support by phone.

We talked with the people at Graphsoft at some length about the hassles involved in getting a file into Illustrator and about their approach to menus. They told us that they're working on both problems, but it's not clear how much they'll be able to improve in the next version. Meanwhile, they are actively supporting their geographic data.

**The Bottom Line** At $399, Azimuth is a solid value, a high-performance application that makes some of the best Mac maps around. Despite its shortcomings (which knock its mouse rating down), its quirky interface, and all the hoops you have to jump through to use its maps with Illustrator or FreeHand, you will want to have this program in your collection if you make maps.

— Henry Hortman

---

### Azimuth

**List Price:** $399.

**Published by:** Graphsoft, 8370 Court Ave., Suite 202, Ellicott City, MD 21043; (301) 461-9468.

**Version:** 1.0.

**Requires:** Hard-disk drive recommended.

**Application Size:** 378K (more than 3 megabytes with all data files loaded).

**Compatibility:** Mac Plus or later.

---

**Rumor Manager**

A Silicon Valley company best known for its innovative and award-winning utility software (not to mention the flamboyant personality of its former CEO) is about to introduce a radically different sort of hard-disk-drive controller. The soon-to-be-released YMM series will change the way hard-disk-drive designers look at these things.

In an effort to reduce congestion in the Cupertino area, Apple is starting to move entire divisions elsewhere. A substantial part of the public-relations operation will soon be based near Boston (there's a lot of space available on Route 128) so that news can get out without the PR folks having to get up in the middle of the night to post press releases before the stock market opens. Evangelism, which has had its ups and downs recently, is about to have another down: down to Austin, Texas, to be exact.

The current clip-art boomlet will continue unabated. The amount of clip art now available is still growing. In fact, it's growing faster than Mac sales. Since hand-held scanners were such a popular Christmas present this past December, look for even more clip art.

That brings up a less pleasant subject. Commercial clip art generally is original work and doesn't violate copyright laws, but a great deal of "public-domain" clip art (estimates range up to 75 percent) consists of scanned copies of other people's copyrighted work. This is at best illegal, and always immoral, and yet the practice is widespread. (Check out any bulletin board or user-group library to see exactly what we are talking about.)

Several magazines and free-lance photographers have banded together to fight this practice. They plan to bring legal actions against both the creators and distributors of this stuff, and they'll be asking for damages. The first suits should be filed any day now.

The much delayed, problem-ridden Tandy/Radio Shack project has changed direction. Radio Shack has given up on its legal battle to be allowed to do a Mac II clone (who would buy a Mac II clone today, anyway?) and just recently put the final touches on a contract with Apple to produce the upcoming new low-end Mac. Having Radio Shack produce the low-end Mac will save Apple a lot of money, so the price can be low. And since Radio Shack has a lot of excess computer-manufacturing capacity in this country, it can be "Made in the USA" — a definite plus for Apple. The deal, which may have been signed by the time you read this, gives Apple a six-month exclusive right to sell the machines and then lets Radio Shack outlets throughout the world sell the unit. The machine's name, at least as far as the contract is concerned, is the Macintosh RS. RS has variously been interpreted as Real Small or Radio Shack.

The Macintosh RS, a.k.a. the Mac Puppy, will have a 68030 coprocessor and 2 megabytes of memory and will not be expandable. If you thought the old 128K Macs were hard to get into, wait until you try to crack this case. When it ships this summer, the Mac Puppy will come with System 7.0 — if System 7.0 is available by then.

Speaking of co-ventures, Apple has been huddling with one of its main-frame partners about the construction of a Mac workstation, but so far the project hasn't taken off. The development teams aren't getting along as planned, and things have bogged down. If the disputes can't be settled quickly, Apple may bail out.

Heard any good rumors lately? If we use your rumor, we'll send you a token of our appreciation and promise not to use your name. Anonymous contributions are also accepted.

Our U.S. Mail address is Rumor Manager, c/o MacUser, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Our electronic addresses are MacUser (on MCI Mail), 70411,284 (on CompuServe), and MacUser.Edit (on AppleLink). No calls, please.
Introducing the New, Improved
Adobe Type Manager
$59.

Plus Three New Adobe Products*

Now you can get the new edition of Adobe Type Manager from MacWarehouse. You'll greatly improve the output of your ImageWriter or Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter and make your Macintosh display text smoother and more legible than before. But don't stand in line to pay $99 at your local software store. Pick up the phone now, and for just $59 (plus $3 s&h), we'll rush your copy by overnight delivery!

Believe it or not, Adobe Type Manager solves the problem of jagged edges on screen fonts, too. Now, what you see on your screen will more closely resemble what you get from any PostScript printer — no more 24-point headlines that look like brick piles on screen. It's almost like having Display PostScript on your Mac — for only $59.

Adobe Type Manager is compatible with virtually every major application, and it's easy to install on any Mac (running System 6 or later) from a Plus to a IIci. Just a few clicks with your mouse — install it and forget it. Because you'll only need one size of a screen font installed in your System, you can also save megabytes of space on your hard disk. You won't need any additional memory, either.

If you have a non-PostScript laser printer, like Apple's LaserWriter IIISC, Adobe Type Manager will give you PostScript-quality type, without the PostScript expense. And Type Manager includes high quality outline versions of 13 popular fonts, so it's easy to produce the kind of text you thought only came from a PostScript laser printer.

Our friendly MacWarehouse staff of Mac fanatics is standing by to help with any questions you may have. Remember, nobody beats our fast, dependable, overnight service for Adobe Type Manager or any of the other fine Adobe products.

Adobe Plus Pack — Contains 22 additional typefaces — Adobe Typeface Packages 1-5 and Helvetica Narrow. (These are not included with Adobe Type Manager.) The MacWAREHOUSE low price is just $199!

Adobe Type Set 1 — Contains 7 typefaces. The MacWAREHOUSE low price is just $59!

Adobe Type Set 2 — Contains 7 typefaces. The MacWAREHOUSE low price is just $59!

ADOBE TYPE SET 1 ADOBE TYPE SET 2

Hobo Bodoni Poster Freestyle Script VAG Rounded Bold Enotext COTTONWOOD TRAJAN Pictopos Diosa Present Script Cooper Black Franklin Gothic No. 2 Roman COPPERPLATE GOTHIC 31 AB LITHOS BOLD JUNIPER

*Designed for use with Adobe Type Manager — sold separately.

MacWAREHOUSE
1-800-255-6227

24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
Inquiries: I-201-367-0440
Fax: 1-201-905-9279
© 1990 Mac Warehouse Inc.
Tomorrow's Upgrade For Your Mac Is Only $89*

A MacWarehouse Memory Expansion Kit will dramatically increase the power of your Mac. And our fast, reliable, overnight service will have your Kit in your hands tomorrow!

MORE BRAIN POWER FOR YOUR MAC
Never again will you have to quit your word processor just to answer a question about a spreadsheet. Install extra memory and you can leave your letter open while you refer to last month's sales figures. You can edit those monstrous scanner files with advanced graphics applications or develop your own custom HyperCard stacks. More memory means more power at your fingertips.

PLUG IN INSTALLATION
Adding memory doesn't require technicians in lab coats. You don't even need a soldering iron. Just open your Mac, slide out the main circuit board, and plug in your memory card. Complete installation instructions are included with each memory kit.

WHAT DO I NEED?
Our helpful sales and technical staff is standing by to answer any questions and take the mystery out of memory upgrades. Memory cards come with one megabyte on each card and are usually sold in pairs — (2@$89 each).

WHAT YOU NEED TO KNOW
Memory chips come factory-installed on plug-in cards, called SIMMS (Single Inline Memory Modules). Each one megabyte SIMM card holds eight top quality, memory chips. We carry chips by all the major manufacturers like Texas Instruments, Intel and Samsung. We also carry the full line of Dove memory products.

*Prices can vary a lot, based on quality, speed and demand. At press time our price for 1MB, 120 ns Samsung kits is $89. Please call for the very latest prices and availability. Our sales staff will tell you what you need and help make your choice an easy one.

SPEED
Do you need 80, 100 or 120 Nanosecond (ns) chips? Nanoseconds are billionths of a second, so an 80 ns chip responds faster than a 100 ns chip. The original Mac used relatively slow 150 ns memory chips. The 68020 processor needs 120 ns (or faster) chip, and the 68030 Macs like the Speeder model.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
Place your order by 12:00 a.m. (E), weekdays and we'll deliver overnight for just $3.00. There's never been a better time to consider a memory upgrade. Call our toll-free number now and tomorrow morning your Mac will be off to a brand new start.

1-800-255-6227
Call toll-free Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week. Inquiries 1-201-367-0440 Fax 1-201-905-9279

MACWAREHOUSE
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
If, for any reason, you are dissatisfied with your MacWarehouse Memory Kit, you may return it for a full refund within thirty days of purchase. All you have to do is call us for a return authorization number and return the product, postage paid, in its original condition, with the original packaging and documentation.

ONE YEAR WARRANTY. MacWarehouse also guarantees its Memory Kits against manufacturer defects for one year from the date of purchase. We will repair the item or replace it at our discretion.
Buy a Hard Drive Now And Save Up To $300

"The best deal in hard drives just got better!"

Between now and March 31st, MacWarehouse is offering savings on every hard drive we sell. So, if you're thinking of buying a new hard drive, your timing couldn't be better. Check out our sale prices and your savings, compared to our December 1989 prices, in the chart. We offer drives by leading manufacturers like Cutting Edge, C.M.S., Quantum, Dolphin, PLI Infinity Turbo and others — all at unheard of low prices.

Let our helpful sales staff take the hassle out of buying a drive. They'll tell you which drive mechanism each manufacturer uses. They'll also tell you about access speed, reliability, software and the manufacturer's warranty.

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
They'll tell you which drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-day money back guarantee. Try one at home. And if, for any reason, you're not 100% satisfied, just return it to us within thirty days and we'll refund your money.

Then there's the MacWarehouse Loaner Drive Program. Buy from MacWarehouse and if you ever have a problem, you won't be without a drive for more than a few hours.

**READY TO USE**
A hard drive from MacWarehouse couldn't be easier to use. We'll tell you which ones come pre-formatted — ready to use right out of the box. You just plug in, turn on your Mac and go!

If you do need any help, the MacWarehouse Technical Support staff is standing by our toll-free lines to assist you.

**LIMITED TIME OFFER**
MacWarehouse sale prices, based on capacity, are shown in the chart. Also shown are the savings from pre-holiday prices. (This is a limited time offer, valid through March 31, 1990.) Overnight delivery is just $3, anywhere in the Continental United States.

So call us now and tomorrow morning you'll be up and running with the best hard drive deal in the business!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>20 + MB</th>
<th>30 + MB</th>
<th>40 + MB</th>
<th>60 + MB</th>
<th>80 + MB</th>
<th>***40+ Removable</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SALE PRICE</td>
<td>SALE PRICE</td>
<td>SALE PRICE</td>
<td>SALE PRICE</td>
<td>SALE PRICE</td>
<td>SALE PRICE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutting Edge</td>
<td>359</td>
<td>439</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>659</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS, MacStack</td>
<td>459</td>
<td>499</td>
<td>599</td>
<td>649</td>
<td>769</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dolphin, Integra</td>
<td>429</td>
<td>479</td>
<td>549</td>
<td>615</td>
<td>695</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PLI, Infinity Turbo</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>569</td>
<td>619</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*Quantum Internal</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Savings are calculated from MacWarehouse December 1989 published prices. *Quantum drives are for internal installation and require a 3.5 Internal Drive Kit for $75. **40 + meg Removable Cartridge Drives come with 1 cartridge. Additional cartridges available.

MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
Many of our drives come with the MacWarehouse 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied, call us within thirty days of receipt for a return authorization number and full refund of the purchase price.

1-800-255-6227
Call toll-free
Twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week.
Inquiries 1-201-367-0440
Fax 1-201-905-9279
© MacWarehouse Inc.
Goldstein & Blair
The Macintosh Bible
20.

ImageWriter II Case
59.

MacPaint
55.

MacPlus Carrying Case
57.

MacII Carrying Case
56.

Macsense
54.

Neuromark
62.

OfficeMax
53.

One of the most powerful Paint DAs for the Mac is now bundled with the most powerful Paint DA. PICT, TIF, and MacPaint compatible. Works great with scanners! Features include autotrace, free rotation of graphics and text and on-line help. (graphics) $64.

ZBasic 5.0
Create true double clickable applications using the Mac's most powerful Basic Compiler, ZBasic. Integrates the program Generator, a draw like editor that takes the grunt work out of writing REAL Macintosh applications. Features include MS basic conversion utilities and 100's of example programs. (language) $89.

Polonoid
Circular Polarizing Filter
35.

Read-Write
CompuDuster
29.

Kleen & Dry CRT Pads
3.

Computer Care Kit
45.

Smack-a-Mac
9.

SoundSight
35.

FastKeys 2.0
35.

Targus, Ltd
39.

Deluxe Plus/SE-XKB Case (black) $69

ImageWriter II Case (black) $45

Mac Plus/SE Case (black) $53

Ilex/AC Case
Call.

White Knight 11.0 (FreeSoft)
White Knight is Scott Watson's successor to the legendary Red Ryder telecommunications program. It's more than just a new version - the added new features list alone is more than 20 pages long! The 270 page manual has plenty of step by step tips to help beginners communicate like the pros in no time. White Knight comes bundled with Olym, a revolutionary Mac-to-Mac file transfer program. A free subscription to the Genie network is also provided. (communications) $89.

ACCOUNTING & PERSONAL FINANCES

Astrix
Checkwriter
37.

Payroll PLUS
109.

TimeMinder
149.

Bedford (Computer Associates)
Simply Accounting
225.

DAC
Dac-Easy Light
42.

Intuit
Quick 1.5
36.

Layered, Inc,
QuickBooks
285.

MECA
Managing Your Money
124.

Monogram
Business Sense
269.

Dollars and Sense
81.

Nolo Press
For The Record
29.

WillMaker
32.

Cashino Master (Centron)
Let It Ride! You can bet on having hours of fun with Casino Master's five exciting casino games. Includes Blackjack, Craps, roulette, Poker and Baccarat. New exact table simulation, mouse controlled betting and selectable bankroll, stored wins/loss statistics and complete manual included. Mac II version available in Full color! $49. Deluxe Mac II version $59.

Campbell Computer Systems
366-1000
Dreams (Innovative Data Design)
IDD, creator of MacDraft, offers a powerful precision drawing tool for professional scaled drawings, illustrations, presentations, and general purpose graphics. Dreams offers zoom, rotation, layers, dimensioning, symbol libraries, and a vast array of drawing tools, as well as many advanced illustration features. You can merge shapes together, cut edges of objects using other objects as templates, even glue lines and curves together to form unique shapes to be filled with colors or patterns. (graphics) $325.

Win the NEW Mac Portable!
It's here at last! It has all the power and convenience of your Mac in a 15.7 pound portable package.
And you can win the new Macintosh Portable by entering the MacWAREHOUSE PORTABLE COMPUTER GIVEAWAY. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order from MacWAREHOUSE, or when you fill out and send in the Official Entry Coupon below.

SuperPaint 2.0 (Silicon Beach)
SuperPaint gives you the freedom of paint and the precision of draw in one easy-to-use program! Features powerful AutoTrace to automatically convert bitmapped paint graphics into high resolution draw objects, an adjustable airbrush, and a freehand tool to quickly sketch editable Bezier curves. You can mix fonts, styles and sizes within text blocks, and freely rotate, scale, or slant text and graphics without sacrificing high resolution output. Oversized documents automatically "tile" over multiple pages, in either "Portrait" or "Landscape" orientation. (graphics) $125.

MacWareHouse Portable Computer Giveaway
1890 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, NJ 08701

Inquiries:
FAX: 201-905-9279
Call anytime — day or night 24 hours a day, seven days a week
*Midnight Express service available weekdays.
FastLabel
End label hassles with FastLabel - the revolutionary way to print labels on the ImageWriter and LaserWriter. Pre-formatted templates to instantly create labels. One step text loading from any command database. Save hours of your valuable time! (business) $49.

Managing Your Money
A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finance. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes and more. (finance) $124.

Dynode-Instant Address Book
Fast on-line address database that prints elegant, double-sided address pages for Filofax, DayTimer, and most organizer systems. Includes binder, divider tabs, and 100 sheets of "no fuss" laser paper. Powerful database functions include find, sort, select, import, export, merge, auto-dial, and much more. (business) $89.

DESKTOP ACCESSORIES
Cassidy & Greene
JAM Software
Smart Alarms & Appt. Diary
Smart Alarms (1-4 users)
Smart Alarms (5-8 users)
Smart Alarms (9-16 users)
Preferred Publishers
Database 1.5
Vantage 1.5
SmartScrap & The Clipper 2.0

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Apples
PageMaker 3.02
PageMaker Color Extension
Broderbund
DTP Advisor
Data Translation
PhotoMac
Emerald City Software
Smart Art II, or III
Icon Simulations
MacKern
Lefraquet
ColorSpire or FontStudio
Calligraphy
ImageStudio
Read,Set,Go!

VocabularyLearn (Penton Overseas, Inc.)
A computer enhanced foreign language learning system for the Mac. A versatile, interactive HyperCard Stack, available in five languages and two levels. Each comes with two 50 minute audio cassettes, a handy size word list with over 1500 useful words and expressions, and HyperCard V.1.2. This is a great bilingual aid. Ideal learning tool for students, tourists, business people, and educators alike. Increase your comprehension using the building blocks of language! (education) French, Spanish, German, Italian $30 ea. Japanese $36.

Olduvai
Read-It 2.1 (OCR)
Read-It Personal 2.0
Read-It TS (ThunderScan)
Quark
QuarkStyle
Kypers
Spinmaker/Springboard
Plus 1.7
Springboard Publisher II
TimeWorks
Publish-It!

DISK DRIVES/BOARDS
Aristotle Industries, Inc.
HardPac Mac 20 Meg
HardPac Mac 40 Meg
HardPac Mac 80 Meg
HardPac Mac 105 Meg
CMS
MacStack 20 Meg
MacStack 30 Meg
MacStack 45 Meg
MacStack 50 Meg
MacStack 80 Meg
MacStack 44 Meg Removable

Peripheral Land, Inc.
Infinite Turbo 40 Meg
Turbo PlopPy 1.4
Quantum
Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive
RasterOps
RastersColorboard 264

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case (I/O Design, Inc.)
The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as all our MacLuggage products. This case offers internal, padded compartments for your iMac keyboard, mouse, external hard disk, and cables. It also features 3 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to umbrellas. Combine these features with sturdy DuPont Cordura nylon and 1/2 inch high density foam padding and you'll see why this is the "Ultimate" carrying case for your Mac. (accessories) $79.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finance. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes and more. (finance) $124.

VocabularyLearn (Penton Overseas, Inc.)
A computer enhanced foreign language learning system for the Mac. A versatile, interactive HyperCard Stack, available in five languages and two levels. Each comes with two 50 minute audio cassettes, a handy size word list with over 1500 useful words and expressions, and HyperCard V.1.2. This is a great bilingual aid. Ideal learning tool for students, tourists, business people, and educators alike. Increase your comprehension using the building blocks of language! (education) French, Spanish, German, Italian $30 ea. Japanese $36.

Olduvai
Read-It 2.1 (OCR)
Read-It Personal 2.0
Read-It TS (ThunderScan)
Quark
QuarkStyle
Kypers
Spinmaker/Springboard
Plus 1.7
Springboard Publisher II
TimeWorks
Publish-It!

DISK DRIVES/BOARDS
Aristotle Industries, Inc.
HardPac Mac 20 Meg
HardPac Mac 40 Meg
HardPac Mac 80 Meg
HardPac Mac 105 Meg
CMS
MacStack 20 Meg
MacStack 30 Meg
MacStack 45 Meg
MacStack 50 Meg
MacStack 80 Meg
MacStack 44 Meg Removable

Peripheral Land, Inc.
Infinite Turbo 40 Meg
Turbo PlopPy 1.4
Quantum
Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive
RasterOps
RastersColorboard 264

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case (I/O Design, Inc.)
The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as all our MacLuggage products. This case offers internal, padded compartments for your iMac keyboard, mouse, external hard disk, and cables. It also features 3 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to umbrellas. Combine these features with sturdy DuPont Cordura nylon and 1/2 inch high density foam padding and you'll see why this is the "Ultimate" carrying case for your Mac. (accessories) $79.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finance. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes and more. (finance) $124.

VocabularyLearn (Penton Overseas, Inc.)
A computer enhanced foreign language learning system for the Mac. A versatile, interactive HyperCard Stack, available in five languages and two levels. Each comes with two 50 minute audio cassettes, a handy size word list with over 1500 useful words and expressions, and HyperCard V.1.2. This is a great bilingual aid. Ideal learning tool for students, tourists, business people, and educators alike. Increase your comprehension using the building blocks of language! (education) French, Spanish, German, Italian $30 ea. Japanese $36.

Olduvai
Read-It 2.1 (OCR)
Read-It Personal 2.0
Read-It TS (ThunderScan)
Quark
QuarkStyle
Kypers
Spinmaker/Springboard
Plus 1.7
Springboard Publisher II
TimeWorks
Publish-It!

DISK DRIVES/BOARDS
Aristotle Industries, Inc.
HardPac Mac 20 Meg
HardPac Mac 40 Meg
HardPac Mac 80 Meg
HardPac Mac 105 Meg
CMS
MacStack 20 Meg
MacStack 30 Meg
MacStack 45 Meg
MacStack 50 Meg
MacStack 80 Meg
MacStack 44 Meg Removable

Peripheral Land, Inc.
Infinite Turbo 40 Meg
Turbo PlopPy 1.4
Quantum
Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive
RasterOps
RastersColorboard 264

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case (I/O Design, Inc.)
The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as all our MacLuggage products. This case offers internal, padded compartments for your iMac keyboard, mouse, external hard disk, and cables. It also features 3 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to umbrellas. Combine these features with sturdy DuPont Cordura nylon and 1/2 inch high density foam padding and you'll see why this is the "Ultimate" carrying case for your Mac. (accessories) $79.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
A fully integrated software program addressing every aspect of personal and small business finance. Write and print checks, set up a personal budget, estimate your taxes and more. (finance) $124.

VocabularyLearn (Penton Overseas, Inc.)
A computer enhanced foreign language learning system for the Mac. A versatile, interactive HyperCard Stack, available in five languages and two levels. Each comes with two 50 minute audio cassettes, a handy size word list with over 1500 useful words and expressions, and HyperCard V.1.2. This is a great bilingual aid. Ideal learning tool for students, tourists, business people, and educators alike. Increase your comprehension using the building blocks of language! (education) French, Spanish, German, Italian $30 ea. Japanese $36.

Olduvai
Read-It 2.1 (OCR)
Read-It Personal 2.0
Read-It TS (ThunderScan)
Quark
QuarkStyle
Kypers
Spinmaker/Springboard
Plus 1.7
Springboard Publisher II
TimeWorks
Publish-It!

DISK DRIVES/BOARDS
Aristotle Industries, Inc.
HardPac Mac 20 Meg
HardPac Mac 40 Meg
HardPac Mac 80 Meg
HardPac Mac 105 Meg
CMS
MacStack 20 Meg
MacStack 30 Meg
MacStack 45 Meg
MacStack 50 Meg
MacStack 80 Meg
MacStack 44 Meg Removable

Peripheral Land, Inc.
Infinite Turbo 40 Meg
Turbo PlopPy 1.4
Quantum
Quantum 40 MB Raw Drive
Quantum 80 MB Raw Drive
RasterOps
RastersColorboard 264

The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case (I/O Design, Inc.)
The "ULTIMATE" SE Carrying Case is designed with the same high quality standards as all our MacLuggage products. This case offers internal, padded compartments for your iMac keyboard, mouse, external hard disk, and cables. It also features 3 additional exterior pockets for everything from disks to umbrellas. Combine these features with sturdy DuPont Cordura nylon and 1/2 inch high density foam padding and you'll see why this is the "Ultimate" carrying case for your Mac. (accessories) $79.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Claris CAD</td>
<td>$595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generic CADD Level 1</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Strata Vision 3D</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works 2.0</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WingZ 1.1</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intelligent Developer</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 2.2 or Powerpoint 2.1</td>
<td>ea. $249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacSMARTS PRO</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacProject 11</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informix</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Presents</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Designer w/ Assistant</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cricket Graph 1.3</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastForms!</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letter Writer Plus</td>
<td>$53</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Communications & Networking**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GOfer (Microlytics)</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>In/Out (1-6 Users)</td>
<td>$128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QuickMail 2.0 (1-10 Users)</td>
<td>ea. $249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompServe</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompServe Navigator 3.0</td>
<td>$39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CompServe Subscription Kit</td>
<td>ea. $249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connect Inc.</td>
<td>$47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacOS II</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacOS Plus w/Cable 4.1</td>
<td>ea. $125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacOS Plus/Translators 4.1</td>
<td>ea. $109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow Jones</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet SCS</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastNet SE or SE/30</td>
<td>ea. $375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dow Jones News/Retrieval Membership</td>
<td>$24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Far Iraq</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timbukto 3.0</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timbukto Remote 1.0</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Timbukto Search</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhonePLUS NET</td>
<td>$33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhonePLUS Repeater</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhonePLUS Star Controller</td>
<td>$839</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FreeSoft</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White Knight 11.0</td>
<td>$89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smartcom II</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Integrator</td>
<td>$175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DataEast Solutions</td>
<td>$249</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft PC (Mac II)</td>
<td>ea. $245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Database Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Software</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aclus</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AEC Management Systems</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blith</td>
<td>$409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Omnics</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FileMaker II</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox Software</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HandOff**

HandOff lets you open any document from the Finder, even if its application is missing. You can specify a compatible substitute based on the document's size, file name, extension, or even across networks. HandOff is a "nice, unobtrusive and very much needed extension to my Macintosh." (utility) $32

**Bridge 6.0**

Bridge 6.0 is a comprehensive contract or duplicate bridge playing program which allows you and your computer partner to bid against two computer opponents and play out the hand. Ideal way for the novice to improve his or her game, and advanced players to get into a game without having to round up three additional players. (entertainment) $24

**Liaison**

Liaison is the Eddy award winning software for connecting AppleTalk networks locally or remotely. Dial into AppleShare, MacServer or TOPS and access your E-mail anywhere, anytime. Offers exceptional flexibility, performance, and network security. (networking) $75.
**GUARANTEE**

Many of our products come with a thirty day money back guarantee. If you are not completely satisfied, ask for details when you place your order.

---

**OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $3.00**

---

**ENTERTAINMENT**

**Access Software, Inc.**

World Class Leader Board .......................................................... 27.

Artwork

MacDraw II ................................................................. 109.

Bridge 6.0 ............................................................. 27.

Ancient Art of War At Sea ................................................ 24.

Shufflepuck Cafe ............................................................. 24.

Where the World is Carmen .................................................. 24.

Bull City Software

Moriarity's Revenge ......................................................... 36.

Tutor ............................................................ 30.

Softstream

22nd Street Whist Tutor .................................................... 32.

Soflstream

1859 Whist Tutor .......................................................... 33.

MacDraw II ................................................................. 29.

MacDraw II ................................................................. 29.

Studio /8 ................................................................. 29.

Studio /1 ................................................................. 96.

Welcome to Bar Coding!

---

**FONTS**

Adobe

Adobe Type Manager ......................................................... 66.

Font List (full line avail.) ................................. 27.

Textures, Fill, and Patterns ............................................. 29.

Font Style ................................................................. 60.

Lettreis .............................................................. 275.

Lettreis (various) ......................................................... 69.

Tactile Software .......................................................... 55.

ArFonts Vol. 1, 2 or 3 .................................................. 55.

Orange Micro ........................................................... 55.

---

**GRAPHICS & DESIGN**

Casady & Greene

Vivid Impressions Vol. 1. .................................................. 67.

Claris

MacDraw II ................................................................. 29.

MacPaint 2.0 .............................................................. 29.

Gimp (Computer Associates) ............................................. 67.

ColorPaint ................................................................. 67.

ColorPaint ................................................................. 67.

Deneba

Canvas 2.1 ................................................................. 169.

Ultra Paint ............................................................... 125.

Digital Vision

Computer Eyes B&W ....................................................... 209.

Computer Eyes Pro Color .............................................. 349.

Dream Maker

Gimples, Business Images ................................................. 69.

MacGallery ................................................................. 27.

Electronic Arts

Studio 1 ................................................................. 56.

VideoWorks II ............................................................. 175.

---

**Textures, Fills, and Patterns**

MacEnvelope

MacEnvelope Plus saves up to

---

**MacDraw II**

High quality 300 dpi electronic art from one of the world's leading publishers of ready-to-use art. Enhance brochures, menus, reports, newsletters and presentations. One large image per file. 100 per package. Packages available.

---

**Omnis 5 (Blyth)**

Omnis 5 utilizes the graphical interface, enhanced memory, storage, and color capabilities for both the Macintosh and IBM PS/2 hardware. It is designed to produce data files that can be shared between the Macintosh and IBM PC. Multi-user capabilities give simultaneous database access from both platforms. EUDL and SQL connectivity allows Omnis 5 to access data from the VAX or IBM mainframe. HyperCard access is fully supported by Omnis 5. Included is Omnis 5 Express which allows the beginner to outline requirements and build their first applications. 

---

**MacEnvelope 4.1**

Envelopes and Label printing in one package!

---

**MacGraft**

Envelope and label printing in one package!

---

**MacGraft**

Envelope and label printing in one package!

---

**MacGraft**

Envelope and label printing in one package!

---

**MacGraft**

Envelope and label printing in one package!

---

**MacGraft**

Envelope and label printing in one package!

---

**MacGraft**

Envelope and label printing in one package!

---

**MacGraft**

Envelope and label printing in one package!

---

**MacGraft**

Envelope and label printing in one package!

---

**MacGraft**

Envelope and label printing in one package!

---

**MacGraft**

Envelope and label printing in one package!

---

**MacGraft**

Envelope and label printing in one package!

---

**MacGraft**

Envelope and label printing in one package!

---

**MacGraft**

Envelope and label printing in one package!

---

**MacGraft**

Envelope and label printing in one package!

---

**MacGraft**

Envelope and label printing in one package!

---

**MacGraft**

Envelope and label printing in one package!

---

**MacGraft**

Envelope and label printing in one package!
Mac 101 Keyboards (DataDesk International)

Features 101 keys including a numeric keypad, a separate T-shaped cursor keypad, cancel key, Option and Command keys at both ends, definable two year warranty. (input/output) $139. International Versions also available.

Metro ImageBase


MacTilt

See eye to eye with your Mac and watch productivity soar! Raise your Mac to eye level using MacTilt 4 inch pedestal. Then tilt it up to 30 degrees and rotate it a full 360 degrees. Keys make glare, eye, neck and back strain disappear like magic. (accessories) ea. $68.

Endeavour Planner

Endeavour Planner puts you in charge of complicated projects. Its easy to use GANTT chart display lets you point, click and drag on any item. Each project has its own calendar. You can adjust schedules midstream when conditions change, or lock in fixed deadlines. (business) ea. $95.

SuperMac


HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS


Hyperdialer (DataDesk International)

Bit Pad Plus ea. 319.

Language


Hyperdialer (DataDesk International)

Now you can connect your Macintosh to your existing business or home telephone for automatic dialing with Apple's HyperCard. DataDesk's Hyperdialer is designed specifically for HyperCard's touch-tone dialing capabilities and works with line business phones without requiring a modem or dedicated phone line for automatic dialing. Automatically dials HyperCard. Sidekick, Focal Point, C.A.T., SuperCard and QuickDraw phone numbers. It connects to Mac's speaker port - no precious serial port. (hyperwire) ea. $29.

INPUT/OUTPUT

Altra ea. 127.

Alisher Engineering QuadLYNX Trackball ea. 59.

Cutting Edge CE-105 ADB Keyboard ea. 125.

Memory Upgrades/Accelerators

1 MEG SIMMS
Low Profile, 120ns High Quality Single In-Line Memory Modules for MacPlus, SE, II, IIX. 2 yr. Warranty. New low price $89.

Dove (full line available) 
Marathon 030 Accelerator... $99. 
Marathon 030X ... $149. 
MacSnap 4S ... $189. 
MacSnap 524S ... $239. 
MacSnap 548S ... $499.

UltraPaint (Deneba Software)
Michelangelo would turn Veronese green with envy! Combines B&W/Color painting, gray scale image processing and object-oriented drawing. Supports 256 colors, a multi-color airbrush, editable mask & lasso, a water droplet tool and more. It's Open Architecture design makes adding features easy. (graphics) $125.

Canvas 2.1. Unleash your creativity! Version 2.1, faster and more versatile than before, offers an unlimited number of object layers and full 16.7 million color support (265 colors per palette). Also offers enhanced Bezier curves, 100,000 word spell checker, improved alignment manager, a four-color process separations utility, and more. Directly import MacDraw II and export EPS formatted files. (graphics) $189.

MUSIC AND SOUND

Altoch MIDI Interface ... $59. 
Boogie Productions Super Studio Session 2.0 ... $65. 
Coda Finalize ... $59. 
MacDrams ... $31. 
Perceive ... $49. 
Electronic Art Deluxe Music Construction 2.5 ... $85. 
Deluxe Recorder ... $99. 
Esthetic Engineering Music Motion ... $49. 
Farallon Computing MacRecorder (records sound) ... $164. 
Screen Recorder ... $125. 
First Byte SmoothTalker ... $33. 
Great Wave Concertware + MIDI 5.0 ... $99.

HyperBible (Beacon Technology)
Old and New Testament Bible quotations are easily accessed and brought to life with this amazing Bible study system. Use HyperBible's extensive historical data to trace the development of people and places described in 15MB hard disk space required. Includes HyperCard 1.2.2 (Hyperware) New Int'l, Version 1.15. (Software) $145.

Gems of the Word
These Little Gems are Priceless! Put your day into perspective with up to 2,000 inspirational Bible verses. Cover over 150 topics. Gem of the Day program offers a new verse each day. 800G. (educational/personal) $25.

PixelPaint Professional 3.0 (SuperMac Technology)
PixelPaint Professional's photo-realistic paint capabilities let your imagination run wild. With the ability to manipulate images, create them with PixelPaint Professional! Offers an array of advanced paint tools for dar­zing special effects. Choose from full transparency control, artistic masking, image merging, and a sophisticated airbrush tool. Use 8 to 32 bit color while selecting from a spectrum of custom palettes and color picker including 4-color process, RGB, and PANTONE. (graphics) $389.

MacGolf Classic (XOR Corp.)
You won't be in the rough when you play MacGolf! This premium edition of MacGolf features vivid full screen color graphics with unsurpassed screen image detail. Contains the original 2 MacGolf courses and 4 additional MacCourses, for a total of 106 holes to play. New features include 5 enlargement options for close-up viewing, 9 practice greens, a driving range, installability on hard disks and much more. Works with Plus, SE. IIX and IIXc (enter) $53.

HiP Software
Harmony: Gnd Intelligent Music 
OvalTone ... $95. 
Passport Designs ... $325. 
Passport MIDI Interface ... $89. 
Primera Software ... $59. 
Different Drummer ... $59. 
Repetoire 
Music Publisher ... $359. 
Resonate 
Listen 2.0 ... $62. 
Tactile Software 
Sound Clips Vol. 1 or 2 ... $49.

Supra 
Supra Modem 2400 ... $129. 
US Robotics 
Couner 9500 Modem ... $689.

SECURITY & VIRUS PROTECTION

ASD Software, Inc. 
FileGuard ... FileGuard Extend (office 5-pak) ... $125. 
$309. 
$103. 
$107. 
$86. 
$56. 
$59. 
$52. 
$69. 

Spelling/Dictionary Thesaurus Checkers

Deneba Software 
BigThesaurus ... $59. 
Spelling Coach Pro 3.1 ... $125. 
Electronic Arts 
Thunder II ... $49. 
Lexiprise 
MacProof 3.2 ... $115. 
Microlytics 
Electronic Word Finder ... $69. 
Word Finder 2.0 ... $34. 
Sensible Software 
Book Ends ... $53. 
Sensible Grammar ... $51.

Statistical Analysis

Wing2 1.1 (Inforsoft Software)
With Wing2, the largest, fastest and most versatile spreadsheet for any Macintosh combines numbers, words and graphs on a single page. Ver. 1.1 of Wing2 has completely new documenta­tion including a 525-page HyperScript volume, new features, enhanced 3-D graphs, expanded capabilities in Wing2 HyperScript development language and much more. (business) $249.

Utilities

Abbott Systems 
CanOpenner 1.1 ... $65. 
Affinity Tempo II ... $75. 
Aladdin Systems Inc. 
Programmer's Assistants ... $75. 
Shortcut ... $46.

StatView II ... $285. 
StatView SE+Graphics ... $159. 
BrainPower 
StatView 512+ (requires 512k) ... $149. 
D2 Software 
MacSpin 2.0 ... $189. 
Odeca 
Data Desk 3.0 ... $349. 
Paracomp 
Mio ... $159. 
Select Micro Systems, Inc. 
Extext ... $210. 
Wolfram Research 
Mathematica (SE) ... $450. 

WINGZ
**WORD PROCESSORS & OUTLINERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ashton-Tate</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris MacWrite II</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeltaPoint, Inc.</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MindWrite 2.1</td>
<td>$95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Microprocessors**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Microlytics</td>
<td>$145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OLister</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClipShare</td>
<td>$139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiClip</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OCR Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Read-It! OCR 2.1 (Olduvai)</td>
<td>$229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Use any scanner to input pages of text as graphics. Then Read-It! works interpreting those graphic images as ASCII characters. Handles forms filled in by typewriter, which can speed up many traditional office operations. For every typist, you'll have to teach it the alphabet, and afterwards, you'll want to run the output through a spelling checker. But think of the time you'll save when you don't have to type bulk data into your Mac. (desktop publishing) $245.

**CONTEST RULES**

1. Entries must be received on or before 12/31/84. 2. Winners selected at random drawings by attorneys for MacWarehouse Inc. (MWI), whose decisions are final. 3. MacWarehouse Computer will not be responsible for lost or delayed mail. 4. Winners notified by mail. 5. In case of winning the maximum number of items, all prizes awarded. 6. Mail-in ballots or entries received after 12/31/84 will not be accepted. 7. Contest is open to MMI residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MMI and suppliers are ineligible. 8. Please read this ad in its entirety before entrusting your name and address to us. 9. Winners notified by mail. 10. No restrictions apply. 11. Prizes include: one Mac Portable Computer and a 30-day money back guarantee. Please specify your Mac model: (hardware) $995.
Drawing the Line

Whether you're in business, art, or education, an object-oriented drawing program is an essential part of your software tool kit. Here's how to find the best software for you.

Drawing programs are amazingly flexible. They're ideal for light-duty drafting and space planning or pinch-hitting for page-layout software. They let you produce charts, maps, diagrams, and form templates; print large signs; create aesthetic and technical illustrations, art-intensive layouts, flyers, book covers, and murals; and do color prepress work.

In the object-oriented world of drawing programs, everything you draw is an independent item that can be altered without affecting other elements. When you enlarge an object, it stays smooth. But illustrations made with painting programs are mosaics of dots that are hard to edit. Paintings become jagged when enlarged, crumble when rotated, and show gaping holes when you shift a section from one place to another.

Fortunately, this is a golden age for drawing programs. Apple's MacDraw was a model of efficiency and utility. Then came SuperPaint, which integrated painting and drawing. Adobe's Illustrator introduced the addictive Bezier curve. Aldus' FreeHand made Bezier work more palatable with (what else?) the free-hand curve. It also added 200 layers, text wizardry, and multiformat importation. Deneba's Canvas upped the ante with unlimited named layers, 256-color drawing, and painting. Dreams added rich textures and valuable CAD features in a comfortable framework. Nearly every drawing application can now auto-trace a bit map, which greatly speeds up many kinds of projects. Both MacDraw and Canvas are now able to check spelling. Canvas' Michelangelic cousin,
Ultra-Paint offers drawing, 256-color painting, photo retouching, and plug-in tool modules for its drawing and painting modes.

**Share and Share a Line**

All drawing programs have import and export options for transferring work saved in PICT format from one program to another. You can save a Dreams CAD file in PICT format, for example, and edit it with Canvas or SuperPaint. But your objects may lose their original pattern and color attributes, particularly if you use a feature that's unique to the exporting program.

Both FreeHand and Illustrator 88 can convert object-oriented PICT drawings to their own formats. You can even place (but not edit) FreeHand or Illustrator art with PostScript effects into non-PostScript programs by selecting an object, holding down the Option key while choosing Copy, and then pasting the copied item into the Scrapbook or another program.
Desperately Seeking Features

A drawing program can save you time and effort, provided its abilities are matched to the job and its interface is matched to the user. Look for features that save you time, money, and mistakes.

Navigating and zooming through a drawing should be as natural as looking through papers on your desk. FreeHand and Illustrator provide excellent navigational freedom. If your drawings are usually multipage, you should be able to name key views that you can go to instantly at a given magnification. Canvas, Dreams, and MacDraw do this elegantly.

Using multiple layers is a powerful method of managing objects. It lets you draw complex art such as architectural renderings or floor plans easily. Layers are like transparent floors in a building where the objects on all floors are visible. In a multi-layer environment, all the objects in one layer can be edited and restacked without affecting objects in other layers. Objects in the active layer can be moved to another layer, and you can create, shuffle, hide, and delete layers. Most of the programs I reviewed offer 200 or more layers. Canvas, Dreams, MacDraw, and UltraPaint let you name layers. DeskDraw has a single layer, and SuperPaint has two — one for drawing and one for painting.

Blending is a key feature that can serve many purposes. Basically, you select two objects of different shape, color, orientation, and size and instruct the program to generate a specified number of intermediate shapes to create a seamless progression from one object to the other. Blending can create precisely controlled shading effects, a sequence of objects that shrink toward a vanishing point, and magical-looking transformations in which one item mutates into something entirely different. Both FreeHand and Illustrator blend all object attributes very well: Canvas, SuperPaint, and UltraPaint have more-limited shape-transformation capabilities.

Masking is one of the most powerful features of PostScript drawing programs. PostScript lets you use a drawn outline as a frame through which you see other objects. It’s the supreme cropping tool, especially if you make irregular masks. You can get the same effect by covering up parts of a picture with opaque shapes, which is a clumsier method because the shapes can be inadvertently selected. FreeHand and Illustrator are the only programs that offer this masking feature.

Bezier curves: You either love them or hate them, but they’re the key to achieving graceful contours and flawless transitions. With the right combination of these curves, you can draw any shape. Shape editing is simplified by the curves’ handles. Bezier novices face a set of seesaw

Table 1: Who's Quickest to the Draw?

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1: Who's Quickest to the Draw?</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Open</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Canvas SE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DeskDraw SE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dreams SE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FreeHand SE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MacDraw SE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Illustrator SE</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SuperPaint SE</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Seven drawing programs were tested on a Mac SE and llcx to see how quickly they could perform some typical operations on many objects. The test file consisted of three groups, each containing 235 objects — lines, circles, rectangles, and polygons. Two groups were combined into a large 470-object set for duplication tests. The "small" 235-
handles that mysteriously control the path of a wiggly line that seems to have a mind of its own. First attempts are often exasperating, but hang in there — with every session, your instincts will awaken, and you’ll be able to dash off most paths in seconds. The key is sticking with it.

Both FreeHand and Illustrator 88 are based on the Bezier curve, and each offers full-blown construction and editing. Canvas and UltraPaint also have excellent Bezier construction and editing savvy. In SuperPaint you create a path with the freehand tool and edit it as a Bezier curve. Dreams has the most limited Bezier ability — you can’t form sharp angles or independently control each side of a curve. Instead of a Bezier curve, DeskDraw and MacDraw provide smooth polygons or splines that are usable but not nearly as flexible.

Shape editing is a key factor in the freedom drawing programs offer. Shape editing is a joy because of the ease with which you can add or remove points, make pointed parts smooth, make smooth parts pointed, remove chunks from a line, and combine several outlined shapes into a single one. FreeHand and Illustrator offer all that and more by letting you copy sections of a curve by selecting one or more points. You can use the copied segment as part of another object — a time saver if you want to perfectly mate two adjoining shapes.

Angled axes literally add a new dimension to your drawing environment. They let you tilt the drawing plane by a specified angle and provide a position grid along the plane. Every basic shape you draw, such as a rectangle or ellipse, automatically obeys the tilt, making it easy to render isometric views. FreeHand and Illustrator both give you this ability but no automatic help with vanishing points. The angled grids in Canvas and MacDraw are a weak substitute.

### Hardware to Suit Your Needs

Before you choose your drawing program, consider carefully its intended uses and end products. You’ll either have to buy a program that fits the hardware, or change the hardware to accommodate the program.

RAM will be a crucial factor in what you can accomplish with a program. The limitations of a 1-megabyte Macintosh reduce your selection of programs and the complexity of the artwork you can create. With Illustrator and a single megabyte of RAM, for example, you can draw only a few simple objects before the working memory gets full. Two megabytes can accommodate most business art and let you use Freedom of Press utility software from Custom Applications International (see StartUp, Jan. ’90) for PostScript output, Adobe Type Manager, and Apple’s future System 7. You can freely use INITs and DAs or have several heavy-duty applications open in

---

**Object group was used in rotation/scaling tests. The Save As time reflects the entire 705-object document. Tests were run on a Mac SE with 2.5 megabytes and a Mac IIx with 5 megabytes, both with hard disk drives. Time is in seconds. Where programs didn’t support numerical scaling and rotation, these were done by eye.**
The meeting is in an hour. And your presentation is the main event. It’s in your head, but not on paper—much less on overheads. It’s important to communicate professionally and persuasively, but there’s not enough time to prepare. Or is there?

**Persuasion: first choice for last-minute.**

Aldus® Persuasion™ 2.0 is the fastest way to transform text and data into impressive visuals for all your meetings. In fact, all the overheads at right were created in just 30 minutes. That’s productivity no other method or Macintosh® program can beat—and test results prove it.

In a recent performance test, Persuasion produced more overheads in less time than other Macintosh programs.

Simply type the text into Aldus Persuasion’s outliner, and your visuals are automatically formatted. Persuasion 2.0 is a complete solution for creating organization charts, diagrams, and a variety of graphs, with valuable features.
like 36 pre-designed templates, spell-checking, and a library of clip art. So all you provide is the content—Persuasion does the rest.

And when you’re ready to print, choose from output options to suit your needs: black-and-white or color overheads, or 35mm slides from a film recorder or nationwide service bureaus.

Some persuasive opinions.

Best New Desktop Presentation Product
MacUser Eddy Award
—MacUser, May, 1989
"...clearly the Mac’s state-of-the-art presentation program at present."
—PC Magazine, October 17, 1989
"...the best choice for most presentations."
—InfoWorld, December 4, 1989

Best Presentation Graphics Product
Readers’ Choice Awards
—Publish, December, 1989
"...the best presentation package available."
—MacWeek, January 9, 1990

Need more persuasion? Call 800-333-2538, Department 3D3, for free literature including the Desktop Presentation Performance Test results. Because with Aldus Persuasion 2.0, your presentations will look like you spent days, not minutes. And we’ll never tell.

ALDUS
The Creative Edge
in Business.
## Table 2: Features of Drawing Programs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Canvas 2.1</th>
<th>DeskDraw/Paint 1.3</th>
<th>Dreams 1.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum system</strong></td>
<td>Mac Plus, 2 floppies</td>
<td>512K, 1 floppy</td>
<td>Mac Plus with hard drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
<td>$299.95</td>
<td>$129.95 (bundle)</td>
<td>$500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum document dimensions</strong></td>
<td>9 x 9</td>
<td>24&quot; x 24&quot;</td>
<td>107&quot; x 111&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum open documents</strong></td>
<td>RAM-limited</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>4 and symbol libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Colors available</strong></td>
<td>16.7 million</td>
<td>6 add/sub primaries and b/w</td>
<td>16.7 million</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color-specification system</strong></td>
<td>RGB, HLS</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>RGB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color separations</strong></td>
<td>with bundled utility</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zooming range</strong></td>
<td>12% - 3,200%</td>
<td>6.25% - 1,600%</td>
<td>12.5% - 3,200%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Named views</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum layers</strong></td>
<td>RAM-limited, named</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RAM-limited, named</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hide layer</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Restack layers</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special lines and curves</strong></td>
<td>Arrows (yes, editable)</td>
<td>Arrowheads yes, using patterns, text only</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dashed lines</strong></td>
<td>Dashed lines yes, editable</td>
<td>Dashed lines no, associating</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimension lines</strong></td>
<td>Dimension lines yes, associative</td>
<td>yes, freehand, spline</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Curve construction</strong></td>
<td>Curve construction Bezier, freehand, spline</td>
<td>freehand, spline</td>
<td>smooth Bezier, freehand, spline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Range of line weights</strong></td>
<td>Hairline – 127 pt</td>
<td>Hairline – 10 pt</td>
<td>Hairline – 11 pt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Object editing</strong></td>
<td>Select by type yes</td>
<td>Select by type no</td>
<td>yes, text only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select multiple points</strong></td>
<td>only for deletion</td>
<td>Select multiple points only for deletion</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Add/remove points</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Add/remove points yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fills</strong></td>
<td>2-color bit map and PS grays</td>
<td>1-color bit map</td>
<td>8 x 8-to-32 x 32 color bit map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smooth</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Smooth yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Split/join</strong></td>
<td>Split anywhere/join</td>
<td>Split/join no</td>
<td>split at vertices/join</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distort</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Distort no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skew</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Skew no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scaling</strong></td>
<td>Scaling numerical, proportional, manual</td>
<td>Scaling numerical, proportional, manual</td>
<td>numerical, proportional, manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scale or retain line weights</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Scale or retain line weights yes</td>
<td>retain only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Precision features</strong></td>
<td>Align objects yes</td>
<td>Align objects yes</td>
<td>yes, along line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distribute objects</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Distribute objects no</td>
<td>yes, along line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area calculation</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Area calculation no</td>
<td>yes, along line</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Measurement units</strong></td>
<td>in., pt, cm, pica</td>
<td>Measurement units in., in.</td>
<td>in., ft, metric</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rulers</strong></td>
<td>yes, customizable</td>
<td>Rulers yes, customizable</td>
<td>ruler lines only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Snap To option</strong></td>
<td>independent x-y grids</td>
<td>Snap To option independent x-y grids</td>
<td>yes, customizable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Show dimensions</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Show dimensions no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text handling</strong></td>
<td>Maximum point size 127</td>
<td>Maximum point size 127</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mixed fonts/styles per block</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Mixed fonts/styles per block yes</td>
<td>yes, but prints as bit map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Full justification</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>Full justification no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rotate to any degree</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Rotate to any degree yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skewing</strong></td>
<td>yes, but prints as bit map</td>
<td>Skewing no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text on a curve</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>Text on a curve no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bit-map handling</strong></td>
<td>Colorize yes</td>
<td>Colorize yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auto-trace</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>Auto-trace yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resolution range (dpi)</strong></td>
<td>72 - 2,540</td>
<td>Resolution range (dpi) 72 - 2,540</td>
<td>22 - 4,000 with DeskPaint 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Import/export formats</strong></td>
<td>PICT import/export</td>
<td>PICT import/export</td>
<td>import/export</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>TIFF import/export monochrome and color</td>
<td>TIFF import/export via DeskPaint</td>
<td>import/export</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>EPSF EPSF, PICT EPSF, Clipboard EPSF</td>
<td>EPSF, PICT EPSF, Clipboard EPSF</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Other exports Illustrator 1.1</td>
<td>Other exports Illustrator 1.1</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PciScript, MacDraft</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nobody reads copy anyway. MacDraw II.
## Table 2, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>FreeHand</th>
<th>Illustrator 88 1.9.3</th>
<th>MacDraw II 1.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum system</strong></td>
<td>Mac Plus, two 800K floppies</td>
<td>Mac Plus, 2MB, 2 floppies</td>
<td>Mac Plus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$495</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum document dimensions</strong></td>
<td>40' X 40'</td>
<td>18' X 18'</td>
<td>100' X 100'</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum open documents</strong></td>
<td>RAM-limited</td>
<td>RAM-limited</td>
<td>7 documents and 7 libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Colors available</strong></td>
<td>16.7 million</td>
<td>16.7 million</td>
<td>8 primaries, ditherable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color-specification system</strong></td>
<td>CMYK, Pantone, RGB</td>
<td>CMYK, Pantone</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zooming range</strong></td>
<td>12.5% - 800%</td>
<td>6.25% - 1,600%</td>
<td>3.12% - 3,200%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Named views</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>multiple views of same art</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum layers</strong></td>
<td>200, numbered</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>RAM-limited, named</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hide layer</strong></td>
<td>yes, also lock objects</td>
<td>no hide or lock object</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Restack layers</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special lines and curves</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arrowheads</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes, editable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dashed lines</strong></td>
<td>yes, patterned</td>
<td>yes, editable</td>
<td>yes, editable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimension lines</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Curve construction</strong></td>
<td>Bezier, freehand</td>
<td>Bezier, freehand</td>
<td>freehand, spline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Range of line weights</strong></td>
<td>hairline - 288 pt</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>0.001 - 100 pt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Object editing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select by type</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select multiple points</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Add/remove points</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>from polygon and freehand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fills</strong></td>
<td>blends, tiled art, bit map, PostScript</td>
<td>blends, tiled art</td>
<td>8-color bit map</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smooth</strong></td>
<td>by individual points</td>
<td>new freehand lines</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Split/join</strong></td>
<td>split anywhere/join</td>
<td>split anywhere/join</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distort</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skew</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scaling</strong></td>
<td>numerical, proportional, manual</td>
<td>numerical, proportional, manual</td>
<td>proportional, manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scale or retain line weights</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>retain only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Precision features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Align objects</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distribute objects</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area calculation</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Measurement units</strong></td>
<td>in., pt, cm, pica, mm</td>
<td>in., pt, pica</td>
<td>in., ft, miles, pt, metric, pica,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rulers</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes, customizable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Snap To option</strong></td>
<td>grid, point</td>
<td>point</td>
<td>grid</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Show dimensions</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text handling</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum point size</strong></td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mixed fonts/styles per block</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Full justification</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rotate to any degree</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skewing</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text on a curve</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bit-map handling</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Colorize</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>any 2 primary colors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auto-trace</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resolution range (dpi)</strong></td>
<td>72 to 1,270</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>RAM-limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Import/export formats</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PICT</strong></td>
<td>import</td>
<td>imports for tracing only</td>
<td>import/export</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TIFF</strong></td>
<td>import, 1 bit and gray scale</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPSF</strong></td>
<td>import/export</td>
<td>imports but can't edit</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other</strong></td>
<td>imports Illustrator 1.1</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>imports MacDraw 1.9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
You Have a Lot Invested in Savings.
Ensure Your Investment
With a Mitsubishi Optical Storage Subsystem.

You've invested time and money in your business records, documents and drawings. Many are irreplaceable.

The Mitsubishi® MW-5U1 optical storage subsystem ensures the safety of your files with indelible WORM optical recording. With Mitsubishi, they're safe from overwrite, inadvertent erasure and other hazards that plague traditional storage media.

The optical disk is removable. And removable media means economical, unlimited capacity and easy archiving. Each inexpensive 5¼" optical disk holds an additional 600 megabytes.

Best of all, the MW-5U1 is available as a turnkey subsystem that includes everything you need...Drive, SCSI interface, Cables, Power supply, All in a compact desktop enclosure. With software and user's manual.

You expect more from Mitsubishi Electronics, the industry leader in optical storage technology, and you get it. The MW-5U1 has the highest performance of any 5¼" optical disk system available. To ensure unparalleled quality and reliability, Mitsubishi manufactures virtually all components of the MW-5U1, including the media itself.

So protect your investment. Just plug the MW-5U1 into your Apple® computer and start saving.

For the nearest Mitsubishi reseller call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54A in the U.S. and Canada (in California, 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54A).

Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Information Systems Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90302.
Mitsubishi Electric Sales Canada, Inc., 8885 Woodbine Avenue, Ontario L1B 5G1.

© 1989 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc. Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Image courtesy of Visual Business Systems, Inc.

Please circle 167 on reader service card.
### Table 2, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>SuperPaint 2.0</th>
<th>MacDraft 1.2b</th>
<th>PowerDraw 3.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum system</strong></td>
<td>Mac Plus, 2 floppies</td>
<td>Mac 512K, 2 floppies</td>
<td>Mac Plus, hard drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$269</td>
<td>$795</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum document dimensions</strong></td>
<td>6' x 6'</td>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot; x 48&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Max open documents</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>RAM-limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Colors available</strong></td>
<td>8 add/sub primaries and b/w</td>
<td>b/w</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color-specification system</strong></td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color separations</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zooming range</strong></td>
<td>25% - 800% as fat bits</td>
<td>6.25% - 800%</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Named views</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum layers</strong></td>
<td>1 paint, 1 draw</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>RAM-limited, named</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hide layer</strong></td>
<td>yes, also lock objects</td>
<td>lock object</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Restack layers</strong></td>
<td>painting always backmost</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special lines and curves</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arrowheads</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dashed lines</strong></td>
<td>yes, editable</td>
<td>one type, plus patterns</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimension lines</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Curve construction</strong></td>
<td>Bezier, freehand, spline</td>
<td>spline</td>
<td>Bezier, freehand, spline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Range of line weights</strong></td>
<td>hairline - 6 pt</td>
<td>8 : 1 - 14 pt</td>
<td>unlimited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Object editing</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select by type</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select multiple points</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Add/remove points</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>polygons only</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fills</strong></td>
<td>2-color bit map, dir. and radial in paint</td>
<td>b/w bit map</td>
<td>bit map, directional, radial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smooth</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Split/Join</strong></td>
<td>split anywhere/join</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>split anywhere/join</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distort</strong></td>
<td>yes, paint layer only</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skew</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scaling</strong></td>
<td>numerical, proportional, manual</td>
<td>proportional, manual</td>
<td>numerical, proportional, manual</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scale or retain line weights</strong></td>
<td>retain only</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Precision features</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Align objects</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distribute objects</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area calculation</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Measurement units</strong></td>
<td>in., pt, cm, pica, pixel</td>
<td>in., ft, metric</td>
<td>in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rulers</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes, scalable</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Snap To option</strong></td>
<td>grid</td>
<td>grid</td>
<td>grid, point, object</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Show dimensions</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text handling</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum point size</strong></td>
<td>127</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mixed fonts/styles per block</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Full justification</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rotate to any degree</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>90° increments</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skewing</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text on a curve</strong></td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bit-map handling</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Colorize</strong></td>
<td>1 color for paint layer</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auto-trace</strong></td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resolution range (dpi)</strong></td>
<td>72 - 2,540</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>RAM-limited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Import/export formats</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PICT</strong></td>
<td>native format</td>
<td>import/export</td>
<td>import/export</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TIFF</strong></td>
<td>yes, imports 1-bit TIFF</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPSF</strong></td>
<td>exports Beziiers to Illustrator</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes, via macro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other</strong></td>
<td>Stationery, SuperPaint 1.0/1.1</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MacBRAVO! is a workstation class family of high-end CAD software at about one-third the cost. MODELER™ for mechanical design and DETAILER™ for mechanical drafting—combine the best of the Macintosh® interface and our 20 years of mechanical engineering CAD experience.

Using language and symbols you know and use every day, your ideas flow quickly and accurately from concept to detail and design reality. You have the productivity of the Macintosh... icons in place of menus... point and click efficiency over keyboard entries... panels with choices instead of memorizing confusing command strips. And you have the creative advantage of sharing information with word processing, presentations and other desktop tools.

With DETAILER you can do 2D design with advanced features such as Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing (GD&T), automatic baseline dimensioning, and much more. When used with the MODELER, its power lets you detail 3D models, and automatically update drawings when the model changes. For surface models, hidden-line removal can be done quickly and automatically.

MODELER has the power of more expensive systems to speed your ideas through every step of design. For wireframe and surface modeling it includes automatic surface intersections, offsets and projections. Quick shading lets you preview your designs and illustration-quality shading brings your designs to life.

MacBRAVO! The power to accelerate your designs to reality.

MacBRAVO!™ CAD Software Accelerates Your Design.
### Drawing the Line

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Table 2, continued</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>UltraPaint 1.0 Beta</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Minimum system</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Price</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum document dimensions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum open documents</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Colors available</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color-specification system</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Color separations</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Zooming range</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Named views</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum layers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hide layer</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Restack layers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Special lines and curves</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arrowheads</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dashed lines</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dimension lines</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Curve construction</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Range of line weights</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Object editing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select by type</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Select multiple points</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Add/remove points</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fills</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Smooth</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Split/join</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distort</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skew</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scaling</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scale or retain line weights</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Precision features</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Align objects</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Distribute objects</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Area calculation</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Measurement units</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rulers</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Snap-to option</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Show dimensions</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text handling</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Maximum point size</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mixed fonts/styles per block</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Full justification</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Rotate to any degree</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Skewing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Text on a curve</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Bit-map handling</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Colorize</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Auto-trace</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Resolution range (dpi)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Import/export formats</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>PICT</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>TIFF</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EPSF</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Incredible Accounting Software!
Extraordinary Price... $99!

Incredible Performance
M.Y.O.B. combines a powerful, fully-integrated accounting program with management tools you can't find anywhere else! With just a few clicks, you can control every facet of your business... print your financial reports, reconcile your checkbook, update receivables, reorder inventory, print mailing labels, even call your customers — all with M.Y.O.B.

M.Y.O.B. Features...
General Ledger — Flexible chart of accounts • Analyze profit & loss • Analyze balance sheet • Recurring entries • Budgeting
Checkbook — Print checks • Reconcile accounts • Cash Flow • Recurring checks • Recurring deposits
Accounts Receivable — Item invoices • Service invoices • Statements • Receivables analysis • Sales analysis
Accounts Payable — Purchase order control • Auto-calculate taxes • Auto discounts • Easy posting • Multiple payments • Auto purchase journal
Inventory — Retail items • Service items • Manufacturing items • Auto pricing • Inventory analysis • Auto adjustments
Card File — Track customers • Vendors • Prospects • Employees • Contact log • Mailing labels • Personalized letters
Administration — Business calendar • Receivable alerts • Payable alerts • Order shipment reminders • Auto inventory reorder • Re-contact reminders

Extraordinary Price
For only $99, M.Y.O.B. delivers more power, more features, and more management tools than any other program — at any price. M.Y.O.B. has no equal!

Try M.Y.O.B. free for 30 days
If you're not completely satisfied send it back for an unconditional refund.

CALL TODAY!
1-800-322-MYOB
Please circle 8 on reader service card.

Send me M.Y.O.B. today for only $99.00!
(with a full 30-day money back guarantee.)
Add $5.00 for shipping and handling. NJ residents add sales tax.

Send me a fully-functional Demo Disk for only $5.00!

Name ________________________________
Address ________________________________
City __________________ State ______ Zip ______
Daytime Phone (________) __________________
Preferred payment method (check one)
Check or money order enclosed □ Visa □ MasterCard
Card No. __________________ Exp. Date ____________
Signature ________________________________
Mail to: TELEWARE
22 Hill Road • Parsippany, NJ 07054 • 201-334-1154
MultiFinder if you have 4 megabytes. PostScript effects such as smooth graduated fills, patterns, masks, blending, and text manipulation are responsible for much of the polish you see in drawn art. For such effects, choose a PostScript-oriented program such as FreeHand or Illustrator. Another choice is to assist other drawing programs with a PostScript special-effects accessory such as SmartArt or TypeAlign from Emerald City Software. Your output device must be able to understand PostScript. The LaserWriter series (except for the IIIfc) can do the job, as can many third-party PostScript printers. Freedom of Press gives you PostScript effects from non-PostScript devices.

All drawing programs have some degree of color capability. The most limited ones are MacDraw, with its eight ditherable colors, and DeskDraw and SuperPaint, both with even more limited eight-color capability. SuperPaint lets you see colors only in a noneditable preview. Canvas and Dreams are capable of producing up to 16.8 million actual undithered colors, and Dreams lets you dither pixels into intricately textured fill patterns. An eight-bit color system is quite adequate for screen display.

A large monitor can greatly increase your productivity. Stepping

Wherever your Apple LaserWriter® II is now perched, we offer this attractive alternative: The Organizer™ from CoStar.

You may have a hard time determining where one ends and the other begins, but that's not so surprising. The Organizer is the exact same color as the LaserWriter II, and has the exact same finish.

It is Apple to the core. In form. And function.
Take those shelves for instance—perfect for extra paper, paper trays, and toner cartridges. There's even a special place for a hard disk drive. And those wheels make it easy to move down the hall. Or to park it in a closet overnight.

The Organizer from CoStar. It could do wonders for your organization.
The Organizer comes with a lifetime warranty. To order one, or to find the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-4-COSTAR. (In CT, call 661-9700.)
CoStar Corporation, 22 Bridge St., Greenwich, CT 06830
Fax: 1-203 661-1540

See us at MacWorld—Booth 1710


Please circle 76 on reader service card.
Out software from Berkeley Systems simulates a large screen on a small monitor — an excellent low-budget alternative. Your hard-copy output device should faithfully support the available color range. A wide-page color ink-jet printer is a good, economical choice. For page proofs that include PostScript effects, you’ll need a higher-priced color PostScript printer or a printer supported by Freedom of Press.

If your end result is a publication that’s printed with a four-color process, you’ll need color-separation capabilities. Canvas, FreeHand, Illustrator, and MacDraw can produce color separations of an entire document. Illustrator’s separation utility is a stand-alone application that’s responsible for much of the four-color output you see in MacUser and other publications. Canvas now comes with a separation utility that reads and separates documents as well as converts them to EPSF or Illustrator 1.1 formats. You can proof color separations with LaserWriter output and produce a test page with a PostScript printer, but the proper hardware for color separations is a high-resolution imagesetter.

If your needs are more mechanical than artistic, you may opt for a general-purpose drawing program such as Canvas or Dreams, for its precision and measuring tools. You might need to move to a full-scale CAD package. Professional users with big plans may need a plotter.

Salvatore Parascandolo is MacUser’s graphics editor. He prefers graphics programs to video games, and considers some to be video games. Adventure, animation, frustration, surprises, clues, and tricky maneuvers — graphics programs have it all.

The Bottom Line

Because drawing programs are called on to do so many tasks, it would be foolish to think that one program is the best without considering a user’s needs, expertise, and working style. As an everyday workhorse, SuperPaint might do, but I gravitate toward Canvas, which lets me painlessly do almost anything I want in color and monochrome. For type-intensive or mixed-format art, I go running to FreeHand. When the job calls for PostScript effects such as blends or masking, I seek out Illustrator’s dream-come-true smoothness. Dreams is a good option when your needs focus on dimensioning and heavy-duty precision. On a 1-megabyte Mac, Canvas, SuperPaint, and FreeHand handle their domains with room to spare. DeskDraw and DeskPaint are permanent residents on my Mac’s Apple menu because they’re so darn handy.
Canvas' shape and color transformations were used to produce every element of this logo, from the blended background to the rotated Bezier curves that form the "petals." A grayscale TIFF file was imported and scaled. Canvas supports mixed sizes and colors of text in a block.

Canvas' rulers, dimension lines, and dashed lines come in handy for technical applications. You must size the dimension lines, and their numbers change automatically when the lines change length.

Canvas 2.1
Canvas is a multitalented, full-color drawing program with respectable painting abilities. Its latest upgrade adds infinitely improved Bezier curves, a dashed-line and arrowhead editor, a spelling checker, and a color-separation utility. Canvas also comes in a DA version that has fewer abilities than the stand-alone program.

Canvas is rich with useful features: Its color capabilities and powerful object-editing options are combined with a friendly interface and ease of use.

With Canvas' unlimited layers and object-handling powers, you can mix paintings and objects. Each painting is treated as a floating easel that can be repositioned. Moving between layers — or hiding and showing each layer — is an easy one-step process.

Pros: The objectlike handling of imported bit maps enables you to stack bit maps and objects together for a combined visual effect, yet you can still edit separate components. The Paint function allows you to edit bit maps in TIFF, PICT, and MacPaint formats. You can import full-color PICT2 paintings into Canvas and color-separate them with the rest of the document.

You can use precision features such as independent x-y grid snaps, dimension lines, floating rulers, numerical scaling, and a magnification range to 64x. This arsenal enables Canvas to act as a light-duty CAD package in a pinch.

You can install custom elements such as complex assemblies, logos, templates, and signatures in a Macro menu to create a library of ready-made parts.

Canvas lets you change an object from one type to another before editing it. Polygons, rectangles, ovals, and freehand lines can become Bezier curves, and Bezier curves can become polygons. Text can turn into a bit map, and bit maps can turn into noneditable picture objects.

Cons: You can't edit color paintings pixel by pixel. Text can be scaled, squashed, stretched, rotated, and printed at high resolution. If the text is skewed or distorted, however, it prints as a coarse bit map, even if you specify a PostScript typeface.

Deneba Software
3305 N.W. 74th Ave.
Miami, FL 33122
(305) 594-6965
$299

DeskDraw DA
This nicely balanced DA utility from Zedcor is an economical ticket to the world of drawing programs. Smaller than 100K in size and considerably more powerful than Apple's original MacDraw, DeskDraw is bundled with DeskPaint. DeskPaint is a very handy eight-color painting DA that's packed with useful features. It can serve nicely for impromptu drawing or sketching work, especially on 1-megabyte Macs.

Pros: DeskDraw has a nicely appointed tool palette and puts its other features within reach via a hierarchical menu and several intuitive keyboard command equivalents. It has several elegant touches, including smooth-polygon reshaping, free-rotation of polygons and rectangles around a specified center point, key-driven zooming, and support for hairlines, which can help any drawing look much more polished when printed on a laser printer. A grid can be used to construct or evenly position objects, and an alignment tool helps with precision chores. DeskPaint can auto-trace bit maps and export the object-oriented outlines to DeskDraw. DeskDraw can import (but not edit) 1-bit TIFF and MacPaint art through the Clipboard, and it opens PICT files directly.

Cons: DeskDraw doesn't work at top speed with drawings that contain hundreds of objects, but these instances are generally rare. It rotates ellipses, bit maps, and text only in 90-degree increments. It lacks arrowheads and dimension lines.

Zedcor
4500 E. Speedway, Suite 22
Tucson, AZ 85712-5305
(602) 881-8101
$129.95

DeskDraw's bundled DA, DeskPaint, was used to auto-trace this bit map. Both the bit map and the object-oriented trace were brought into DeskDraw and colorized. Note the smoothness of the enlarged object versus the jagged bit map.
Dreams 1.0

Dreams is a full-color drawing application that straddles free-form design and CAD. The CAD part is easy to reach, because the auxiliary tool palette puts many common functions such as rotation just a click away. For serious CAD work, Dreams has precision features, including one that all drawing programs should have: It can automatically extend one or more lines to intersect a distant line perfectly.

Dreams initially presents a standard-looking basic tool set, but most shape primitives such as the circle and the curve offer several pop-up variations. You can draw a circle, for example, by diameter or radius, or by specifying three intersection points. The customizable parallel-line tool makes short work of drawing walls, piping, and pathways. You can obtain or create libraries of often-needed objects, and they are accessible through a dedicated browsing function.

**Pros:** Dreams offers associative dimensioning. Its dimension-line tool creates witness lines (leading from the shape to the measurement line) and distance values between key points in a drawing. Dimension values, including points-to-points distance and area calculation, are automatically updated whenever the associated object changes. You can even drag the dimension numbers into a table, and Dreams updates the numbers if dimensions change.

Dreams has strong dimensioning powers. You click on two or more points of an object, and it creates complete dimension lines, which automatically change when you resize the object. Layers, rulers, and a handy double-line tool simplify space planning.

Dreams' broad color selection and its editable 32-x-32 bit-mapped patterns let you make textures to your heart's content. One flaw is that rotated and disproportionately resized object groups begin to disintegrate.

FreeHand 2.0

FreeHand, one of the staple Mac applications, is best for creating object-oriented PostScript-based fine art and single-page layouts that contain native art as well as imported graphics. A FreeHand document has 200 layers, in which you can organize graphic elements to your heart's content. If you use text in your artwork, you'll welcome the program's rich set of typographical controls. These controls, along with the layering system and drawing, editing, and importing strengths, make FreeHand a good choice for many design purposes.

FreeHand's interface is similar to those of other popular drawing programs, with familiar line and fill menus and ways of stretching, grouping, aligning, and distributing objects. Although it's...
somewhat slow, FreeHand applies real PostScript effects to your art, lets you operate in a WYSIWYG mode, and can do productive work even on a 1-megabyte Mac. With enough RAM, you can backtrack through edits with multiple levels of Undo. Even if you seldom use it, this feature's a real lifesaver when it's needed.

Pros: FreeHand is the only program in this roundup that offers one-step effects such as directional and radial graduated fills. These effects, once set up, can be selected by name from a menu. Styles also apply to line attributes. Conveniently, FreeHand treats your named properties like style sheets so that if you edit an attribute of an existing color, line, or fill effect, all the objects that are assigned that effect also change (provided they weren't otherwise transformed).

Typographic tricks are FreeHand's forte. You can scale, slant, and rotate a text block as you would any other object. With the right combination of modifier keys, you can adjust word spacing, letter spacing, and leading. You can even make a line of text follow a curved path, using a variety of alignment options.

Masking is also simple in FreeHand. You select and cut the picture items, select a frame, and use the Paste Inside function. After pasting you can even resize or reshape the cropping frame. FreeHand re-displays the image in its recropped form. If you resize, slant, or rotate the frame, the contents change with it.

Documents from other applications saved as PICT files can be imported as noneditable items. Directly opening a file converts objects to FreeHand's fully editable native format.

Cons: FreeHand is somewhat slow at many operations, especially in the preview mode. Some frequently used functions are buried in hierarchical menus. The auto-trace feature perceives less detail in a high-resolution bit map than it does when that bit map is expanded within FreeHand, although the inherent detail is the same in either view.

Aldus Corp.
411 First Ave. S.
Seattle, WA 98104
(206) 622-5500
$495

Illustrator makes the rich-looking image on the right from the stark, but easy-working, wireframe version on the left. These views can be simultaneous, so you can see the changes instantly. The book pages are shaded by a masked color-blend. Note the variety of dashed lines.

Illustrator and ATM are powerful tools for combining text and graphics. Illustrator provides excellent working accuracy, even at high magnifications, for perfectly mating hand-drawn objects with scaled text.

Illustrator 88 1.9.3

Illustrator 88 is a professional graphics tool that works exceptionally smoothly. It excels at simplifying the production of complex art. Although it imports only EPSF files, it is suited for producing everything from decorative art pieces to extensive layouts. It offers a fast working mode, where all lines appear in equal weights and all objects look empty. There's also a noneditable preview mode in which you can see how the finished product will look. You can open multiple windows in one document, with each window in a different mode for a simultaneous working view and live preview. The tool palette looks a bit stark but contains all the essentials. The polished interaction of keys and tools and the smooth screen display make it an addictive program.

Illustrator 88 has a single working layer, but you can lock art to avoid accidental editing. If your document gets crowded, you can hide any number of items. Unlocking one object unlocks all the locked objects, and showing hidden art shows all hidden items. Wisely, all freshly shown or unlocked items are automatically selected, so you can easily deselect what you want to keep and send the rest back into hibernation.

Pros: You can open bit-mapped art such as a scanned image to serve as a tracing template. Whereas most auto-tracers create all possible lines within a selected region, Illustrator draws one line at a time wherever you click on the edge of an area, which provides excellent control.

Illustrator lacks built-in graduated fill effects, but you can do fills by using the excellent shape- and color-blending function to create a series of gradually mutating objects. Much of the technical art in MacUser that looks meticulously airbrushed has been created with Illustrator's blends.

Masking is not as straightforward in Illustrator as it is in FreeHand, but Illustrator's method has some advantages. After making a mask frame, you can stack maskable items on top of the masked object. The items are cropped automatically, which is convenient for one-subject drawings. Grouping the mask with its contents prevents it from cropping everything. In its wireframe mode, Illustrator doesn't hide the cropped parts of a masked item, so things can look pretty messy. With experience, though, you learn to see through the clutter or hide it.

Illustrator makes exceptional use of Adobe Type Manager's (ATM) font-display abilities by reimagining skewed, rotated, and scaled text based on a recomputed outline, rather than producing a distorted bit map. This gives you a precisely displayed relationship of text and other design elements.

Cons: Illustrator has a steeper learning curve than most other drawing programs. Layouts that contain masks and blended shapes can be extremely cluttered. Its masking method can be tricky. Text handling is less than spectacular, which is surprising, considering Adobe's background with PostScript and type. Native text blocks can contain up to 256 characters, and you can't control spacing between letters and between words. Once created, a text block is treated like any other object — it can be filled, stroked, skewed, rotated, and stretched, but you can't make it follow a curved path.

Adobe Systems, Inc.
1585 Charleston Road
P.O. Box 7900
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 961-4400
$495
Business Statistics

Mac users no longer have to depend on spreadsheets to compile and analyze business statistics — a bumper crop of new and improved statistics packages for the Mac is now on the market.

When the Mac entered the business market from its stronghold in the graphics and word-processing markets, it made its first assault with financial, graphics, and report-preparation tools. The invasion has extended to statistics, and now a flock of statistics packages is available, all with different strengths and appealing to different markets. Four of the most sophisticated products are reviewed here (see the “BetaWatch” sidebar for a rundown on three more products).

Abacus Concepts’ StatView for the Mac II (and StatView SE + Graphics for lower-end Macs) has been around since 1988, as has Exstatix from Select Micro Systems. Both SAS Institute’s JMP and Odesta’s Data Desk 3.0, a major upgrade, were released in late 1989.

These packages are not just mirror images of each other — there’s a great deal of variety in their range of statistical procedures, interface design, and output. If you can afford to buy only one package, be prepared to make trade-offs: The jazziest package, the one with the best reporting capabilities, or the one that is easiest to learn may lack a data-management or statistical procedure critical for your particular application.

The most common business uses for statistics are discussed in the following sections. Check those related to your needs so you can assess each product’s ability to handle your analysis comprehensively.

By Minna Levine
Getting Data into Shape

Before any analysis can proceed, you have to get the data into the package in a suitable form. Some analysts prefer to enter data into spreadsheets, others use word processors, and still others have their data in local or mainframe databases.

Good statistical packages not only have analysis tools but also have data-management facilities for creating and editing new data sets; importing data from other packages; and transforming numbers with a wide range of arithmetic, trigonometric, and statistical functions.

Although the packages reviewed here can sort data easily and put it into rank order, they differ in the ease with which you can specify conditional transformations and how flexibly they handle data-set variables.

Data Desk offers the widest selection of functions, a broad latitude for creating conditional transformations, and an unusual method of handling variables — you can type elaborate conditional formulas into the Transformation window without the restriction of having to use selection buttons. The program displays data-set variables as icons in individual scrollable windows rather than in a spreadsheet.

JMP's spreadsheet-data editor is less flexible than Data Desk's, but its Calculator window offers a more visual approach for constructing new variable formulas. You can select variable names and a wide variety of operators and functions, and paste them together.

StatView's list of functions is quite an impressive one, but only limited operators and selection modes are available in its conditional-transformation-formula window. It provides no flexibility for positioning variables in columns, and unfortunately, to correct errors in new variable formulas, you must delete the column and start again.

ExstatiX also has an extensive set of functions for transforming variables, although its conditional-language capabilities are less complete than those of the other packages. It offers an initial formula-creation dialog box, which is less flexible than the editable Get Info dialog box that allows changes to be made to variables and/or formulas.

Summarizing Business Activities

The next phase of every statistical analysis involves checking data for errors, getting a feel for distributions, and summarizing patterns.

For this purpose, analysts commonly use descriptive statistics, including mean, median, variance, standard deviation, kurtosis, skewness, frequency count, and percentile. Most spreadsheet programs and statistical software contain at least some of these statistics as well as simple graphics, such as histograms and box plots, to reveal outliers (values not in the same range as most others) and unusual distributions.

StatView has the most complete set of descriptive statistics, with Data Desk a close second. Both offer box plots and histograms, although StatView’s graphics are not as flexible as Data Desk's.

ExstatiX has all the common summary statistics, but it does not provide complete flexibility for choosing percentiles to assess and it is the only package without histograms.

Strangely, JMP omits variance, skewness, kurtosis, and the number of missing values from its list, but you can use its graphic exploratory data-analysis tools to evaluate them.

Predicting Business Outcomes

Business analysts are almost always interested in predicting some aspect of company performance based on known information. For example, marketers might want to estimate how many frozen dinners individuals might purchase at a supermarket, based on their age, sex, weight, marital status, income, and education level.

Almost all statistical software contains procedures for determining

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 1: Speed Tests</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Data Desk</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ExstatiX</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:08</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>JMP</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>StatView</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SE/30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0:03</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This table shows the time required to complete each task on a Mac SE with 1 megabyte of RAM running Finder only, and a Mac SE/30 with 4 megabytes of RAM. Regression times include computing and saving residuals.
MacDraw II 1.1

MacDraw has long been a household word in the Mac community, but its set of features is still conservative. The drawing and editing capabilities of the latest MacDraw seem geared to the needs of business illustration, as evidenced by (of all things) a spelling checker and an electronic equivalent of Post-it Notes. Special effects, Bezier curves, and color support beyond a paltry eight colors are conspicuously absent. MacDraw’s operation is smooth and fast, but the minute you try to overstep the boundaries of its limited abilities, you feel horribly confined.

Pros: Redeeming MacDraw from the lower end of the drawing-program spectrum are features such as unlimited layers that can be separately or jointly edited, named, and restacked; the ability to color-separate its native art; and a well-engineered parts-library mechanism that lets you browse through, seek, and import previously created drawing elements. Its flexible layer management and parts libraries simplify current and complex projects by helping you organize current and previous drawings.

Reshaping polygons is especially easy with MacDraw, and rudimentary dimension lines let you do light CAD such as space or landscape design.

Cons: MacDraw lacks strong tools for shape editing. There’s no numerical scaling, which is a must for accuracy and painless resizing, and there’s no way to split or join curve segments. That forces you to use kludgey workarounds to remove part of a line, or to combine two painstakingly drawn sections into one. Unlike the other programs in this roundup, MacDraw doesn’t let you reshape a smoothed polygon in one action. No objects can go partly off the edge of the drawing area. Operations such as rotation and scaling may cease if part of an object hangs off the edge at all.

One serious bug (coincidentally shared by Claris CAD 1.0 and Dreams) is that when you rotate and then disproportionately resize a group of objects, they will jumble into a poorly fitting mess. The workaround is to resize the group before rotating it.

Claris Corp.
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 987-7000
$399

SuperPaint 2.0

SuperPaint rose to high popularity as the first program to offer both painting and drawing tools, with each set working in its own dedicated layer. As its name implies, SuperPaint has considerable painting talents, although its choice of colors is cramped. Instead of unlimited layers, SuperPaint has one layer each for drawing and painting. When one mode is active, its tools can’t change the graphics created with the other mode. You can hide the unused layer for an uncluttered view.

A keystroke transfers items between the drawing and painting layers. Painted selections moved to the drawing layer become independent bit-mapped objects that can be freely restacked and repositioned. But drawn objects moved to the painting layer lose their object nature and stay precisely where they appeared in the drawing layer.

Pros: SuperPaint’s Bezier-curve tool is smooth and responsive. You can select and move several control points simultaneously. During editing, all the curves’ handles disappear so you can see the pure outline. Editable dashes and arrowheads help with light drafting chores.

SuperPaint’s text handling is top-notch, with the same scaling, skewing, and rotation effects that Illustrator 88 provides. Unlike Canvas, SuperPaint prints text smoothly whether it’s skewed or not.

A multigon object tool allows you to create a regular polygon with any number of sides. The auto-tracing tool is customizable, and auto-tracing automatically produces object-oriented curves in the drawing layer. Tools work at any magnification or reduction.

SuperPaint accepts new plug-in tools to add capabilities without an upgrade.

Cons: A zoomed-in view is just a magnified bit map, not a redrawn object, and therefore has a jagged, confusing look. You can see the results only in a noneditable preview. There are no dimension lines for technical-drafting projects. The Superbits interface is klunky. Plug-in tools work only in the painting mode.

Silicon Beach Software
9770 Carroll Center Road, Suite J
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 695-6956
$199

SuperPaint’s multigon object tool was used to make the hexagons. The “atom” is made of Bezier objects. Color is visible only in a non-editable preview.

Unlike the other drawing programs, SuperPaint gives you a magnified bit map for the enlarged view even if you zoom in on drawn objects. Both the painted zebra and its auto-traced object-oriented counterpart look equally jagged at 4x.

MacDraw can make short work of space-planning projects with its unlimited layers, easy navigation, and parts libraries. Your color choices are limited by what you can dither from a basic set of eight primaries.

MacDraw makes it easy to reshape objects, even unintentionally. The cup/spring/ball unit breaks apart when rotated and scaled disproportionately. The polygon can easily be reshaped by moving, adding, and removing points.
105 KEYS TO A MOORE

When you design and build over 14 million personal computer keyboards, you learn a thing or two about productivity.

At Key Tronic®, we've put everything we learned during 20 years as the world's leading keyboard manufacturer into our all-new 105-key MacPro™ extended keyboard.

MacPro gives you every single feature found on Apple®'s own extended keyboard. Like a full row of function keys, separate cursor control keys, and LED status indicators.

But MacPro also gives you a lot of features Apple doesn't. All of which can reduce keystrokes, and the time it takes you to execute them.

FULL-SIZE SHELF
Holds pencils, keyboard templates, etc.

MOLDED-IN LEGENDS
Not printed on. Won't wear off - ever!

15 FUNCTION KEYS
Supported by popular software. And, definable by you to save time.

LARGE DELETE KEY

In 1989, we celebrated the world's finest keyboards.
PRODUCTIVE MAC.

Including an enhanced, lower-profile ergonomic design. And an enlarged L-shaped Return key.

You get a positive, tactile feel that promotes faster, more accurate data entry. And capacitance switch technology that delivers 100-million-keystroke reliability – highest in the industry. Which, in turn, enables us to back MacPro with an unsurpassed three-year limited warranty. All for just $197 suggested retail.

You can specify MacPro when you buy your next Macintosh®. Or upgrade any existing Mac from an SE on up.

Either way, the MacPro Professional Series keyboard from Key Tronic will make your Mac a more productive machine. And using it a lot more fun.

FREE MACRO SOFTWARE!
by Affinity Microsystems ($149.95 Retail Value)

Tempo II™ makes it easy to assign keystrokes, commands, mouse movement sequences and button clicks to the Function keys. It's included free with your new MacPro.

Key Tronic® Professional Series®
P.O. Box 14687 • Spokane, WA 99214-8687

MAC II POWER ON SWITCH WITH LED
NUMERIC KEYPAD Matches Apple's Calculator Desk Accessory
DUAL-LEGEND KEYCAPS Support Macintosh & PC software functions
LED STATUS INDICATORS For Num Lock, Caps Lock and Scroll Lock
SEPARATE T-STYLE CURSOR KEYS

Please circle 367 on reader service card.

Key Tronic®, Key Tronic Professional Series® and MacPro™ are trademarks of Key Tronic. All other names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Made in USA. *Copyright 1990 Key Tronic.

For the Key Tronic dealer nearest you call 1-800-262-6006
In Washington State call (509)927-5515
Number Crunching
multiple-regression equations that express such relationships in a linear form. What makes packages in this area stand out is the availability of sophisticated models, such as nonlinear or polynomial models, and of associated diagnostic and graphics procedures for detecting problems with the models (violations of assumptions, influence of unusual or outlying predictors, and distorting relationships among predictors, for instance).

StatView's approach is the most straightforward for simple modeling. After you have selected the x and y variables and the appropriate regression option from the Compare menu, a dialog box appears that has choices for testing and saving residuals and predicted values and the order of a polynomial regression. The Stepwise Regression dialog box lets you specify the criteria for adding variables to or removing them from the model. The program then computes and displays only those models.

Data Desk's regression modeling is more exploratory. You build models by specifying x and y variables, and pop-up HyperView menus offer graphics and residuals testing. You perform stepwise regression by dragging new variables into the model table. Analysts knowledgeable about evaluating a model's appropriateness can open interactive ("hot") windows containing the variable list, residual plots, and correlation tables to instantly observe the effects of adding new variables.

JMP's default regression analyses include leverage plots and summary statistical tables for each independent variable. Although these are helpful for understanding the overall model's fit, the extra overhead slows down the the model calculation considerably when you have several independent variables.

Although Exstatix has a good range of regression models, it's by far the slowest package for multiple linear regression. The stepwise-regression procedure adds or removes all variables rather than stopping when the remaining variables do not meet.

Figure 1: Data Desk excels in the multiwindowing environment. Four variables are displayed on this screen. By choosing the U.S. slice of the pie chart, you highlight those points in the rotating 3-D scatterplot. The plot tools in the upper right are for selecting and adjusting the scatterplot's scale, not for enhancing its appearance.

Figure 2: You can combine graphics and analysis tables in Exstatix's Layout window, and you can then reformat the text. Note the advice about the statistical analysis that is included after each procedure.

(392 cases — 10 indpt. variables)   (1,192 cases — 10 indpt. variables)   (1,192 cases)

*StatView II was tested on the SE/30, StatView SE + Graphics on the SE.
Draw your Gantt Chart Schedules right on screen! No longer are you forced to tackle complicated critical path programs to organize and schedule your activities. FastTrack Schedule™ offers you a simple yet elegant way to quickly visualize all of your responsibilities and see if all of the items that you need to get done will fit into the time frame that you’ve allotted. When you need to make changes to your schedule, updating is a SNAP! By selecting effected bars or milestones you make an automatic link between tasks; then simply drag the items to their appropriate start date.

For presentations, dress up your schedules by designing custom start points, finish points and milestones; place labels and wrap-around text blocks anywhere; paste in graphics; format multi-level schedules as outlines; choose wall-charts or standard charts; and extensive page preview means no more printing surprises!

FastTrack Schedule™’s behind-the-scenes database keeps track of the dates that your bars represent, and can be accessed as ASCII and ported to other programs. It may also be the best Gantt Chart generator that you’ve ever invested in! All of those date calculations that you’ve done in your spreadsheets, databases, and CPM programs can be poured directly into FastTrack Schedule™, and voila, you’ve just created a schedule worthy of presenting to your boss, clients, sales team, marketing staff, or anyone else who might benefit from a presentation schedule.

- FREE demo kit & literature!
- A/UX compatible
- Color or B&W Display
- Color or B&W Output
- Requires MacPlus or better
- GSA # 1654-819
- Lists for Only $195

Please call us to order your free demo kit at (800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980.
The best thing next to your Macintosh

Now you can download spreadsheets, word processing documents, even name and address stacks from your Macintosh to the Cambridge Z88 two pound portable computer and take them with you, everywhere.

Change your files or create new ones on the Cambridge Z88 using the built-in word processor, spreadsheet and other applications. Upload them to your Macintosh when you return.

MacWrite, text and WKS files can be transferred between your Macintosh and the Cambridge Z88 using a cable that connects to your Macintosh's modem port, and software that uses a standard Macintosh interface.

Cambridge Z88 Systems for Macintosh users include the Cambridge Z88, cable and software to transfer files, carry case and batteries.

HyperCard With the optional HC Organizer stack, you can transfer names, addresses, phone numbers and to-do lists.

Memory Cambridge Z88 Systems for Macintosh users provide up to one megabyte of memory, all available for your data files.

Display The Cambridge Z88's display is a supertwist LCD with eight lines by 106 characters.

Keyboard The Cambridge Z88 has a silent keyboard, so you can use it anywhere - in meetings, libraries, classrooms.

Batteries The Cambridge Z88 runs on 4 AA disposable batteries for up to 20 hours, and your data is safe for months - you won't even lose data when you change batteries.

Peripherals The Cambridge Z88 is only 8.25"x11.5"x.875", but it's a complete computer and can be used with a pocket modem, a serial or parallel printer.

Operating system With the Cambridge Z88's task-switching operating system you can have several documents open simultaneously, and quickly switch from one to another. When you return to a document - even after switching off - you'll find it exactly as you left it, without booting, loading, opening, saving, closing or quitting.

HCorgansizer is a trademark of MAXSolutions

Complete Systems From $699

Try it for 21 days at no risk!

800-888-3723
Cambridge North America
4 Milk Street, Portland, Maine 04101
Phone 207-879-2200 FAX 207-879-2217
Macintosh & HyperCard are trademarks of Apple Computer
preset criteria. These extra calculations and reports, in separate windows for each step, are particularly onerous because the models reformulate so slowly. On the other hand, Extatix includes an unusual and helpful feature for cross-validating regression models on data subsets.

The packages differ in the additional types of regression models they support. JMP can compute logistic-regression models (for instance, those with binary- or ordinal-dependent variables and those predicting an event’s occurrence). StatView and Extatix can perform regression only on nonlinear models that have been linearized, and Data Desk doesn’t support additional regression models at all.

**Evaluating Group Differences**

New-product testing and ad-campaign evaluations share a common type of research question: Are the observed increases in sales or scores, after the change in context, real and reliable, or are they just the result of chance? This question can be presented as an experimental design with ANOVA (analysis of variance). What distinguishes a package for ANOVA is its ability to handle such complicated circumstances as different numbers of observations under different conditions, unavoidable group variations, and repeated-measures designs (more than one observation by the same person).

Most of the best packages for these analyses (except Eddy winner Abacus Concepts’ SuperANOVA — see “Fifth Annual MacUser Editors’ Choice Awards,” March ’90) require a sophisticated understanding of linear-modeling approaches to ANOVAs, something that is often left out of basic statistics courses.

Data Desk has good modeling capabilities for both ANOVAs and MANOVA (multivariate analysis of variance): a method to test hypotheses about mean values of groups of variables considered together across two or more groups.

MANOVA (multivariate analysis of variance): a method to test hypotheses about mean values of groups of variables considered together across two or more groups.

**Glossary**

- **ANOVA** (analysis of variance): a method of testing hypotheses about differences in the mean values of one variable across two or more groups. **ANCOVA** is analysis of covariance.
- **ARIMA** (auto-regressive integrated moving-average): a model that characterizes changes in one variable over time. It is used in time-series analysis.
- **conjoint analysis**: a technique of evaluating how people value products or options and what trade-offs they make when not all options are available.
- **dependent variable**: a response variable whose value depends on the values of other, independent variables.
- **discriminant analysis**: a method for finding a set of weights that lets you classify people or things from two or more groups of data into different groups.
- **EDA** (exploratory data analysis): the use of graphically based tools, particularly in initial states of data analysis, to inspect data properties and to discover relationships among variables.
- **Fourier analysis**: a technique used to evaluate the relative importance of different frequency cycles in the pattern of a time series.
- **Interfractile range**: the number of data points between two fractions of a time-series distribution.
- **Kurtosis**: the measure of a frequency distribution's peakedness and breadth.
- **Lag**: a transformation of data so that a data point in a time series is equal to the value at the previous point in time.
- **Outlier**: a value that is unusual and out of typical range.
- **multidimensional scaling**: a method of detecting individuals' perceptions of the similarity of objects in a group.
- **multivariate analysis**: the search for associations or differences among measurements of two or more variables that have been analyzed at the same time.
- **Skewness**: a measure of the degree of asymmetry of a frequency distribution.
- **time-series analysis**: a way of measuring the change in one or more variables over time. ARIMA is a type of time-series analysis.
Why settle for an incomplete set of utilities when you can have them all?

Introducing MacTools® Deluxe—the most comprehensive, powerful collection ever assembled for the Macintosh.

It lets you find misplaced files, recover crashed disks, undelete trashed files, backup your data, optimize volumes, secure files and folders, quickly copy floppies, organize folders, and even partition your hard disk.

Not only do you get the broadest range of utilities available, but each function sets new standards for performance. For instance, let's say you want to undelete a trashed file. Using a selective search, MacTools locates likely candidates and lets you view their contents prior to recovery—so you don't waste time or retrieve unwanted files. No other utility even comes close.

So why settle for some, when you can have it all?

MacTools Deluxe...from the leading developer of Macintosh utilities since 1984.
POWER UP YOUR PRESENTATIONS WITH...

PRESENTING NOW...
At last! With your Macintosh, your application, a viewer, an overhead projector, and Presenting Now... you can perform great live presentations.

You can point, underline, and highlight your application with just simple keystrokes.

You can select and move the objects in your application, box them in, blink or draw with paint brushes.

And none of these features lose any of your original information.

You can type in Text with multiple fonts, styles and sizes.

It even includes a scratch pad for you to scribble or draw while giving instructions or presentations.

If you use Macintosh for live presentations or demonstrations, Presenting Now... has all the tools you need to give an impressive performance.

Price: $119.99 + postage & handling
To order see your local dealer, or call:
(301) 527-1988
ISM, Inc.
P.O. Box 247
Phoenix, MD 21131
Fax (301) 527-0694

Please circle 368 on reader service card.

Business Statistics

ANCOVAs (analyses of covariance), although its ability to handle repeated-measures designs is poor. Pop-up menus provide model-construction aids by listing the more common models.

JMP's Fit Y by X and Specify Model subcommands also offer great flexibility for modeling ANOVAs and ANCOVAs, but JMP provides less help in model building than does Data Desk. The weakest package in this area is Exstatix: Its procedures are minimal and hard to specify.

Analyzing Trends

Predicting future market trends with data analyses collected over time depends on careful assessment of business activity independent of a firm's management, such as seasonal variations in the market. Procedures for handling time-series data management and statistical-analysis needs are specialized applications and are often not included in general statistical software.

Although Exstatix has no tools for deseasonalizing data directly nor for isolating and removing other trends, its tools for time-series transformation include moving average, lag, lead, difference, and indexing to a range of values.

Data Desk, StatView, and JMP can't analyze time-series trends, but the three packages discussed in the "BetaWatch" sidebar are all able to perform such analyses.

Understanding Market Segments

Market researchers rely heavily on questionnaires to learn about customers' demographics and buying behavior. They analyze most survey data by using tables that show the distributions of co-occurrences of answers to pairs of questions (an individual's age and height, for instance). Only a few spreadsheet and database programs, however, are able to handle cross-tabulation reports. Market researchers need only flexible row and column definition and the ability to count multiple responses to individual questions but also a range of sophisticated statistical techniques, including cluster, factor, and discriminant and conjoint analyses of group customers or product features.

You can easily construct one- and two-way tables with most of the statistics packages we're considering here, but three-way tables are difficult to construct with all of them. Data Desk provides a means for creating groups with one variable and then doing by-group processing of the other two. The other three packages require you to select each level of the third variable one at a time and then create the cross-tabulation of the other two variables.

For more-complex statistical techniques, Data Desk provides some tools for exploratory cluster and principal-components analysis: Analysts can use 3-D rotating plots and selection tools to locate groups and common dimensions. The packages in the "BetaWatch" sidebar offer more-complex multivariate techniques for those who need them.

Investigating Data Relationships

The tools for interactive, graphical exploratory data analysis (EDA) in some of these packages let you view...
Dr. Productivity Says:

“You trashed your typewriter. Now trash your office in/out board.”

“Never wonder where the heck George went again.”

The busier your organization, the more time you waste running around looking for people. “Where’s George? Should we start the meeting? Should we wait? When will he be back? How can I get him the moment he gets back?” Blah blah blah. Time down the toilet. Fortunately, there is a cure.

“You can let everyone wonder where the heck you went. Or let people know where you are in a flash.”

The latter is for smart people. In/Out™ lets you post your whereabouts with a five-second pull-down. Click and go. You can even create short cuts for your frequent outs, like playing tennis, at lunch, at the psychiatrist, whatever. Bang. You’re electronically posted. And your own screen gets a ‘sleep’ message that’s a combined screen saver and time saver, because it shows anyone who looks into your office where you are.

“If you want exercise, go to a gym. If you want to know where anyone on the network is, click the mouse.”

Anyone can hot-key at any time from any Mac® on the network, and get an instant electronic In/Out board of the entire office, or any department. Click on any individual, and get the details of their return time and whereabouts. Save countless steps.

“Now your receptionist can stop paging everyone to death.”

Callers will appreciate how quickly your receptionist can locate people. Your operation will run smarter, smoother. Your electronics will astonish your friends. And your reception area will look a lot better. “The in/out board is dead. Long live In/Out.”

“Go to a dealer and try it.”

For the Macintosh. Suggested retail price: 10 user pak: $299.95 Free literature and Where To Buy: 1-800-523-7638 Dept. CE21.
Have you seen these faces?

Unless you order type from Bitstream, you may not be able to find these faces:

**ITC Fenice®, Snell Black, Bernhard Modern, Futura Black**

Bitstream has the largest high quality library for Macintosh® driven laser printers and typesetters—over 1,000 typefaces!

And among those faces are styles that you need but just can't get anywhere else.

Send for a *free* Bitstream typeface catalog by circling the Reader Service number indicated below. To order type, call Bitstream direct at 1-800-237-3335.

*Copy set in Bitstream Charter, available only from Bitstream.*

---

**Business Statistics**

data from many angles — for instance, by using 3-D plots — so that you can detect errors or novel relationships, investigate them further, and manipulate them. You can draw different conclusions about data distributions from graphs with different axis settings (see the "Spreadsheets and Statistics Packages Face Off" sidebar).

Data Desk and JMP excel in these areas. They both provide a range of graphing types for investigating data, and they also provide graphics tools that can eliminate outlier cases, detect cases that you highlight on-screen, and expand or contract a plot’s axes interactively rather than having you fill in a dialog box.

Exstatiux offers only two types of EDA graph — a box plot and a rotating 3-D scatterplot — and its manual gives instructions only on the use of screen button functions. Because its graphics are not interactive, StatView’s exploratory techniques are also weak.

**Facing the Interface**

One of the major differences among these packages has to do with their user/data interface. They can be compared in two ways: the extent to which they use Mac-like menus, buttons, and dialog boxes and the degree to which they use a context-sensitive multiwindow environment.

With Data Desk, you can open any number of windows and tile them on the desktop. You can then link them so they are hot, or sensitive to changes or subselections in another window.

JMP’s interface has many of these window and button features, but analyses in different windows cannot be linked as tightly as in Data Desk to reflect data changes or new variable selections. Its design encourages data exploration, but at times the program makes too many decisions about the analysis for you.

Exstatiux specifies all procedures with menu selections and/or dialog boxes and remembers them for future analyses (although you must relaunch new analyses). More than one output window can be open at a time, but data changes made in one window are not reflected in the others.

StatView’s analysis specifications are similar, but the output window (containing a graph or a table, for instance) updates to a new analysis after you change variables. Only one analysis window can be open at a time, so you can’t look at related graphics and text simultaneously.

**Presenting Results**

All the products vary considerably in the visual quality of their output. If you have graphics software and a powerful word processor or desktop-publishing program and enough memory to switch among them and the statistics software with MultiFinder, you can create presentation-quality tables and charts. But your choices are more limited if you want the output to look good when you send it directly to a printer or if you want to be able to embellish graphics and tables with the statistics package.

Exstatiux’s output is best, because its Layout window is the most functional. The output window’s default tables are rudimentary, but you can get around that by copying text and/or graphics from other windows into the Layout window and embellishing them with text and draw tools.

JMP and StatView have better default graphics and text than do Data Desk and Exstatiux, but JMP’s Journal window contains no editing tools and StatView does not allow combination of text and graphic windows.

Data Desk’s layout facility has no text or graphic tools and permits only a single page of output.

The decision tree that accompanies this article (see Figure 5) will help you determine which product, alone or in combination, is best for you. But whichever package you choose, both you and your Mac will be better equipped to help your business grow.

---

Minna Levine is a statistics and market-research consultant who frequently writes about PC and Mac statistics software.
Send Files over AppleTalk—in a Flash!

Flash is the fastest, friendliest file transfer program you can buy for the Macintosh. Unleash the power of your AppleTalk network with Flash.

Quickly send files and messages to any other Macintosh—or group of Macintoshes—on the network. Flash even has a chat mode that lets you talk in real-time to anyone else.

Flash is Fast
- To send a file, just drop it into a Flash folder and off it goes!
- All file transfers are done in the background, so you never have to wait. Flash works while you do.
- Flash’s transfer rate is almost 1MB per minute. Most files are sent in seconds.

Software Requirements
- All Macintoshes on the network must be running System 6.0 or newer.

Hardware You Need
- An AppleTalk compatible network.
- Two or more Macintoshes with a minimum of 1MB of memory.

Hardware You Don’t Need
- Hard drives not required—Flash works fine on all floppy-based Macintoshes.
- Dedicated File Server not required—Flash will save you thousands of dollars by keeping all of your Macintoshes free for productive uses.

Flash is Powerful
- Flash can send and receive any combination of files and folders at the same time.
- The contents of an entire hard drive can be transferred—while you use both computers!
- Flash can communicate across any AppleTalk network zones that also have Flash installed.

Flash is Friendly
- Flash is perfectly integrated into the Macintosh desktop environment.
- Installation is so easy you’ll be using Flash in minutes—not just reading about it!
- You can use Flash anytime, from inside any application.
- Flash tells you when your files arrive, so there’s no need to keep checking. But, in case you forget, Flash keeps a record of all file transfers.

Only $199.95!
You can use Flash with any number of Macintoshes in a single AppleTalk network zone. And, you can add as many Macintoshes as you need to each zone at no extra cost. You are not required to purchase more than one Flash program disk unless you use Flash in more than one zone. Flash can communicate with any other network zones also using Flash.

Flash is now shipping! Buy it at your local dealer.
Or, order directly from Beagle Bros. Call (800) 345-1750. In California, call (800) 992-4022.

Beagle Bros, Inc. * 6215 Ferris Square, Suite 100 * San Diego, CA 92121 * (619) 452-5500
Flash is a trademark of Beagle Bros, Inc. Unleash the Power is a registered trademark of Beagle Bros, Inc. Macintosh and AppleTalk are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Please circle 372 on reader service card.
When this review was written, the following trio of important statistics packages were still in beta test: Minitab Statistical Software, SPSS for the Macintosh, and SYSTAT 5.0 for the Macintosh. All were due to ship in the first quarter of this year.

In certain areas, these programs shine: They can import data, including data lists from ASCII files (only SYSTAT has a spreadsheet editor for direct data manipulation); construct three-way tables; handle a variety of complicated statistical techniques; and carry out batch processing, which lets users doing repeated analyses submit an extensive series of commands at one time rather than individually.

One major drawback is that these products' output capacity and appearance are often limited, and only SYSTAT makes adequate use of the Mac interface and mouse.

**Minitab Statistical Software 6.1**

Minitab is a straight port of the large-computer and PC command-driven package used frequently in educational and government installations. It has good procedural capabilities, including some time-series-related plots and ARIMA forecasting, but it doesn't have depth in any one area. Although it has commands to create EDA displays, these graphics are static and are printed with characters rather than with lines.

Later versions will focus more on output quality and true Mac capabilities. The current version makes minimal use of the mouse and windows, having just one window for commands as well as output. Menus and dialog boxes serve only for file operations and editing.

Overall, Minitab is recommended only for those who need compatibility with mainframes and PCs. Requires 1 megabyte of RAM, System 4.2 or later, Finder 8.0 or later, hard-disk drive, and 2.5 megabytes of disk storage space (Mac Plus version doesn't support color; version for Mac II series and SE/30 [Minitab II] supports math coprocessor). $695. Minitab, Inc., 3081 Enterprise Drive, State College, PA 16801; (814) 238-3280.

**SPSS for the Macintosh**

The SPSS port from mainframes to the Mac makes advanced multivariate and tabular procedures available—it's the first package to offer conjoint, correspondence, and reliability analyses. It's also the only Mac statistics product that provides truly flexible cross tabulations with commands for unusual banner and stub creations and direct handling of multiple-response or dichotomy questions (two ways of coding that allow individuals to check more than one answer in a multiple-choice question). It includes the most commands for prespecifying diagnostic tests and plots.

Unlike most other statistics packages, SPSS includes multivariate analyses—such as factor, principal components, cluster, discriminant, reliability, conjoint, and correspondence—all of which are frequently used by market researchers and analysts. It also has a Trends module for time-series analyses.

The package can compute logistic regression models (such as binary- or ordinal-dependent variables and those predicting an event's occurrence). It has a hierarchical menu system that pastes commands into an input window. You can completely specify all analyses with these menu selections and a few dialog boxes (although typing commands directly is simpler).

However, SPSS doesn't have many Mac features and it has poor-quality output. As with Minitab, you cannot improve the output's visual quality, although there is an interesting rectangular cut-and-paste facility for re-arranging table columns and doing other text editing. SPSS says it plans to compensate for the limited graphic ability by signing an agreement with Computer Associates that will let users launch Cricket Graph from within SPSS.

Requires SE or later with at least 2 megabytes of RAM (4 megabytes recommended); uses a math coprocessor if present; base system requires only 6 megabytes of storage; 20 megabytes needed for all options; color not included in base package's graphics. Base system, $795; $395 for each of the following options: Advanced Statistics (discriminant analysis, MANOVA, logistic, survival, probit, nonlinear regression); Trends (ARIMA, X11, spectral analyses, multiple-curve fitting, time-series plots); Tables (flexible presentation-quality cross tabulations); and Categories (conjoint, two-way, and multiple-correspondence analyses; plan cards for conjoint analyses; fractional-plan designing). SPSS, Inc., 444 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60611; (312) 329-3300.

**SYSTAT 5.0 for the Macintosh**

SYSTAT, a powerhouse of multivariate procedures, has actually been available in earlier versions since 1983. In its latest incarnation, it has a more Mac-like interface and fully integrated data, graphics, and analytical procedures. It has a good selection of descriptive statistics, although they are spread out among three or four menus.

The package's multiple general linear-hypothesis dialog boxes specify all univariate or multivariate general linear models, including most ANOVA, MANOVA, ANCOVA, and discriminant designs.

SYSTAT has comprehensive facilities for time-series analysis and extensive true nonlinear-modeling procedures, Fourier analysis and...
ARIMA models, and options for smoothing data and deseasonalizing, detrending, differencing, and tapering the series. It also has a complete selection of multivariate statistics and is the only package with multidimensional scaling.

Many of its EDA-graph types are interactive, and you can embellish its graphics windows with text and draw tools, although you can't add text from other analysis windows.

SYSTAT has two output windows that can open simultaneously as its data and command windows, but they must be redrawn or recalculated if data changes.

Requires SE or 68020/68030-based system with 4 megabytes of memory; supports color. $795. SYSTAT, Inc., 1800 Sherman Ave., Evanston, IL 60201; (708) 864-5670.

Related Products
FASTAT
This is a less expensive version of SYSTAT that has fewer procedures and allows smaller data sets.

$195. SYSTAT, Inc., 1800 Sherman Ave., Evanston, IL 60201; (708) 864-5670.

MacSS/Statistica
MacSS is an inexpensive general statistics package with meager data-management and graphics capabilities but excellent ANOVA. A major upgrade, to be called Statistica and due out at midyear, will feature a new interface, new graphics, and new statistical routines.

MacSS, $119; Statistica, $245. StatSoft, 2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104; (918) 583-4149.

Figure C: In SYSTAT 5.0, variables for graphs are selected above and graph embellishments are selected from dialog boxes called up by a click on the appropriate box.

Only DiskExpress II features revolutionary new technology designed to keep your hard drive optimized FOREVER. Only leading edge Disk Optimatic technology enables DiskExpress II to optimize your hard disk automatically or manually just when you want. Running transparently in the background mode, it quietly and constantly logs all file activity so it can prioritize and group files for maximum disk performance. In fact, only DiskExpress II has the built-in intelligence to work intuitively around the busiest schedules without intruding or tying up your computer. What you will notice is an overall and continual improvement in your hard disk's performance as well as significantly faster file access times. And because DiskExpress II works diligently optimizing files one file at a time, there's no safer way to optimize your hard disk at any price. To order the revolutionary new DiskExpress II for your Macintosh, call ALSof today. Network licenses are available.
Business analysts who do their number crunching with spreadsheet programs probably don’t appreciate what a good statistical package can do for them.

After all, spreadsheet programs tend to have longer lists of functions and data-transformation capabilities than do some statistics packages. In addition, most statistical procedures can be implemented in spreadsheets, although this requires complicated macro programming, such as using Heizer Software’s Excel templates for statistical functions or the extensive analysis macros (for such things as curvilinear regression or forecasting) printed in PC and Mac trade publications.

Statistical packages usually require little or no programming, and they provide procedural and graphical tools for direct analysis not available in spreadsheet programs. Statistical packages have procedures for checking data for reliability both before and after it is analyzed, can measure the probability of finding data patterns by chance, use well-tested algorithms and high-precision calculations, and often signal assumption violations or ill-founded models.

The following stock analysis pits a spreadsheet program (Microsoft Excel) against two of the statistical packages reviewed here (Data Desk and JMP) to demonstrate some of the advantages statistical packages can have.

### Getting Data into Shape

The data set includes columns (variables) with the following information for each stock: industry, price/earnings ratio, closing price, week’s net change, annualized yield, and week’s sales volume.

Data is entered so that each stock is in one row and has a value for each column. Although several statistics packages have spreadsheetlike editors, spreadsheets’ range formatting, blockcutting and pasting, and multicolumn-formula capabilities are generally superior. Statistics packages also usually have fewer financial functions than spreadsheet programs do, although newer packages such as JMP provide a calculator window for constructing elaborate conditional transformations (see Figure D).

Using JMP, a new categorical variable is created that reflects the level of trading activity on the basis of the existing-weekly-sales-volume variable.

### Summarizing Business Activity

Statistics software provides many more tools than do spreadsheet programs for checking data accuracy, examining the variability of values in each column, and looking for systematic relationship patterns among variables. It offers long lists of measures, such as dispersion (variance, standard deviation, interquartile range), location (arithmetic and weighted means, median, mode, minimum and maximum percentiles), and asymmetry (skewness, kurtosis). Some packages also provide tools for examining the distribution of values in greater depth.

Figure E, created with Data Desk, demonstrates that two histograms of the yield variable can give two different impressions of the skewness of the value distributions and the presence of outliers. If such precautionary checks are not made, many data-distribution assumptions associated with particular statistical tests may be violated and the results’ validity may be sacrificed.

### Predicting Outcomes with Regression

Is it possible to predict which stocks will have high dividends? For example, how much dividend variability is accounted for this week by a stock’s price/earnings ratio and its closing price? Securities analysts’ research requires modeling the relationships among many stock characteristics as well as doing more-elaborate time-series analyses (examinations of fluctuations of stock and market prices over time).

In the simplistic model developed with Data Desk (see Figure F), you can see that the dividend value can be predicted by the stocks’ closing price. However, a glance at the residuals plot with the food groups selected will show you that the model overpredicts the group’s dividends.

Similar analyses can be performed with some spreadsheet programs but only with the extra cost of third-party templates or extensive programming.

### Evaluating Differences with ANOVA

Questions about what factors account for the variability in dividends can be analyzed with general linear-model procedures such as ANOVA and ANCOVA. Does the magnitude of a stock’s dividends vary as a function of its industry? Are the industry differences merely a function of the price relationship that’s already detected?

In Figure G, an ANCOVA procedure was performed with Data Desk to answer these two questions. Different industries apparently have different average dividends, and dividends are related to the closing price. The price/earnings ratio is not related to the dividend size in this group of stocks.

### Creating a Cross-Tabulations Table

Sometimes average scores in different market segments are less interesting than is a count
of subgroups' frequency in the data set. Because we've already created a new activity variable, we can now create a cross-tabulation table for activity and industry to address this issue (see Figure H).

For example, you may prefer to know how many high-technology stocks were active rather than just finding out their average. Cross-tabulations are difficult, if not impossible, to perform in spreadsheet programs, yet they are easy to calculate with statistics packages.

Conclusion

The above analyses were not only easier with statistics packages because of reduced programming demands, but also the packages' graphic and analytic tools guided some of the questions asked.

The JMP histogram (see Figure D) helps determine reasonable activity cutoffs where no arbitrary ones exist. The Data Desk selection tools (see Figures E, F, and G) helped differentiate patterns in different industries and helped determine which industries the regression model appeared to fit better. On the whole, spreadsheets cannot provide insights into these issues.

Statistical Macro Package, $79; Multiple Linear Regression, $25; Time Series, $20. Heizer Software, P.O. Box 232019, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523; (800) 888-7667.

Definitions on disk

Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms from Merriam-Webster—the English language authority. The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes, and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses. Language Master, formerly Choice Words for the IBM PC, works with most popular MS-DOS word processors and is now available for the Apple Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and exciting way, Language Master is for you. See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-323-0023, (305) 566-3511 in FL) or write: Franklin Software, 3511 N.E. 22nd Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308. LANGUAGE MASTER $99

Please circle 35 on reader service card.

PowerDraw™

The Secret Is Out.

And so is PowerDraw Version 3.0. Get to know the most powerful CAD program ever developed for the Macintosh. Intuitive. Fast. Elegant.

By Engineered Software

Call Engineered Software for complete information or the dealer nearest you. 1-919-299-4843. Please circle 11 on reader service card.
CA-Cricket Appeals To Any

MIND-BLOWING GRAPHICS FOR YOUR CREATIVE HALF.

Realism, cubism, company logos—with CA-Cricket Draw™ you’ve got the power to draw them all. That’s because CA-Cricket Draw’s highly advanced graphics tools let you do things heretofore found only on the most expensive drawing programs. And let you do them with ease.

You can map colors and patterns, use bezier curves for precision, even enhance your drawings with PostScript® special effects. With CA-Cricket Draw you’ve got the freedom to really let your imagination roam.

CA-Cricket Presents™ is an all-star desktop presentation program that lets you prepare slides, overhead transparencies, handouts and electronic presentations right on your computer. It’s even got an outliner to help you get it all together.

More than just a business graphics program, CA-Cricket Presents lets you plot graphs, draw logos, even generate your entire presentation from the outliner with a single click. All in bright, vivid color. With CA-Cricket Presents, you get the best of both worlds in one easy-to-use program.

PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
VIVID VISUALS FOR YOUR ANALYTIC HALF.

No need to let the other half have all the fun. With CA-Cricket Graph, your analytic side can be every bit as creative. You'll find 12 different graphs to choose from—everything from log charts to polar graphs—with applications for both science and engineering. You can customize fonts, shades and color patterns—even re-arrange and re-size your graphs on the page. With up to 2,700 rows and 40 columns in each data window, CA-Cricket Graph can make even the most complex information look intelligible.

In addition to being easy to use, you'll find that all three CA-Cricket programs can be rather sophisticated. So you won't outgrow them once you learn how to use them.

And all three share one very special feature—their innovative user interface.

No other software gives you so much bang for your buck. Which is why CA-Cricket isn't just the emotional favorite. It's the logical one as well.

For the authorized CA-Cricket dealer nearest you, call 1-800-531-5236 (in Canada, 1-800-663-6904).
SuperANOVA

Although Data Desk and JMP have good ANOVA facilities, these products pale beside Eddy winner SuperANOVA, a new product by Abacus Concepts (which also makes StatView). SuperANOVA's ability to specify ANOVA designs, as well as other methods of linear modeling such as MANOVA and ANCOVA, and most post hoc comparisons and planned contrasts make it superior to the ANOVA offerings available in the general packages reviewed here. It can also easily compute cell means and create effects plots.

SuperANOVA has a novel interface that combines the flexibility of recalculating screens and the permanency of being able to save all analysis settings for later use in "Do-it" files.


The Bottom Line

Macintosh statistics products are notable for their diversity, ranging in sophistication from those capable of exploratory interactive graphics to those with command-driven interfaces, from those offering simple output tables and analytic graphics to those with modifiable presentation-quality layout facilities, and from those providing basic statistics to those with long lists of complex multivariate procedures.

Data Desk provides a powerful and speedy graphical environment in which you can explore data relationships with innovative color use, dynamic windows and plots, and layout and note-taking facilities. It's more limited in its statistical procedures than are most of the other packages, however, and doesn't have presentation-quality graphics.

JMP is similar to Data Desk, but it has better-looking output, more limited control of analyses, and fewer available procedures. Its approach to specifying procedures differs greatly from that of the other packages.

StatView and Exstatix have the most attractive output and graphics. StatView is more well rounded in terms of speed and availability of procedures and functions, but Exstatix's Layout window and formula editing are superior.

There is no clear winner among these packages because of their diverse qualities. Consider the analyses you are likely to need, the availability of other graphics and page-layout software (to compensate for output inadequacies), your data-analysis training, and the likelihood that you will take the time required for thorough exploratory data analysis. Ultimately, analysts who crunch numbers for a living can work more efficiently if they own more than one of these packages.

Figure 5: Choosing the Right Package

Start at the top of the chart with the category that best describes your statistical needs, and follow the arrows to end up at the package that offers the features you prefer. For instance, if you're a longtime Mac user who wants interactive exploratory data analysis (EDA) capabilities but doesn't need any other advanced multivariate or tabular procedures (such as conjoint, correspondence, or reliability analyses), start at "general statistics" and follow the arrows to Data Desk if you're looking for speed and flexibility, or JMP if output quality is important.
With a simple 11-digit code, you can access virtually every computer in your corporation.

No, this isn't an appeal to some bizarre group of computer hackers. Rather, it's an invitation to dial the number shown above.

By doing so, we'll send you our comprehensive report on electronic mail technology. And you'll discover how easy it is to get people communicating across the entire corporation.

Regardless of the hardware platform or electronic mail systems in place.

The reason, quite simply, is Microsoft® Mail version 2.0 for AppleTalk® networks has hooked up with the industry's leading connectivity vendors.

Now, thanks to Soft-Switch it's possible to link Mail 2.0 to most major email systems, including PROFS®. While with Alisa Systems or Pacer Software, you can connect to VAX® based systems. Even use the VAX as a Mail 2.0 server. And through Touch Communications, enterprise-wide messaging with X.400 is just a gateway away.

So hook up with us. You'll find we're a solution worth tapping.
Report Cards

**Data Desk 3.0**

An excellent package for sophisticated analysts, Data Desk provides interactive graphics smoothly and quickly and offers procedural tools for exploring relationships among data points. Its interface is easy to use, and ample advice is available in its well-written documentation and on-line help. Color can be used in graphics.

**Pros**: Best exploratory interactive graphics. Solid data handling. New Layout window helpful for arranging output.

**Cons**: No econometric procedures or presentation-quality graphics, displays, or tools. Limited nonparametric procedures and multivariate procedures. Single-line-per-case data-file restrictions for importing.

**Requires**: Mac 512KE or later (1 megabyte of memory recommended) and two disk drives, one BOOK or larger.

**List Price**: $595.

_Odesta Corp., 4084 Commercial Ave., Northbrook, IL 60062; (800) 323-5423._

---

**JMP 1.0**

JMP’s approach to specifying procedures is so different from that of other software that it may be confusing. It includes less-frequently-used statistical procedures, such as logistic regression, while ignoring more common ones such as Spearman rank correlation and factor analysis. Color is available for graphics.

**Pros**: Good data-management and interactive exploratory graphics tools.

**Cons**: Slow regression. Limited multivariate and nonparametric procedures.

**Requires**: Mac Plus or later with at least 1 megabyte of RAM (2 megabytes recommended).

**List Price**: $595.

_SAS Institute, Inc., SAS Circle, Box 8000, Cary, NC 27512-8000; (919) 677-8000._

---

**Exstatix 1.2**

Exstatix, the leanest of the general statistics packages, has an adequate selection of statistics procedures, good color graphics, and a report-layout facility for merging and customizing charts and statistics tables. Beginners will find its explanations of statistics tables in the report windows helpful, and more-advanced users will appreciate its data-management capabilities, case-grouping tools, and time-series-transformation functions. Exstatix provides tools for adding supplementary external modules.

**Pros**: Good presentation-quality graphics and layout-window capabilities for output. Good data-transformation functions and nonparametric procedures. Comments in report windows can be viewed on-screen or printed.

**Cons**: Limited ANOVA, slow regression, and limited multivariate procedures. Few exploratory graphical or statistical techniques.

**Requires**: Mac 512KE or later and System 4.1 or later.

**List Price**: $349.

_Strategic Mapping, Inc., 4030 Moorpark Ave., Suite 250, San Jose, CA 95117; (408) 985-7400._

---

**StatView II and StatView SE + Graphics**

StatView was the first statistics package for the Mac, and it remains the quickest and most well rounded, but it's missing some interactive graphics and interface advances. (An upgrade due this summer, which will incorporate some of its sister product SuperANOVA’s innovations [see the “SuperANOVA” sidebar], will restore its position in the market.) Both versions support color.

**Pros**: Easy-to-use interface and excellent presentation-quality graphics. Good selection of transformation functions and descriptive, nonparametric, and general statistics.

**Cons**: Data-transformation capabilities not very flexible despite a long list of functions. New exploratory interactive techniques unavailable. Tables and graphics must be viewed as separate output.

**Requires**: StatView II requires a Mac II or SE/30; StatView SE + Graphics works with the Mac SE, Plus, and 512KE (with 1 megabyte of memory).


_Abacus Concepts, 1984 Bonita Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704; (800) 666-7828._
The Story Of Apple® & Eve.

In the beginning, there was an Apple. And a lot of software. Great stuff to use. Great stuff for pirates to copy free.

Then came a bigger, more powerful Apple called the Mac. The temptation for free software rose once more. & piracy again had its way.

Then Eve arrived. To quickly end the free-loaders’ rule. & the rest is history.

Introducing EVE for the Apple—the software developer’s key to a secure return on development investment.

EVE protects Macintosh software from piracy—with a simple but virtually foolproof concept: The software won’t run unless the EVE hardware key is plugged in. And only those who purchased the software have a key that works with the program.

To developers, EVE’s implementation is simple. Key codes are imbedded in the software which require a correct response from EVE any time the program is accessed. Without EVE, the software doesn’t run.

And to users, EVE is totally transparent. The software runs as if EVE wasn’t even there. It’s that simple.

KEY FEATURES:
- For the Macintosh SE and II
- Developer implemented
- Completely transparent to the user
- Permits unlimited backup copies
- Seven programmable security locks
- Up to seven programs per key
- Multi-level password-based access
- Installs via any Mac ADB connector
- Compact and easy to install

EVE. The perfect companion to Mac software. For additional information, call Rainbow Technologies. European inquiries can be conveniently made to Rainbow Technologies Ltd, United Kingdom.

Rainbow Technologies also provides the SentinelPro and Sentinel-C hardware keys to protect software developed for IBM PCs, PS/2s and compatibles, and the Atari ST. And the DataSentry for PC users who want to protect data files.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES
18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260
Rainbow Technologies, Ltd., Shirley Lodge, 470 London Rd., Slough, Berkshire, SL3 8QY, U.K., Tel: 0753-41512 Fax: 0753-43600
©1989 Rainbow Technologies. All product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.
Please circle 72 on reader service card.
1stAid Software, Inc.

A package no hard disk user should be without. Includes 1stAid Kit (complete Mac troubleshooting, including file & disk recovery), Complete Undelete (full data recovery, and Sector Collector (serial number). Available for Macintosh SE/30,intosh II/IIci, and Power Macintosh II/IIci.

Deluxe 1stAid Kit ............... $116.

SOFTWARE

1stAid Software

Complete Undelete .......... 36
Deluxe 1stAid Kit ......... 116
Sector Collector ............ 36

3Graph Graphics

Images w/Impact

Accents & Borders 1 .... 64
Business 1 ............. 64
Geometrics & Symbols 1 ... 49

Macintosh Federal ........... $5.4

Softview

The complete, easy-to-use program for your Mac system. Be sure to ask for Softview (your IRS refund in three days).

A Lasting Impression

Resume Expert ............. 38

Azriel

CheckWriter II .......... 32
Payroll 3.5 ...... 123
Payroll Plus ........ 123
TimeCard ............ 116
TimeMinder 2.1 .... 179

Abbott Systems

CanOpener 1.0 .... 64

ACUS

4th Dimension 2.0 ....... 465

Addison Wesley

Programmers Online Companion 2.1 .. 32

Adobe

ATM Plus Pack ...... 128
Illustrator 88 ....... 278
Streamline ........ 228
True Form .......... 220
Type Manager ...... 56
Typeman II ....... 59

Adobe PostScript Fonts

1 Palatinio ........ 123
2 IT C Bockman ........ 123
3 IT Capitoli & IT Capitoli Zed Charac Med. Ital .... 123
4 IT Avant Garde Gothic .... 123
5 New Cent. Schoolbook Beck .... 123
6 Optima ........ 123
7 IT Souvenir ....... 123
8 IT LatinGraph ....... 123
9 IT Garamond ....... 123

10 IT American Typewriter & IT Machine .... 93
11 IT Benguiat & Frö .... 93
12 Quadrata ........ 93
13 Garamond Light & Black .... 93
14 Helvetica Condensed .... 243
15 Trump Medieval ....... 123
16 It C Moller ....... 123
17 IT Galliard ....... 123
18 IT New Baskerville .... 123
19 IT Koyamarta ....... 123
20 Goudy Old Style .... 123
21 Sonata ........ 61
22 Century Old Style .... 123
23 IT Franklin Gothic .... 123
24 IT Cheltenham ....... 123
25 Park Avenue ....... 123
26 Bodoni ........ 123
27 Letter Gothic ....... 123
28 Prestige Style ....... 123
29 Optima 93
30 News Gothic ....... 93
31 IT Times ........ 93
32 Cooper Block ....... 93
33 Stencil. Hobe & Brushscript ........ 93
34 Aschen Reveal. Unr. Roman & Freestyle Scri. .... 93
35 Circa ........ 61
36 Lucida ........ 123
37 Univers ........ 123

Incl. 1stAid Kit

19 Dom Casual ....... 93
20 Post Antica ....... 93
21 Folio ....... 93
22 Lecercet & Linoletter .... 93
23 Vag Rounded ....... 93
24 Akzidenz Grotesk .... 93
25 Impressum ....... 93
26 Basler Bodoni ....... 93
27 New Aether ....... 225
100 Adobe Garamond .... 176
101 Adobe Garamond Exp. Collection .... 93
102 Classic ....... 93
103 Franklin Gothic #2 .... 93
104 Utopia ....... 175
105 Utopia Exp. Coll .... 175
106 Berkeley Oldstyle .... 225
107 Antique Oliver .... 93
108 Franklin Umbra .... 93
109 Mistral/Insider .... 93
110 Nipula/Cascade Medium .... 93

Simm Chips ........... CALL

Macintosh Memory Upgrades

A Mac without room enough to think is a sad Mac. Put a happy face on your Mac, slip some SIMMs inside!

111 Bauer Bodoni II .... 123
112 Bodoni .......... 123
113 Copperplate Gothic .... 243
114 IT Corentin ....... 175
115 Kando & Schachtler ..... 93
116 Industria ....... CALL
117 IT C Souvenir ....... 123
118 Bodoni II ....... 123
119 Russell Square .... 93
120 Charlemagne/ Roman .... 123
121 Lithos ....... 123
122 Cottonwood/Ponderosa Ironwood/Mosquito Juniper .... 123

Advanced Software

DocuComp .... 87

AEC Management Systems

AEC Information Mgr .... 409
FastTrack Software .... 110

Affinity Microsystems

Tempo II ....... 74

Aldus

Freehand 2.02 .... 338
PageMaker 3.02 .... 364
PageMak'r Ext. Coll .... 394
Persuasion 2.0 .... 335

AltSoft

DeskExpress II .... 55
Master Jagger .... 49
Multisk ... 41

Arttie

FOR-PLUS ....... 51
Fontographer 3.0 .... 249

Artico Software

Business Forms - PageMaker Vol. 1 Human Resources .... 37
Vol. 2 Inventory/Stock .... 37
Vol. 3 Operations/Admin .... 37
FullImpact Business Templates Volume 1 or II .... 47

Astill-Tate

dBASE Mac .... 294
FullImpact .... 248
FullWrite Professional .... 255

Berkeley System Design

After Dark .... 24
Stepping Out 2.01 .... 50

Bith Software

Omnis 5 Incrementer .... 74
Omnis & Single User .... 18

Bookware Software

Resume/Writer - Pro .... 58
Resume/Writer - Student .... 18

Berland International

Reflex Plus .... 188
SideKick 2.0 .... 67
Turbo Pascal 1.1 .... 67
Turbo Pascal Tutor 1.0 .... 49

Bright Star Technology

Hyper Animator 1.5 .... 96
Interwrite .... 229

Breitband

PosterMaker Plus .... 34
Print Shop .... 35
TypePro .... 128

Crase

PageMate 2.0 .... 549

Casady & Greene

AMS 1-10 Users .... 978
AMS 1-5 Users .... 584
AMS Single User .... 179
QuidIndex .... 31

MacZone page 1 of 8

Where savings are huge and advice is free.
When it comes to choosing the right software or hardware products for your specific needs, get the straight story from a MacZone advisor. Phone the Zone and you'll talk with a knowledgeable, experienced Mac user who is working with the latest product versions. Your advisor will help you decide with clear answers to your questions instead of hype and sales pressure.

We'll save you time and frustration with valuable information before you order. And we'll save you money with some of the lowest prices anywhere. For the ideal solution to your Mac needs, give us a call. We're the Mac authority.

Every MacZone advisor has instant access to the programs you may be considering via our in-house designed database. Your order will be placed and processed on a Macintosh SE/30 with 5 megs of RAM, a SyQuest 44 removable, linked to our state-of-the-art Ethernet twisted pair network.

1-800-248-0800
Intl: (206) 883-1975  Canada: 800-248-0344  FAX (206) 881-3421

Where savings are huge and advice is free. Why buy anywhere else?
The inside story on hard drives.

From the outside, hard drives look very different.

Remove the fancy case and the true manufacturer is revealed.

You could spend a bundle for one of their fancy cases.

Or, save a bundle for exactly the same drive from the MacZone.

When you look inside the cases you'll discover the brand names are the same. The real difference is cost. The choice is yours — and so are the savings.

Zoner Loaner offer.

Our drives are backed by the best performance guarantee in the business: We'll ship a free loaner to you overnight if a MacZone drive ever needs warranty work.

MacZone page 3 of 8
Complete solutions for HARDWARE 1-800-248-0800

For overnight delivery, phone the Zone.

PLI Software
Turbo Back .................. 49
Turbo Cache ................... 69
Turbo Optimizer ............... 25
Turbo Spool .................... 59
Turbo Toolbar (all above) .... 120

Power Up
Address Book .................. 55
w/Leaderboard Notebook .... 83
Fast Forms ....................... 86
Preferred Publishers
Database ......................... 68
Exposure ......................... 32
Vantage ......................... 51
Prescience
Expressionist 2.03 .......... 78
Theoretic ......................... 229
Prio Plus Software
West Wall Installer ........... 395
Promeatheus
Macknowledge .................. 130

Letter Writer Plus ............ CALL
Power Up!
A handy desk accessory that 
puts powerful, easy-to-use 
letter writing and mail merge 
tools at your immediate dis- 
posal.

ProVUE
Panorama 1.5 ................. 199
Quark
QuarkExtends ................. 55
QuarkScript ..................... 169
XPRESS 2.12 .................... 455
Reference Software
Grammar IV ....................... 56
Sebastian Software
Image Grabber 2.0 .......... 31
Safari
Bus Mark II 3.3 .......... 77
Select Micro Systems
Extatik 1.2 ....................... 214
MacMaker 4.0 ................. 293
Silicon Bench Software
Digital Darkroom ............... 248
Super 3D ......................... 315
Super Card ...................... 125
SuperPaint 2.0 .................... 142
Smethers/Sam&
ProtoTypar 2.1 ................. 185
Smith Micro Software
Quicklink ......................... 48
Softview
MacTrix Federal 1989 ....... 64
California Supplement ... CALL
New York Supplement ... CALL 
MacTrix Professional ...... CALL 
Masive Software
MicroPaint 1.5 ................. 109
Microphone II ................. 215
Solutions
BitFax ......................... 124
Connect ......................... 72
SmartScrap & Flipper ... 45
Super Glue II ................. 61
 Sparrow
Script Edit ....................... 49
SuperMac Software
Desk Fin 1.5 ...................... 55
DeskPort 2.0 ..................... 225
PixelPort 2.0 .................... 224
PixelPort Pro ................... 389
Sentinel 2.0 ...................... 86
SuperSpool 5.0 ................. 58
SuperLaserSpool 2.0 .... 89
SuperUnified 1.1 ................... 85
Multi User (1 to 5) ........ 189
Survivor Software
Invoice II ......................... 49
MacMoney 3.5 .................... 59

Symantec
Just Enough Pascal .......... 49
LightSpeed Pascal 2.0 .... 69
More II ......................... 249
S & M ...................... CALL
S & U M ......................... 84
Think C 4.0 ....................... 165

Synergy Software
Kaleidiscope 2.0 .......... 145
VersaTerm 4.0 ................. 88
VersaTerm Pro 3.0 ............ 174
Syntex
MacEnvelopes ................ 81
MacEnvelopes Plus .......... 179
T/Maker
WriteNow 2.0 ................. 108
Tactic Software
ArtClip 1st Ed ................... 49
ArtClip 2nd Ed ................... 64
ArtFont 1, 2, 3, 4 ... 49
ArtFonts Pac .................... 129
FontsShare ....................... 129
Icon II ......................... 48
Sound Clips 1 .................. 48
Sound Clips 2 .................. 48
TGS Systems
PreGraph ......................... 126
TimeSlips Corporation
TimeSlips III .................... 168
TimeWorks
Hyperscreener Organizer ...... 57
Publish It! ...................... 179
TML Systems
TML Pascal 3.0 ................. 56
w/MPW 3.0 ....................... 108
TML Source Code Library .... 39
TOPS
DDS Administrator .......... 215
Mac Admin ...................... 215
InBox 3.0 + Macintosh ...... 628
TOPS (Complete Version) ... 89
TOPS Network Bundle (Mac Version) ........ 188
TOPS NetPrint 2.0 .......... 117

Tort Geomtrics
Color Clip Art by Subject 
Birds ................................ 98
Domestic Animals ............... 98
Fish ................................ 98
Flowers ................................ 98
Food ................................ 98
Holidays .......................... 98
Insects ................................ 98
Nautical ................................ 98
Sports ................................ 98
Tools & Hardware ............... 98
Wild Animals ...................... 98
Women .......................... 98
Color Clip Art by Volume 1 - 12 ....... each 74
Traveling Software
LapLink Mac Version 2.0 .... 81
LapLink Mac Release III 
Connections .......................... 128
LapLink Mac Release III 
Network Package ............... 189
Trenchere
XCAL ......................... 77
True BASIC, Inc.
Trex BASIC 2.0 .................... 56

True BASIC Graphics Toolkits
3-D Graphics .................. 43
Business Graphics ........ 45
Scientific Graphics ........ 45
Developer's Kit .................. 43
Mathematica's .................. 43
Sorting & Searching .... 43
Advanced String .................. 43
Communications Support 
FORTRAN Conveter .......... 43

True BASIC Toolkits ........... 43

True BASIC, Inc.
Extend the capabilities of the 
True BASIC language system 
with powerful libraries of op- 
timized subroutines devel- 
op by experts!

U.S. Micro Labs
FontSitter II ................. 69
VersaCad
VersaCad Drafter ............ 419
Visionary Software
Synchronicity .................. 36
Williams & Macies
myDeskLabeller
...for ImageWriter ... 28
...for LaserWriter ........... 33
Labels, 216 (ImageWriter) ... 15
Labels, 216 (LaserWriter) ... 18
Sticky Business ................ 59
WordPerfect
WordPerfect 1.0 3.0 ............ 189
QuickWriter ....................... 73
Xerox (Desktop) 
AccuText ....................... 545
Zedcor Inc
DeskPaint/DeskDraw ........ 64
ZBasic 5.0 ...................... 89

HARDWARE

Scanners
Abaton Scanners
300/GS (4 Bit) ............... 1,495
300/S (4 Bit) ............... 1,198
Laptech
Scan Man ....................... 320
Mirror Technologies
Harford Scanner 200psi .... 498
Harford Scanner 300psi .... 625
RasterOps
TrueCapture 324 ............... 1,995
w/ColorBoard 644 ........... 1,395
w/ColorBoard Video Option ... 2,398
Sharp Color Scanners
JX 300 ......................... 3995
JX 500 ......................... 3995
JX 1000 ......................... 3995
Thunderer
Lightning Scan ................. 368
ThunderScan 5.0 ............... 179

Modems
Everex
EMAC Mac2400 MNP 5 .... 1,986
Hayes
Smartmodem 2400 ........... 385
Smartmodem 9600 .... 899
MacTech - SmartLink Modem
2400M (MNP 5) ............... 249
2400M (MNP 8) ............... 249
Prometheus
9600 Plus V.92 ............... 768
Shiva Corporation
NetModem V2400 ............ 439
Super C
Super Modem 2400 ........... 119

For overnight delivery, phone the Zone.

Advanced Software
Compare two versions of word processing file 
DocuComp reports changes as minor as an 
added comma and as major as a complete re- 
arrangement of text. Writers, editors, attori- 
ney & programmers in Fortune 500, govern- 
ment & academic circles, are adopting DocuComp as a standard!

DocuComp ....................... $87.

TOPS
The complete network solution. 
All services you need in one package 
including sharing, 
Inbox electronic mail and 
network printing capabilities. 
You need to dedicate 
a computer as a server. 
Networking con- 
pared with the workgroup. 
Connects Mac, PCs and Sun Work- 
stations.

TOPS Network Bundle for Macintosh $188.

Layered
The next generation in 
business accounting software. 
So easy to learn, 
many business managers will be 
completely at ease doing their 
own accounting. 
So fast & flexible, 
professional accounting & bookkeep- 
ing firms can now use 
Mac for handling numerous 
companies & volume data.

atOnce! ....................... $285

VersaCAD
Why play around with 
amateur CAD software 
when you can have the choice of professionals? 
VersaCAD. The full-fea- 
tured 2D program has 
swept all the major Mac awards. 
Architecture magazines 
agree on the standard of comparison for Macintosh CAD pro- 
grams. Serious performance 
at a low cost.

VersaCAD Drafter ............ $419

MBG
30 day money back 
guarantees on many items. Ask!

MacZone page 5 of 8
Teletilt
T-1000 (9600 BPS) .......... 699.
2000 (19,200 BPS) ......... 2,598.
2500 V 32 (19,000) ....... 2,124.
U.S. Robotics
2400 Baud ................. 325.
600-1200 Baud ............. 685.

Monitors & Cards
Micron Color Cards
For SE/30, iii, iv, fcc, & Iic.
Xceed (8 Bit - 13") ........ 336.
Xceed (8 Bit - 19")......... 598.
NEC Color Monitors
NEC MacSync 14"........... 498.
NEC MacSync XI 21" ....... 2,695.

Paracomp
Best selling fastest color
drawing/modeling program.
Total for newsletter publishers.
graphic artists, animators, illustrators, product design
ners, communication spe
ists. Endless uses: images,
overheads, charts, slides, logos, story
boarding, animation. Free Image Library, too.

Swivel 3D
$294.

Reference Software
This full featured gram
mar & style checker can
help anyone improve their
writing. Find thousands
corrections by parsing a sentence,
correcting each word against a complete col
lection of writing rules, and lets users fix them immediately.
Answers most grammar & style questions.

Grammatik Mac IV
$56.

Parallax
To capture, manipulate, blend, and enhance just about
any multimedia classroom sound & voice resources.
MacRecorder does it all. $162.

Electronic Arts
Studio 1 is a unique combination of black &
white graphics with powerful and EASY
on-screen animation. $96.

Hard Disks & Backups
Everex - EMAC Drives
60/660i111iori ........... 1,495.
660i Tape Backup ....... 658.
Impact Tape (150 Mb) .... 368.
Impact 40 Plus ........... 735.
Impact 80 .................. 1,095.
P.I. (Peripheral Land, Inc.)
Infinity 40 Turbo ......... 998.
Infinity 40/40 Turbo ....... 1,788.
Infinity Optical 600 Mb .... 3,998.
TurboFlop 1.4 ............. 345.

Networking Hardware
Adapters
Nodeled /ThinKnot .. 383.
Nodeled /Twist Pair ........ 454.

Cayman Systems
Gator Box ........................ 2,159.
Gator Mail Gateway ........ 698.
Gator Mail to UNIX ........ 698.
Gator Share Software ....... 3,986.
Gator Card (Mac SE, iii, fcc, Iic, or SE/30) ...... 460.

David Systems
Twisted Pair Ethernet
Easy to install. Please call for information and current prices.

Icon II
$45.

Tactic Software
With a simple click on one of
Icon II's custom designed icons,
you can select many items.
D.A.'s, fonts, and even macros.

Dove
FastNet Equipment
FastNet AE .................. 1,249.
FastNet SE or SE/30 ....... 365.
FastNet III ................... 365.
II Intelligent Controller .... 454.
Fl-1 Ethernet LAN/8020
Accelerator SE ............ 895.
SCSI Checkpoint ......... 895.
SCSI Thickwire Ethernet ...... 849.

Parafax - PhoneNet
DB-9 ............ 29.
DIN-8 ............ 22.
DIN-8 (10 Pack) ....... 115.
Star Connector 19 ....... 19.
Star Connector (10 Pack) .... 19.
Star Connector 925 ....... 19.
Star Controller EN ........ 315.

Hayes
InterBridge ............. 648.
Kinetics
EtherPort .................. 369.
EtherPort /ThinMac ....... 498.
Fast Path .................. 1,545.
MacTech
ZoneNet or D-B-9 or D-N-8 .... 17.

Noveltech
NovelLink SC .............. 345.
Turbo Bridge ............. 191.
Turbo Net - DB-9 ......... 22.
Turbo Net - DIN-8 ......... 21.
Turbo Net ST - DB-9 ....... 33.

Shiva Corporation
EtherGate ................... 1,831.
NetBridge ................. 339.
NetSeal ................... 279.
TcileBridge .............. 345.

TOPS
Flash Card (TOPS disk) .... 158.
TOPS FlashBegin ....... 109.
TOPS Repeater ........... 119.

Miscellaneous
Aapps Corporation
Micro TV .................. 269.

Mac Recorder & Studio Bundle ... $210.
**The Mac Zone**

Ask about product money back guarantees

Software Innovations

*Check Mark Software*  
Multipledor: combines G/L, A/R, A/P & Inventory into a single integrated program, with voices, statements & financial reports. Cash Ledger: entry level G/L program. Paysroll handles 1 to 1,000 employees, can be integrated with Check Ledger, Multipledor or uses a stand alone program.

**HandOff**  
Software Innovations  
CALL

Posteriff International

*Fantasy role playing combines to new heights of challenge & excitement even if you don't have a Mac! A stand alone program.*

**Citadel**  
Available at your local software store.  
$32.

Fujy Disks

Receive a FREE Fujistu QuickSnap camera with every 3 boxes ordered. Tested & certified 100% error free, compatible with Fiji's hit lifetime warranty. 10 pack DS or HD disks available in standard black or rainbow pack (3 different colors, screen cleaning cloth included & sturdy disk storage case).

FSFHD

**MBG**  
30-60 day money back guarantees on many items. Ask!

MacZone page 7 of 8

---

**WriteNow 2.2**  
CALL

**WriteNow 2.2**  
1,400,000 word thesaurus, 135,000 word spell checker, direct MS Word compatibility, 2 identical text & fastest word processor.

**Penlons Overseas**

Vocabulary  
French Level 1  
French Level 2  
German Level 1  
German Level 2  
Italian Level 1  
Italian Level 2  
Japanese Level 1  
Japanese Level 2  
Spanish Level 1  
Spanish Level 2  
Spanish Level 3

**Personal Training Systems**

Learn88 Training Series  
A1 Beginners sprinkler  
A2 Int. Illustrator  
A3 Creating Special FX  
A4 Design Drawing Tech  
A5 MacTech Training Series - The Basics  
B1 Plus & SE word HD  
B2 Plus & SE w/HD  
B3 020 & 030 w/HD  
B4 Beyond the Basics  
Learn FileMaker Training Series  
FH1 Beginning FileMaker  
FH2 Int. FileMaker  
FH3 Creating Special FX  
FH4 Prec. Drawing Tech  
Learn FileMaker Training Series  
FM1 Beginning FileMaker  
FM2 Int. FileMaker  
FM3 Advanced FileMaker  
FM4 Tips & Techniques  
HyperEasy Training Series  
H1 Using HyperCard  
H2 Creating Cards/Slides  
H3 Basic Scripting  
H4 Advanced Scripting  
LearnPersuasion Training Series  
LP1 Persuasion  
LP2 Int. Persuasion  
LP3 Creating Templates  
LP4 Persuasion Artwork  
MasterWorks Training Series  
M1 Database & Form Let.  
M2 Advanced Database  
M3 Spreadsheets  
M4 Word Processing  
PageTutor Training Series  
P1 Beginning PageMaker  
P2 Int. PageMaker  
P3 Tips & Techniques  
P4 Advanced Features  
LearnWord Training Series  
W1 Beginning Level  
W2 Intermediate Level  
W3 Advanced Level  
W4 Additional Features  
ExcelPro Training Series  
XL1 Beg. Spreadsheets  
XL2 Int. Spreadsheets  
XL3 Adv. Spreadsheets  
XL4 Drawing Graphs  
XL5 Building Databases  
XL6 Macro Language  
XL7 Advanced Macros  
XL8 Macros for Excel 2.2  
XL9 What's New for 2.1  
Simon & Schuster  
Typing Tutor IV

**Software Toolworks**

M. Beacon Teaches Typing  
Spenemaker  
Typing Made Easy  
True BASIC, Inc.  
Algebra  
Arithmetic
Datadesk

Datadesk Mac 101 Keyboard $135.

CheckWriter II

CheckWriter II $32.

Autil

Autil Print on nearly any checklist, even on personal checks with Image-Writer or Laser-Writer. CheckWriter II reminds you of your bills due each month. (You’ll never pay a late fee again!) Also print envelopes or mailing labels from the built-in address database. 1990 Eddy Nominee.

Orchid

The 9600 bps Fax and Data Modem for the Macintosh computer. Effectively capitalizes on PostScript special effects. 33.

Eddy Nominee.

TaskMaker

TaskMaker $27.

Cricket Software

Cricket’s an answer to the need for sophisticated precision object-oriented graphic tools for the Macintosh computer. Effectively captures on the capability of PostScript printers. Includes enhanced text handling features, color, precise control, and advanced PostScript special effects. $39.

MUSIC

Music Amusements

Arts Nova

Praetica Musica 69.

Bogens Productions

Session Studio 44.

Super Studio Session 65.

Brass, Country, Heavy Metal, Sound Effects, String Quartet 89.

Braderbund

Jam Session 28.

Coda

Female 2.0 558.

Mac Drum 31.

Music Prose 169.

Percussion 49.

Electronic Arts

Die Music Const. Set 82.

Dolana Recorder 98.

Facetone

Mac Recorder 2.0 162.

Great Wave Software

ConcertWear Plus MIDI 108.

Mark of The Unicorn

Professional Composer 389.

Professional Performer 395.

Passport Designs

Click Tracks 399.

MasterTracks Jr. 89.

MasterTracks Pro 4.0 355.

MIDI Interface 79.

MIDI Transport 320.

Writer II 320.

Primera Software

Different Drummer 58.

Reasoner

Listen 2.1 61.

ACCESSORIES

Abaton

Pro Point ADB (SE & II) 79.

Aoco

Disk Page (2 Pages) 6.

Addison Wesley


Business Sense $208.

Digital, etc.


Calculus 33.

Discrete Mathematics 33.

Pre-Calculus/Ing. 33.

Probability Theory 33.

TrueSTAT 33.

Compo Packs w/Workbook 39.

Calculus Combo Pack 39.

Pre-Calculus Combo Pack 39.

Inside Macintosh, Vol. 3 18.


Inside Macintosh, Vol. 5 23.

Inside Macintosh, X-Ref 32.

Macintosh Programming Secrecy 19.

Advanced Gravis

MouseStick 64.

MouseStick (ADB) 79.

Alta

Felix 125.

Apple

HyperCard 1.2 39.

MacTerminal 99.

Toner Cartridges 99.

LastWriter II Series 99.

LastWriter Plus Series 99.

Avery Labels

Address Labels 2.5" x 15/16" (3000) White 12.

3.5" x 15/16" (1000) White 5.

3.5" x 15/16" (3000) Clear 13.

Star Flight $39.

Electronic Arts

Bodily business no game has gone before, into the most far-reaching outer space adventure ever. Over 2 hours to explore.

Diskette Labels 2.75" x 2.75" (250) White 14.

Mac Disks (600) 29.

3.5" (80) Color Coded 4.

File Folder Labels 3.5" x 7/16" (1000) Asst 7.


1.5" x 4" (1400) White 18.

1/2" x 1.75" (2000) 7.

Laser Transparencies (50) 22.


Bantam Books

Illustrator BB Handbook 19.

Mastering Wrap 21.

HyperCard Handbook 22.

Datadesk

Hyper Dialer 24.

Mac 101 Keyboard 33.

Dathshield

MacDirector 79.

Ergostyle

MacTrack 68.

Mouse Cleaner 360 9.

Fujitsu

Fujidisks 10 Pack.

Rainbow 10 Pack 10.

Bulk (Units of 50) 22.

10 Pack 22.

40 Pack 10.

90 Disks 21.

Odyssey

Odyssey 10 Pack 22.

Star Forms Computer Paper

Ever Print 8.5 x 11 20# White 13.

LaserBond 500/Ream 7.

Golden Ribbons

Multi Colored 7.

Black 7.

Goldstein & Blair

Macintosh Bible 19.

File Book Data Combo 26.

Kalmaras Designers

Textualwood File Cabinet 135 Disks 29.

The Computer Corner $17.

Keyboard Comedy

Outstanding jokes for your computer. This desk accessory makes a comical relief available anytime by just the push of a button.

45 Disks 14.

90 Disks 21.

Kensington Microphone

Apple Security Kit System 34.

Dust Cover Mac SE 8.

Mac III Stand w/Cables 64.

Super Bases 33.

System Saver Mac 64.

Tilt Switch 21.

Turbo Mouse 106.

Universal Printer Stand 15.

Keytronics Keyboard

Mac Pro KB-105 ADB 125.

Kraft

QuickStick (512k & Plus) 39.

QuickStick ADB 49.

Lynx

Turbo Trackball ADB 58.

Mace Packs

Gray, Navy, or Wine ImageWriter Bag 45.

Mac Plus/SE Bag 55.

Mac SE Bag III (External Keyboard) 69.

Mae Zone

7 Quiet Noise & Surge Protectors 24.

Mouse Pads each 6.

SCSI Tester 39.

Mac Typ Kit Mac w/grounding strap 15.

My Excel Backup Tapes

115 Mb Tape 24.

60 Mb Backup Tape 19.

Microlytics

Personal Organizer w/Mac Advantage 92.

Microsoft Press

Excel In Business for 1.5 20.

Mobiles

Fanny Mac 59.

MSc Technologies

Avo Mouse (512k & Plus) 58.

Avo ADB 75.

Portfolio Systems

DynoDex Address Book 88.

Sony Backup Tapes


DC 600-150 Mb. Tape CALL.

Sony Disks

Double Sided (600k) 10 Pack.

Rainbow 10 Pack 10.

Bulk (Units of 50) 22.

10 Pack 12.

90 Disks 21.

Star Forms Computer Paper

Pro Print 8.5 x 11 20# White 13.

Laser Bond 500/Ream 7.

Pro Print 9.5 x 11 20# White 13.

Mac Pro KB-105 ADB 125.

Targus Bags

Black, Gray, Navy, or Wine Deluxe for Extended Keyboard 68.

ImageWriter (Black only) 45.

Mac SE Bag (Black only) 54.

Kraft ADB 78.

MacZone page 8 of 8

Where savings are huge and advice is free.

1-800-248-0800

Intl: (206) 883-1975 Canada: 800-248-0344 FAX (206) 881-3421
Time Is Money

Four time-billing packages that help self-employed entrepreneurs keep the cash flowing in.

Art directors, copywriters, consultants, and heads of small ad agencies have found that going into business for themselves with a Macintosh is easy; the hard part is getting paid accurately and on time. A good time-billing package can make it easier. Billing software for small-business owners should measure up to certain standards. To begin with, you shouldn’t have to be a CPA to operate the program. The software should be able to deal with a variety of client payments, and the program must be very forgiving, so that a moment’s inattention doesn’t cause disaster. Next, bill formatting should run the gamut from “send lots of money” to a breakdown of items in excruciating detail. Finally, the program should allow you to mark up supplies and services by a standard percentage. This article will cover four time-billing programs, from low-end performance to high.

Focal Point II

If I were giving an award for best art direction, it would have to go to HyperCard-based Focal Point II, a general office-organization tool from TENpointO that includes a specialized billing function. For this review, however, I'll concentrate only on the billing function, which doesn’t perform quite up to my expectations.

There are several annoying data-entry requirements that make the program a pain to use. For example, to post a bill, every blank on the card must be filled in, whether it’s relevant or not.

Batch entry of hourly billing is agony. Each “time sheet” card can represent only one day. You can’t simply create a new card and specify the date. Instead, you must hop around to find the right card and enter the time there. And you have to enter the exact hours you started and ended the job, not just the total number of hours you worked.

Focal Point II also has some glaring omissions. There is no place to enter sales tax for automatic calculation of hours or expenses. You have to figure the tax yourself and enter it manually on each bill. You also risk causing a real sensation in your client’s accounting department when every bill you send regards itself as sui generis — you can’t print a consolidated bill that lists every current project, with subtotals, for a given client.

Reporting has never been a strong point in HyperCard applications, and Focal Point II is no exception. You can’t send a bill to the screen to check for errors before you actually print it. And there is no way to alter the report.
4th DIMENSION now offers the easiest-to-implement relational capabilities. Its overall functionality and programming capabilities may make it the first real Macintosh database standard.

INFOWORLD, September 1989

4th DIMENSION outshines all the other databases with its number of features and rich database development environment. Of the current programs, 4th DIMENSION is the most complete and powerful.

BYTE, January 1990

Given that 4D was the first program to allow database designers to build a Macintosh interface, Acius has the advantage of experience over its competition.

MacWEEK, June 1989

ACIUS has created a rich environment for database users at all levels.

MACWORLD, January 1990

4th DIMENSION 2.0 is a rare treat. You really can create powerful multi-file database systems without getting involved in coding at all.

MACUSER, February 1990

10351 Bubb Road, Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 252-4444

Please circle 166 on reader service card.
format to suit your individual preferences. You can't alter the format with the run-time version of HyperCard's Reports stack that comes with Focal Point either.

**Promising Midrange Programs**

The two packages with the best potential for entrepreneurs are Timeslips III (Version 1.1h) by Timeslips, and TimeMinder 2.1.6 by Aatrix Software. Each program comes as both an application and a DA, so owners of older Macs or those without MultiFinder can start doing time billing without leaving their current program. In DA form, these two programs function like taxi meters for Macs: Pull down the DA menu and start the clock, and you're off.

Timeslips III is based on the timesheet metaphor so familiar to accountancy people and lawyers. When you begin working with the program, you define a resident Timeslips file that contains data on your entire client list. Individual slips for each client are stored in the same file. During the course of a busy day, you fill out slips for different clients and projects, all accessible from the DA.

Both the DA (the TSTimer) and the application (the TSReport) adhere quite well to the Macintosh interface. You originally enter your client information into TSReport. It requires a lot of mousing and menuing around to get the clients entered; activities defined; and sales-tax amounts, markups, and bills formatted — but this is true of all billing programs. Fortunately, the documentation is good, and there is on-line help you can turn to if you get stuck.

Later, when you're entering information on a time slip, you don't have to remember exactly what you put down in TSReport, since the DA lets you select all the pertinent information from user-defined menus. Timeslips' expense slips work the same as the time slips but have places to enter quantities and dollar amounts instead of hours.

**Creative Bills While You Wait**

One of the nice things about Timeslips is that you can customize descriptions within virtually every part of the program. Unfortunately, the DA is one area not designed for customizing. When you open TSTimer, it displays the last time slip you worked on. Many is the time I merrily entered new information on a slip without realizing I was altering an existing slip. There should be a Preferences menu that would allow you to open to a new slip, the last slip, or slips from a certain client. And if you have made a substantial change to an existing slip, the program should warn you.

Timeslips does make batch entry very simple, so you don't have to enter slips daily. You can copy information fields from the preceding slip with the Clone command and enter total hours on a slip without having to designate exactly which hours they were.

Timeslips allows you to customize descriptions within almost every part of the program.

The actual act of billing is where I encountered problems. When you bill one client, Timeslips also sends the bill to all your other clients unless you tell it otherwise. You can decide what slips are included and how they are formatted, through a series of default settings, but you have to manually retrieve the slips each time. Version 1.1h of the program can't open to a default setting automatically, but Timeslips says this will be possible in version 2.0, due out in March 1990.

To be blunt: TimeMinder is not as

**Focal Point II sets a standard for art direction in HyperCard database programming, but HyperCard's limitations as a database program and some of the program's data-entry design make Focal Point II a less-than-ideal choice for small business.**

---

**TSTimer, the DA portion of Timeslips III, opens to the last slip you worked on. Each time slip is assigned to a client, and the activity and consultant buttons access user-defined menus. The Client menu determines whether a slip will be for billable time or an expense.**

---

*MacUser April 1990 149*
Macintosh computer and new Kodak Diconix printer

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER?

KODAK
Introducing the Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. Don't take a Mac anywhere without one. Now you can print out a sudden revision, a quick letter, an instant overhead anywhere!

Just think of all the things you can do if you have a printer with your Macintosh computer. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. And the letters and reports that could be on their way right now. Then there's the sheer convenience of being able to read what you write before you get back to the office.

It's all easy if you have the new Kodak Diconix M150 plus printer. It's easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), prints PostScript®-quality outline fonts using Adobe Type Manager™ software, as well as presentation graphics. And it works as well on the desktop as it does on the road. No printer in the world is quieter, smaller or lighter.

Go ahead, give in to temptation, call for the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada: 1800 255-3434.

The new vision of Kodak

Please circle 191 on reader service card.
Introducing Real-Time Accounting for the Macintosh®.

The Macintosh® has always had the potential to be a powerful accounting tool. All you needed was the right software.

Now it's here. Introducing Champion Accounting Software for the Macintosh user. The same features that have made Champion the leading real-time business accounting system in the DOS world are now available to you.

Here are just some of the advantages you can expect with Champion:
- Advanced real-time technology eliminates the need to “batch” or “post”. They are done automatically.
- Convenient pop-up windows for instant, on-line access to essential data.
- 24 months “open”—an indispensable feature when a 13th period just isn’t enough.
- A CPA perfect audit trail.

- Unlimited description of services for detailed professional billing statements.
- Data security: if your computer goes down, your books will be restored and balanced automatically.
- A built-in expense coding field lets you prepare special customized reports.
- Source code is available so that you can modify the software to suit your specific needs. Or you may opt to use Champion's custom programming services.

And this is just the beginning. Add up all of Champion's features, and you have everything it takes to turn your Macintosh into a serious accounting tool. For the name of the Champion dealer nearest you, call 1-800-688-8666. Dealer inquiries are also invited.
sleek as Timeslips. The DA doesn’t automatically open to a time slip unless you designate a client file as the default file. The documentation is not quite as polished, and the process for correcting a time-slip mistake is not quite as simple. On the other hand, the step-by-step operation of TimeMinder reduces the likelihood of making serious mistakes. This alone will be the most important selling point for many buyers.

When you open TimeMinder, you can select a file for just one client, since the program issues only one bill per file. The file lists every job you have open for that particular client. To start the time, either in the DA or the application, you click on the status button, which then asks for the activity taking place and automatically applies that activity’s hourly billing rate.

With the TimeMinder program, there is no chance of making a mistake on a time slip and botching another client’s file. Switching between clients, however, requires opening multiple client-file windows.

Batch entry for hours and expenses is fast. You can either specify the exact hours you worked or enter the total hours for each session. Under the Other menu, select Insert Item. Each individual slip will copy the information from fields on the preceding slip if you press the tab key — a procedure somewhat simpler than using Timeslips’ Clone command. Item slips with the same description and project are totaled rather than listed individually, but this will be corrected in an updated version of the program.

TimeMinder needs a touch more polish in the billing procedure. You can tell the program to bill every project in a client file or only the ones active that month. The resulting format is not completely what you see on-screen; you’ll have to do more fine-tuning than is necessary on a Timeslips bill to get it to look the way you want.

**Project Billing:**

Bring Money

Project Billing 1.57 by Satori Software shows its age. It does almost everything you want in just about the way you want it, but a list price of $595 (down from a recent high of $695), it should be on lining up clients for you too.

Project Billing doesn’t have a DA version with scaled-down functionality, a big oversight for a program this expensive. Without MultiFinder, keeping track of time with this program is cumbersome, and its clumsy interface doesn’t help matters. Take opening a client file, for example: You have to assign a client code number to each project before you can go any further. Project Billing will only accept ten alphanumeric characters for a filename in the project window, though the Macintosh can easily handle filenames of up to 27 characters.

After the code is assigned, you don’t have to fill everything in on card linked to the first project card. The program does it for you. There is a field on the card for expense markup, but it works only for global markups. If your markups vary, you’ll have to leave that field blank.

And woe be unto the person who uses both global and individual markups. Instead of letting the global markup override the individual markup, Project Billing combines the two markups. This results in invoices that will get your clients’ attention, if
After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD: A Calculating Renaissance For Your Mac.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.
Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.

MathCAD is the best selling math software in the world because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that’s faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you’re doing them now—whether you’re using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet, or program that you wrote yourself. It gives you more control and more flexibility than ever before.

MathCAD’s live document interface lets you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text, and graph the results. Then print your analysis as a presentation quality document.

And it has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling all kinds of equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of work you do, MathCAD has a solution for you. In fact, it’s used by over 50,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

But don’t take our word for it. Just recently MathCAD was reviewed as being “everything you have ever dreamed about in a mathematical toolbox.” And when it was compared to the competition, it was “MathCAD by a mile.”

And if you work with an IBM® PC or compatible, there’s a MathCAD version designed exclusively for you. Or if you use both Macs and PCs, don’t worry: MathCAD files are completely compatible between the two.

Look for MathCAD at your local software dealer. Or call MathSoft at 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017) for more information or for a free demo disk.

Speed, power and flexibility. Enter the new era of engineering and scientific calculations, with MathCAD.

MathCAD, Inc. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139

Available for Macintosh and IBM compatibles. TM and ® signify manufacturer’s trademark or manufacturer’s registered trademark respectively.

Please circle 186 on reader service card.
not their repeat business.

Here’s an area where the Interface Police need to make a raid: When you’re entering data for employees and actions into an action window — which is the equivalent of a time slip — Project Billing wants employee and action codes. Instead of a nice pop-up menu listing the codes, Satori has scroll bars that are touchy to use. Although you’ve shot past the code you wanted for the fifth time at least you’ll be able to bill for all the time you’ve wasted.

At least batch entry is easy. Each new action slip is based on the previous one, so you can just tab through a field if there is no change in it. Assigning tax rates is also a snap. You set a global tax rate and check “taxable” on the action slip on which you want to add tax.

Project Billing does just about everything you want, the way you want it done.

Project Billing does a very good job of managing client balances. If you are billing against an existing balance, the bill will reflect a grand total after all outstanding balances for each individual project have been deducted from the client’s total balance. The total number indicates either a balance due or the credit remaining. The bill itself looks neat and professional.

In the Works

Both Timeslips and Aatrix are planning updates that will be available around the time this review is printed. The improvements and new features should eliminate the major drawbacks of the present versions of Timeslips and TimeMinder.

Timeslips III 2.0 is scheduled for March 1990. The new version’s DA will open to a new slip instead of the last slip, cutting down on inadvertent
Now we have 3 easy-to-learn, easy-to-use accounting programs created especially for the Macintosh

**MULTILEDGER**

An integrated accounting program which combines General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, and Inventory tracking. Generates checks, customer invoices, customer statements, and a wide variety of financial and management reports. Prints on ImageWriters, LaserWriters, and many other printers.

**PAYROLL**

A complete payroll system for organizations with 1 to 1000 employees. Use it as a stand-alone program or integrate it with either of our ledger programs. Calculates both employee and employer taxes and deductions. All state and federal tax tables and parameters are included and all can be modified by the user.

**CASH LEDGER**

An “entry-level” General Ledger program for those who don’t need payables, receivables, or Inventory tracking. Shares many of the same G/L features and advantages of MultiLedger including check-writing, bank reconciliation, and financial reports. Upgradable to MultiLedger if more features are needed in the future.

**COMMENTS FROM RECENT REVIEWS**

“My favorite all-around accounting program is CheckMark Software’s MultiLedger/Payroll set. It was the simplest and most logical I examined that provided a reasonably full set of capabilities. Its price/performance ratio represents an excellent bargain.”

_Macworld_ / September 1988

“MultiLedger is ideal for the small business. It’s easy to set up and use and has an amazing set of accounting features when compared to other programs that cost more and don’t offer much more power.”

_MACazine_ / March 1989

“I don’t know of any other Mac accounting software which contains so many features and modules for the price.”

_Computers in Accounting_ / January 1989

“A welcome and impressive bonus is the Payroll program which can be linked to MultiLedger. MultiLedger and Payroll are a bargain for companies that don’t need a networked system.”

_MacUser_ / April 1989

“Our favorite package was MultiLedger... It’s the most elegant, usable and Mac-like of all the packages we reviewed... CheckMark offers unlimited free telephone support to all users. This policy would lead to bankruptcy if the program were as confusing as others.”

_The Macintosh Buyer’s Guide_ / Spring 1989

**YOU’LL LOVE WHAT WE DID FOR SMALL-BUSINESS ACCOUNTING**

Easy. Powerful. If you thought they didn’t go together, consider what the Macintosh did to redefine personal computing.

It let users concentrate on what they were trying to achieve or produce, while other systems forced them to focus on the operation of the computer itself. The amazing success of the Macintosh shows that when thinking people are given a choice between simplicity and power, they’ll take both.

Those who created the Macintosh realized that it takes more time, money, and more creative thinking to make something simple than it does to make something complicated. Their success has enabled us to create easy-to-use, affordable accounting programs for small and medium-sized businesses of all kinds.

To see if one or more of our programs can work for you, just give us a call. We’ll send you a free demo disk of all three programs, reprints of recent reviews, and dealer names in your area.

You’ll see for yourself just how easy and painless accounting on the Macintosh has become.

**CheckMark Software Inc.**

1520 East Mulberry / Suite 220
Ft Collins, Colorado 80524
Phone 303-494-5541 FAX 303-494-0430

Full-functioning demo disk available

1-800-444-9922

Dealer inquiries welcome.

Macintosh, ImageWriter, and LaserWriter are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. MultiLedger is a trademark of CheckMark Software Inc.
errors. There will be a more detailed Preferences window with ten key equivalents, a client-notes window that holds up to 2,000 characters, and a more detailed bill-layout editor.

In April 1990, Timeslips plans to offer a network version of Timeslips III 2.0 that will have added security features. The five-user network package will sell for $699.95, or $499.95 for those who already own the single-user version.

Aatrix is also working on a network version of TimeMinder, due in February 1990. The upgrade should clear up the invoice-layout problems encountered. The new TimeMinder will allow all time slips from AppleTalk modes to be pooled and tracked. The network version will cost $299 ($75 for owners of the old version) for a master copy and $125 per node. The network won't require a file server. By upgrading its program while keeping the basic price the same, Aatrix has made TimeMinder a better value for the price.

Satori Software is also working on an improved time-billing package. According to the company, Time Billing will be available as part of the Components Accounting System. The new program will feature an improved interface, object-oriented accounting, customizable account-number formats, and report-publishing capability. Scheduled for March 1990, the Time Billing module will cost $595. The new module will not eliminate all the drawbacks, though. The program still needs a DA (Satori says there may be a smaller DA for temporary data entry) and a price cut.

(Two other time-billing packages — Rags to Riches Professional Billing by Chang Labs and Expert Time Billing from Insight — were not included in this overview because their features or support make them inappropriate for most users.)

Michael R. Shannon is the owner of MANDATE: Campaign Media, a Dallas-based political-consulting firm that prefers to be paid far in advance.

### The Bottom Line

**Focal Point II 1.01**

A series of HyperCard stacks for office organization that contains a time-billing function. Compatible with HyperCard version 1.2.2.

Pros: Presentation is neat and clean, and the billing function comes as part of a good overall office-organization package.

Cons: Several projects for a single client cannot be consolidated into one bill. Batch entry is very difficult. Program requires unnecessary and annoying data entries, and the report format cannot be customized.

Requires: System 4.2 or higher and Mac Plus or later.

List Price: $199.95.

**TimeMinder 2.1.6**

Like Timeslips, TimeMinder comes as a separate application and DA, but every client's time slips are stored in different files.

Pros: TimeMinder makes it harder to enter information on the wrong slip than Timeslips does. Batch entry is easy.

Cons: TimeMinder is not as polished as Timeslips. The DA doesn't open to a time slip unless a client's file is designated as the default file. The bill layout is not WYSIWYG.

Requires: System 4.2 or higher and Mac Plus or later.

List Price: $299.

Aatrix Software, P.O. Box 5359, Grand Forks, ND 58206; (701) 746-7202.

**Timeslips III 1.1h**

This time-billing program comes as a separate application and DA. All clients are stored on slips in the same file.

Pros: Batch entry is easy. Almost all descriptions can be customized, and the program follows the Mac interface well. Documentation and on-line help are good.

Cons: The program opens to the last slip worked on, increasing the chance of error. (This problem is expected to be eliminated in version 2.0.)

Requires: System 4.2 or higher and Mac Plus or later.

List Price: $299.95.

Timeslips Corp., 239 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929; (508) 768-6100.

### Project Billing 1.57

Project Billing does just about everything a time-billing package should but nonetheless has several deficiencies. It is due for a major overhaul in the first quarter of 1990.

Pros: Project Billing manages client billing well, and the bill looks professional. Batch entry and assigning tax rates are easy.

Cons: Project Billing's interface is clumsy (but should be improved in the upcoming version). The bills’ “action” descriptions are too limited. The program is expensive and has no DA.

Requires: System 4.2 or higher and Mac Plus or later.

List Price: $595.

Satori Software, 2815 Second Ave. #560, Seattle, WA 98121; (206) 443-0765.

---

Michael R. Shannon is the owner of MANDATE: Campaign Media, a Dallas-based political-consulting firm that prefers to be paid far in advance.
Of course there are other ways to connect an IBM mainframe to Macintosh.

Being able to connect your Macintosh computers with an IBM mainframe is one thing. Being able to do it the way MacMainFrame does it is quite another.

The fact is, no other Macintosh-to-mainframe connectivity solution comes close to MacMainFrame for its ease-of-use.

With MacMainFrame, you can quickly and easily access your mainframe to get everything from e-mail to customer records.

You can transport host-based information into applications such as Excel, Wingz and MacWrite for generating more powerful reports.

And thanks to MacMainFrame DFT, you can access as many as five different live sessions at once. You can even download mainframe information to your departmental printer with a simple keystroke.

But the best part of all is that you don’t have to change the way you work with your Macintosh. From using standard conventions like the mouse or cutting and pasting, everything works exactly the same. All of which really isn’t surprising when you consider that no one has had more experience with Macintosh-to-mainframe connectivity than Avatar.

And because we specialize in Macintosh-to-mainframe connectivity, there’s a version of MacMainFrame for every Macintosh from the Mac512Ke to the MacIIcx. Even one that lets you dial in from remote locations.

And they’re all backed up by an unparalleled level of service, support and applications expertise.

Call 1-800-289-2526 for a free booklet that answers many of your questions about Mac-to-mainframe connectivity. Or write: Avatar Corporation, 65 South St., Hopkinton, MA 01748.

If you’re looking for a connectivity solution that will let you get the most out of your Macintosh computers, it will really give you something to chew on.

Avatar
Say YES to 50% Savings

MacUser is the single, most important investment in your future with your Mac. And right now it's one of the BEST VALUES around!

Order MacUser today and we'll send you a bonus gift...MacUser's Stack Magic Disk. Not available in any store, this exciting software will have you scripting HyperCard like a pro! This exclusive gift is Free when you say YES to MacUser.

One year (12 issues) only $19.97.
Save 44%!

Two years (24 issues) only $35.40.
Save 50%!

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $35.40.

For fast service call:
1-800-627-2247
CD-ROM seems exciting, but can you get the titles you want? Here are some misses and hits from an emerging technology.

Sometimes revolutionary ideas take a while to catch on. Take CD-ROM technology. It's been around for several years, yet today most people still haven't even seen a CD-ROM player, let alone the software for it. Why?

There are several reasons. CD-ROM players are sluggish and expensive. Software is costly, often very specialized, and sometimes not as cost-efficient as the books it is intended to replace. Is an electronic dictionary, for instance, worth ten times more than its print counterpart? Watershed CD-ROM technology — low-priced and broadly useful — has yet to emerge.

As far as software goes, the existing CD-ROM titles may vary widely in quality, but they are all worthy attempts at employing a technology that may still become a dominant communications medium of our day.

By Timothy Onosko
The DarkRoom 1.0 disc contains black-and-white photos, but color slides are available.

Art Room 3.0

Art Room is a compilation of Image Club's entire library of PostScript display typefaces and a huge collection ofEPSF clip art (more than 2,800 images). Well organized, it includes 50 templates for page-layout programs, Font Juggler DA (instead of the Font/DA Mover), and the Art Room Retriever DA for searching through the disc by keyword as well as for previewing art.

Image Club's fonts include some clever new designs—about 100 faces and variations in all—and several folders of color graphics, all of which are compatible with major page-layout programs.

Pros: One of the most attractive and versatile graphic-arts CDs. More than 1,500 pages of art make it sufficient for many desktop-publishing jobs. Some of the best typefaces are available as Adobe Illustrator files, so characters can be colored, stretched, etc.

Cons: Search and Preview feature is fairly slow and clumsy to work with. Some clip-art pieces are pretty large and require a 2-megabyte machine in order to do any manipulation beyond simple placement in a layout.

Image Club
1802 11th St., Suite 5
S.E. Calgary, Alberta T3G 3G2
Canada
(403) 262-8008
$999

DarkRoom 1.0

Image Club's DarkRoom offers 375 digitized gray-scale photographs that can be manipulated and pasted into desktop publications via any standard page-layout program that accepts TIFF files. If you want to do any serious retouching or manipulating, however, you'll need a program such as Image Studio.

The collection, from Toronto's Focus Stock, includes photos of people, business activities, scientific and medical images, scenic settings, and more. Images are generic—smiling families, silhouettes at sunset, and the like.

Pros: Provides variety of professionally done images for newsletters and other layouts. Photos can be used for any purpose, with proper credit. Color slides and a color catalog are available.

Cons: Files, digitized with a Barneyscan 35mm slide scanner, appear less distinct and have lower contrast than photos in the Comstock collection (see following review). Most shots are too large to be opened in Image Studio on a 1-megabyte machine.

Image Club
1802 11th St., Suite 5
S.E. Calgary, Alberta T3G 3G2
Canada
(403) 262-8008
$999

DeskTop Photography

Comstock's DeskTop Photography contains 464 digitized gray-scale photographs suitable for use in desktop publications. PageMaker (or any other program that accepts TIFF) is fine for cropping, sizing, and setting halftone scales, but you need a more powerful application for serious manipulations. The photos are comparable to DarkRoom's in both quality and subject matter.

Pros: Varied collection useful for many purposes. Images sharper than DarkRoom images. Includes color catalog; color slides available for an additional fee. Comstock grants use rights for in-house publications such as company newsletters and comps.

Cons: Advertising use requires a separate license.

Comstock, Inc.
30 Irving Place
New York, NY 10003
(212) 353-8800
Volume 1, $500; Volume 2 (business images only), $195

Exotica ROM

Exotica ROM is a collection of 107 female pin-ups by Olivia De Berardinis, whose unusual nudes have a cult following. Each illustration is furnished in four different formats: scanned gray scale, color, black-and-white TIFF, and MacPaint-compatible. There are a few public-domain graphics applications here too.

Pros: HyperCard stack makes browsing easy; "slideshow" application runs on a Macintosh II with color monitor.

Cons: Few desktop publications could use this art; use rights are unclear.

Educorp Computer Services
581 Stevens Ave., #B
Solana Beach, CA 92075
(619) 259-0255
$199

LetterPress

LetterPress offers fonts through Image Club's The Desktop Vending Machine. It works like this: Image Club furnishes a disk with several typefaces, chiefly of its own design, that are unlocked. Other typefaces and clip-art files on the disc are locked. You unlock the files by calling the company for the password—at $99 per volume of clip art and $25 per weight for families of fonts.

Pros: This method of selling software is a terrific way for a desktop-
The less time you spend creating effects like these, the better.

Now you can add new zip to any document—or try out special effects in a flash—with Smart Art®! Each volume in the Smart Art library contains fifteen effects, so your text can cast a long shadow or wrap around a circle in seconds. Smart Art effects can save a lot of time because they’re ready to use in virtually any application. Yet it’s easy to customize these pre-built libraries of graphic and type effects by changing the font, size, shading and much more.

How does it work? Smart Art is a desktop accessory that cleverly uses the PostScript® screen. Once you’re satisfied with the effect you’ve made, paste it into your drawing, word processing or desktop publishing program and output it with any Adobe® PostScript printer or other device. Of course, Smart Art works with any PostScript font, too.

The less money you spend creating effects like these, the better, too. That’s why Smart Art’s suggested retail price is only $149.95 a volume. New volumes are also available, so if you don’t see the effect you need, call Emerald City Software at 1-800-223-0417, in CA 415-324-8080.

Please circle 192 on reader service card
publishing company or a typesetting service bureau to get going quickly, with relatively little expense.

Con: Typefaces in the reviewed version were Type 3 PostScript faces, which do not reproduce at small sizes as well as Adobe's encrypted Type 1 faces do.

Image Club
1802 11th St., Suite 5
S.E. Calgary, Alberta T3G 3G2
Canada
(403) 262-8008
Completely unlocked versions, $4,999; limited-access version, $199

NEC Desktop Publishing System

As a set, these four discs are a complete desktop-publishing resource for a corporate publishing center or an independent studio.

NEC, Inc.
1255 Michael Drive
Wooddale, IL 60191
(312) 860-9500

Clip Art 3-D

NEC takes clip art to a new dimension with Clip Art 3-D. The solid-model digital images can be sized, rotated, edited, and relit at will. The models — airplanes, architectural models, everyday objects, and 3-D fonts — can be saved in PICT, TIFF, and EPSF. Most come in full color.

Pro: A good library of objects.

Con: Models can't be considered realistic, as no smoothing techniques are applied. Complexity of models slows operations down on a 68000 machine.

$399

Image Gallery

Image Gallery is a thoughtfully assembled clip-art library from Metro ImageBase. The Gallery is a mixture of black-and-white EPSF files of line art and 300-dpi TIFF files. The art, divided into 20 categories, represents styles of many eras and artists. Some of the images, however, are downright ordinary — the kind you find in every suburban shopper's guide.

Pro: With almost 3,000 images, should fit almost all graphics needs.

Con: Some art is mundane and typical of conventional clip-art sources.

$399

Photo Gallery

Photo Gallery is a collection of 1,501 gray-scale shots supplied as TIFF files from Uniphoto, a commercial supplier of stock photos. Photographs can be used without charge in newsletters, in-house company reports, mock-ups, and composites.

Pro: The selection is more complete and diverse than usual. Photos are not overly light or dark, so laser printers can be used with good results.

Con: High license fee for magazine or newspaper use. Shots come in uniform size, a problem if large, full-page sizes are required.

Quick Art

At the heart of the NEC system is Type Gallery PS, which is practically the entire Adobe PostScript type library. Only one face (Kaufmann Script) seems to be missing. Type Gallery uses a pay-per-file unlocking scheme similar to that of LetterPress. The cost of unlocking these files ranges from $49 to $259, depending on the number of type styles within the type family. You can get the disc with all 470-plus typefaces unlocked, but that is a costly proposition.

Pro: Faces in Type Gallery PS are complete Adobe Type 1 (encrypted) fonts. Look spectacularly good in any printed size. Truly a precious resource.

Con: With the future of PostScript somewhat uncertain, a sizable investment in the entire type library is wise only for those committed to the PostScript standard.

$9,999

ProArt Trilogy 1

ProArt Trilogy 1 has over 350 Adobe Illustrator files (EPSF) of business, holiday, and sports art.

Pro: The PostScript art prints well.

Con: Collection is limited to very few topics.

$375

Quick Art shows you an "index card folder" of topics.
Go to the Mac Expo and leave with the hottest Mac on the market!

Win a Mac Portable.

Play your cards right at the Macworld Expo in San Francisco and you'll walk away with even more than the latest product tips and a bunch of brochures. You could win Apple's Macintosh Portable computer courtesy of MacUser magazine. It's all part of MacUser's Great Mac Portable Giveaway.

Here's how it works:

Just register at the MacUser booth (#1630) and pick up a game card.

Then tour the exhibits to complete the card which will make you eligible for the Mac Portable drawing. If your completed card is picked, you win!

Naturally there'll be dozens of other great prizes for participants to win. And everyone eligible for the drawing will receive a special gift from MacUser. See the back of your game card for complete details and a prize list.

You'll also get MacUser's own Expo Directory to help you quickly find the products most important to you.

So as long as you're at the Expo, why not make yourself a winner? Play MacUser's Great Mac Portable Giveaway. Win a prize. And who knows...along with all the latest computer information, you could walk away with the latest Mac computer.

*Game open to MacUser subscribers at least 18 years old.
PCPC, the leader in quality since the Macintosh and MacBottom were introduced, now brings you Rock Bottom Pricing for the 90's. You can purchase professional grade equipment, including hard drives, Trinitron® and gray scale monitors, graphics boards, tape drives and network backup software at Factory Direct Prices never before available. So call PCPC today!

JETSTREAM 8MM 2.5 GIGABYTE TAPE BACKUP
"The PCPC JETSTREAM is not only the fastest unit but also has excellent software that lets you backup all the hard discs on a network at any predetermined time." - MacWorld 12/89
*$5995 Factory Direct Price $4279

DATSTREAM 1.3 GIGABYTE TAPE BACKUP
Combining the legendary speed of JETSTREAM with the advanced capabilities of DAT this unit offers tremendous access speeds of less than 20 sec, 1.3 Gbytes of storage, write/edit capabilities, and Netstream Network Backup Software.
*$5995 Factory Direct Price $2879

NETSTREAM NETWORK BACKUP SOFTWARE
MacUser said it was the only software of its kind. MacWorld called it "excellent", MacWeek quoted users as saying it was "phenomenal". Unattended network backup of every hard drive for every zone on the network - even the server. No special hardware necessary.
* $1495 Factory Direct Price $499

SINGLE USER
* $129 Factory Direct Price $89

All PCPC products are backed by an unconditional limited warranty and unlimited technical support.

*1989 SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICES

For Information or to Place An Order Call:
1-800-622-2888
Free Next Day Delivery
(Continental USA)

Personal Computer Peripherals Corporation
4710 Eisenhower Blvd., Building A-4
Tampa, FL 33634
813-884-3092
Please circle 376 on reader service card.
Can anybody even come close to matching the colors you get with a Tektronix ColorQuick™ Ink-jet Printer? The performance? How about its value? Or ease of use?

More importantly, can anyone in your company match the way your presentations and graphics will look once you acquire one for yourself? Not likely.

The ColorQuick Ink-jet Printer is the first color printer designed specifically to work with the Mac. Printing at 216-dpi, it recreates an exact multiple of the 72-dpi Mac screen resolution so there's no image distortion. And the ColorQuick Ink-jet Printer includes the highly praised, proprietary TekColor calibration software from the brilliant minds at Tek Labs. Which, quite simply, ensures that the color you see on screen is the color you print.

The ColorQuick Ink-jet Printer works with transparencies or paper, up to tabloid size. It comes with 11 standard typeface families that produce crisp, full resolution characters. There's even a PostScript-compatible ColorQuick.

And the ColorQuick Ink-jet Printer works with Apple's 32-bit QuickDraw to enhance color by breaking the 256 color barrier.

Now you've met your match. See your Tektronix dealer for a demonstration and a sample color printout. For more information call 1-800-835-6100 Dept. 5A, or fax your message to (503) 682-2980.

Anybody got a match?
Seals in the Government Printing Office

This unique clip-art disc contains more than 600 scanned images of official U.S. government seals, provided as 300-dpi TIFF files. The disc has everything from the Department of Agriculture's meat-grading stamp designs to the Postal Service's Mr. Zip. There's a HyperCard stack for browsing and a Retouch function for manipulating and even altering official symbols.

Pros: Comes with same TIFF viewing software as Quick Art. Nifty collection that provides an endless resource for practical jokers.

Cons: Most people would have no use for such a specialized disc.

Wayzata Technology, Inc.
P.O. Box 225
Farmington, MN 55024
(800) 735-7321
(612) 480-8438
$89.95

Public Domain

CD-ROM offers a way to conveniently archive public-domain programs from bulletin-board systems and user groups.

BCS PD-CD

The title of the Boston Computer Society's public-domain disc may be short, but the disc is long on excellence. The PD Navigator HyperCard stack, for instance, contains minireviews of the 1,700-plus programs in the BCS's public-domain library.

Pros: Well-assembled disc contains more than the usual batch of public-domain programs.

Cons: Difficult to search and needs a more complete directory.

Boston Computer Society
Macintosh Users Group
48 Grove St.
Somerville, MA 02144
(617) 625-7008
$125

Interactive Music Appreciation

Voyager CD Companion Series: Beethoven's Ninth Symphony

This, the first in Voyager's CD Companion Series, is a brilliant multimedia experience that blurs the boundary between education and entertainment. The core of the Beethoven's Ninth CD is a 2-megabyte HyperCard stack that explores Beethoven's world, uses the Ninth Symphony to illustrate what the author calls "the Art of Listening," provides a line-by-line commentary on the score of the Ninth, and includes a Beethoven's Ninth trivia game. Accompanying the HyperCard stack is an audiocassette of Hans Schmidt-Isserstedt's 1966 recording of the Ninth Symphony. You can examine the 70-minute symphony note by note with full-fidelity examples from the disc.

The disc's greatest asset is its author, Robert Winter, a UCLA professor, uses enthusiasm and wit to explain musical ideas. This package alone is enough to justify a Mac CD-ROM listening station in every music library in the country. It's impossible to imagine a better way to explore Beethoven's greatest symphony.

Pros: Well-written, carefully designed, and thoroughly entertaining way to explore a musical landmark of Western civilization.

Cons: Real-time explanations may be hard for slow readers to catch. Sound of HyperCard accessing hard disk may be distracting to users without headphones.

The Voyager Company
1351 Pacific Coast Highway
Santa Monica, CA 90401
(213) 394-2518
$99.95

— James Bradbury
Hit Parade

leisure applications, and 731 music files.

Pro: Large, well-organized inventory of data and programs.
Con: Some of the large directories open slowly and tax the limits of the Finder.

Quantum Access, Inc.
1700 West Loop S., Suite 1460
Houston, TX 77027
(713) 622-3211
Single issue, $195; one-year subscription, $390

MegaROM 2.0

MegaROM, an early public-domain collection, contains enough files to make even the most cursory look an exhausting one.

Pro: Superb source of large files too costly to download from an on-line system.
Con: The disc's only directory is a giant (240K) Microsoft Word file, making location of desired items difficult.

Quantum Leap Technologies, Inc.
314 Romano Ave.
Coral Gables, FL 33134
(305) 442-3077 (orders only)
(305) 442-2477
$49

PO-ROM 1.1

BMUG (the Berkeley, California Mac user group), which is one of the oldest user groups in the nation, offers a widely varied collection of material that is a genuine group effort. You sense the organization behind this product, from the comments in the HyperCard "navigation" stack to the contributions to the group's widely read newsletter.

Pro: A good value, with logically organized material.
Con: Some folders, mainly graphics and pictures, cannot open from the desktop except through HyperCard. MacWrite doesn't always work reliably from the CD.

Discovery Systems
7001 Discovery Blvd.
Dublin, OH 43017
(614) 761-2000
$100; 2.0 upgrade, $50

The Right Stuffed

Quantum’s The Right Stuffed crams extra data onto a CD-ROM disc because the files are "stuffed," or compressed, before mastering. The disc contains more than 80 megabytes of art files, 78 megabytes of sounds, 61 megabytes of demos, 44 megabytes of games, and more. Files are decompressed with StuffIt shareware, included on the disc.

Pros: Contains an impressive 600-plus megabytes of data, including entire collection of Adobe screen fonts and entire 90-disk library from the National Apple User Group Conference of 1989. Files are public

Business Management

The Microsoft Office

The Microsoft Office on CD-ROM disc gives you Microsoft Word, Excel, Mail, and PowerPoint for one price: $949 — $100 more than the diskette version.

If you need both Word and Excel, The Microsoft Office is a good deal in either format. The CD-ROM version has the advantage of on-line HyperCard documentation. Considering the complexity of Microsoft's docs, it's nice to let HyperCard do the searching for a change.

CD-ROM purchasers of this package get goodies that diskette owners don't — a complete set of Adobe screen fonts, DocuComp, Excel templates, sample clip art for PowerPoint, QuickBasic, and demo or limited-use versions of other applications.

The disc is controlled by a HyperCard stack residing on your hard disk. You browse through the disc and download selected items to your hard disk. The one time the download failed for me, I was able to move the application myself from the Finder.

Kudos to Microsoft for its initiative in distributing application software on this medium.

Pro: Good deal for users who need both Word and Excel. Wide selection of offerings from third-party publishers. Innovative approach to electronic documentation.
Con: All or nothing; you can't buy just Word or Excel. Too much space on the disc is devoted to advertising Microsoft products. No option of getting hard-copy manuals if desired. Doesn't work on 1-megabyte Macs.

Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 39th Way,
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98075-9717
(206) 882-8080
$949

— James Bradbury

The Microsoft Office

HyperCard gives users access to the four applications in The Microsoft Office — Word, Excel, Mail, and PowerPoint.
From the world's leading supplier of computer-aided design solutions comes MicroStation, the first production CAD package for the Apple Macintosh. MicroStation is a powerful 2D/3D CAD system incorporating a full implementation of the Macintosh user interface to give you the standard look and feel of Macintosh software. Easy to learn and easy to use.

MicroStation lets you share common data simultaneously within a network of PCs, Macintoshes, and UNIX workstations.

MicroStation offers a wide range of third-party applications and a sophisticated platform for developing your own applications.

When productivity is a requirement, let MicroStation give you the advantage — power, sophistication, and ease of use, plus worldwide product support. The promise of the future... today!

For a free MicroStation Mac demo or further information on MicroStation and related products: in the U.S., call 800-345-4856; in Alabama only, call 800-345-0218; in Canada, call 416-625-2081; in other countries outside the U.S., contact an Intergraph sales office.
Ours Can...

Data+Fax... At Data Modem Prices

The ProModem® Data/Fax Series from Prometheus® adds Group III fax capabilities to a 2400 BPS data modem for a low cost solution to your data and fax needs. Thanks to Sendfax™ technology, you can now get Group III originate-only fax capability for the price you’d expect to pay for a data modem alone. The Data/Fax modems allow you to send faxes or data anywhere in the world.

The ProModem Data/Fax modems provide you the convenience and flexibility of your own personal data and fax modem whether you’re at the office, home or on the road. Every computer can now afford to be a personal information center. These modems allow you to easily send documents by E-Mail or fax and also retrieve business information through on-line services, all for a suggested retail price of $299.

Includes MAcKNOWLEDGE

MAcKNOWLEDGE™ is the first communications software package that makes using modems easy! MAcKNOWLEDGE automatically configures your modem, allows you to send, receive and reply to electronic mail and access current business and financial information at the click of an icon. You’ll be using your modem in minutes with MAcKNOWLEDGE.

Effortless Faxes With BackFAX

Sending a fax with a Data/Fax modem is as easy as printing. Simply select the fax icon from the Chooser and print as you normally would from any Mac application. BackFAX™ will send it in the background, while you go back to work, with or without MultiFinder™! BackFAX supports automatic scheduled calling, customized cover sheets, and distribution lists.

The ProModem Data/Fax external works with any Macintosh®, or if you have a Mac Portable try our new internal TravelModem™. The ProModem Data/Fax Series is another reason why Prometheus is the leader in communication products.

Includes MAcKNOWLEDGE

MAcKNOWLEDGE™ is the first communications software package that makes using modems easy! MAcKNOWLEDGE automatically configures your modem, allows you to send, receive and reply to electronic mail and access current business and financial information at the click of an icon. You’ll be using your modem in minutes with MAcKNOWLEDGE.

Effortless Faxes With BackFAX

Sending a fax with a Data/Fax modem is as easy as printing. Simply select the fax icon from the Chooser and print as you normally would from any Mac application. BackFAX™ will send it in the background, while you go back to work, with or without MultiFinder™! BackFAX supports automatic scheduled calling, customized cover sheets, and distribution lists.

The ProModem Data/Fax external works with any Macintosh®, or if you have a Mac Portable try our new internal TravelModem™. The ProModem Data/Fax Series is another reason why Prometheus is the leader in communication products.
The challenge. Create a series of 2400 baud modems exclusively for the Macintosh. Modems that deliver unparalleled reliability, futuristic capabilities and unmatched technical excellence.

Ten years' experience as a leading Apple developer has taught us a lot about producing industry-standard peripherals. We're so confident of the quality and reliability of the DataLink™ series that we warranty them for a full five years - three times the industry average.

And we didn't just port-over some MS-DOS designs like others do. We designed these modems from the ground up to take advantage of the Mac's unique characteristics.

The result? Upgradeability to MNP-5 with 4800 baud throughput speeds and guaranteed error-free data transfer. A send-fax option for effortless hard copy communications directly from your Mac screen. The ability to accept receive-fax chips when they become available in the future.

And standard features like complete communications software, extended Hayes command set, asynchronous data format, auto answer, adaptive equalization, non-volatile memory, automatic tone and pulse dialing, remote access, self-testing, built-in diagnostics and more.

DataLink/Mac™ (left), the ultimate internal modem for all Mac II's, includes a "Mac standard" serial port allowing for the addition of extra peripherals even when the built-in ports are occupied. Upgradeable to MNP-5 and send-fax.

DataLink Express™ (center), is a smart choice for compact Macs and for Mac II owners who prefer an external. Its exclusive Line Engaged indicator warns if the modem line is already in use. And since DataLink Express is compatible with any computer (w/serial port), we included both mini-8 and DB-25 ports standard. Options include MNP-5 and send fax.

DataLink/Mac Portable™ (right) was designed for low power operation in the new Mac Portable to extend the life of the computer's battery. MNP-5 and send-fax are standard.

Every DataLink modem has been independently tested and certified as meeting or exceeding every FCC guideline and all are proudly made in the USA by Applied Engineering. Free, friendly tech suport is just a phone call away.

Order today! To order or for more information on DataLink Modems, see your dealer or call Applied Engineering.

DataLink/Mac ................................ $349
DataLink/Mac with MNP-5 ................ $399
DataLink Express ............................. $249
DataLink Express with MNP-5 .......... $299
DataLink/Mac Portable ..................... $299
MNP-5 Option* .............................. $79
Send-fax Option ............................. $79

*When not originally purchased with modem.
In the Nomadics domain, you can use the arrows to move between topics. A click on the earth takes you back to the main menu.

The Electronic Whole Earth Catalog

Of all the currently available CD-ROM discs, The Electronic Whole Earth Catalog comes closest to demonstrating a real vision of what the medium has going for it. This massive HyperCard stack (more than 9,000 cards) includes a broad range of subjects — community, household, media, health, music, and more. The catalog makes good use of HyperCard's ability to link cards by related ideas for easier and more fruitful browsing.

For those who are unfamiliar with creator Stewart Brand's concept, the Whole Earth Catalog is a catchall for practical information about tools, technology, and toys, as well as some trendy Northern California fluff. It remains to be seen if it stays current through frequent revisions or whether this is just a great demo disc.

Pros: Thorough, well organized, and well executed. Extremely browsable, unlike most big-data CDs.

Con: Slower than most because of multiple stacks and digitized audio.

Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(415) 492-3200
$149.95

Facts on File News Digest

Facts on File News Digest contains much more useful information than the Electronic Whole Earth Catalog, but it isn’t nearly as creative in its approach. The information — Facts on File’s newspaper- and magazine-article abstracts from the 1980s — is organized in three levels: You can search by keyword, browse through a person-and-topic list, or view maps.

Pros: Information is extremely valuable, although it covers only 1980 through 1988.
Cons: No hypertext feature, and index is hard to browse. The application used to access data on the disc, which resides on a hard disk or the supplied floppy, is skittish about running under MultiFinder. Conventional Finder on a Mac with lots of memory and System 6.03 ran fine; keyword search bombed a lot. Application didn’t like a large video display and couldn’t be resized. Information can be printed but not copied and pasted to other documents.

Facts on File
460 Park Ave. S.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 663-2244
$770

The National Directory

Here's one of those technological dreams: A massive phone book on your personal computer. The National Directory is a kind of U.S. Yellow Pages of 115,000 organizations, including toll-free and fax numbers, and addresses. You can do a search of the directory based on any element of a company's name or address and then...
### Beyond Osmo

If you liked the Manhole and loved Cosmic Osmo (see Scrapbook, August '89), then you must get Beyond Osmo. Activision's second entertainment CD-ROM disc. Beyond Osmo is based on the Cosmic Osmo diskette game but promises twice as much—more characters, puzzles, and activities and four more worlds. You'll experiment in a chemistry lab (complete with explosion), play a video game, and select tapes to play on a radio. Beyond Osmo, with beautiful graphics and a full music soundtrack, will probably sell for around $70 and should be worth every penny!

**Activision**
3885 Bohannon Drive
Menlo Park, CA 94025
(415) 329-0500

CD Audio Notes: *The Magic Flute*

Warner New Media combines CD audio and CD-ROM data in its interactive presentation of Mozart's *The Magic Flute*. This three-disc set is the first in the Audio Notes series. HyperCard "sidebars" cover the opera's plot, characters, musical terminology, and historical context and provide side-by-side German to English translations. Upcoming titles in the Audio Notes series, ranging from classical to jazz, should add a new dimension to music appreciation.

**Warner New Media**
3500 Olive Ave.
Burbank, CA 91505
(818) 955-6499

### Datapro Consultant

The Datapro Consultant disc, to be published quarterly, features audiovisual critiques; product comparisons; specification tables; and ratings for desktop-publishing, word-processing, spreadsheet, and other applications. Aimed at business, government, education, and the arts, the disc will also cover music, CAD/CAM, multimedia applications, company profiles, background articles, and recent product announcements. It will be priced at $249 per issue, or $899 per year.

**Datapro**
800 Delran Parkway
Delran, NJ 08075
(800) 329-2776

### Variety's Video Directory Plus

Movie buffs and video-store owners can keep up with the latest films for home viewing with Variety's Video Directory Plus. Variety magazine's show-biz coverage of the past 85 years is the source for the disc's 40,000-plus reviews. You can search for information in 19 ways, including by ratings, year, title, and keyword. The Video Directory Plus, to be released in the second quarter of 1990, will cost $395 per year, with quarterly updates.

**Bowker Electronic Publishing**
245 W. 17th St.
New York, NY 10011
(800) 323-3288
(212) 337-6989
— Laura Johnson

### More to Come

Worthy of mention but unavailable at press time, these products should be released by the time you read this.

#### Beyond Osmo

Beyond Osmo is based on the Cosmic Osmo diskette game but promises twice as much—more characters, puzzles, and activities and four more worlds. You'll experiment in a chemistry lab (complete with explosion), play a video game, and select tapes to play on a radio. Beyond Osmo, with beautiful graphics and a full music soundtrack, will probably sell for around $70 and should be worth every penny!

### CD Audio Notes: *The Magic Flute*

Warner New Media combines CD audio and CD-ROM data in its interactive presentation of Mozart's *The Magic Flute*. This three-disc set is the first in the Audio Notes series. HyperCard "sidebars" cover the opera's plot, characters, musical terminology, and historical context and provide side-by-side German to English translations. Upcoming titles in the Audio Notes series, ranging from classical to jazz, should add a new dimension to music appreciation.

**Warner New Media**
3500 Olive Ave.
Burbank, CA 91505
(818) 955-6499

### Datapro Consultant

The Datapro Consultant disc, to be published quarterly, features audiovisual critiques; product comparisons; specification tables; and ratings for desktop-publishing, word-processing, spreadsheet, and other applications. Aimed at business, government, education, and the arts, the disc will also cover music, CAD/CAM, multimedia applications, company profiles, background articles, and recent product announcements. It will be priced at $249 per issue, or $899 per year.

**Datapro**
800 Delran Parkway
Delran, NJ 08075
(800) 329-2776

### Variety's Video Directory Plus

Movie buffs and video-store owners can keep up with the latest films for home viewing with Variety's Video Directory Plus. Variety magazine's show-biz coverage of the past 85 years is the source for the disc's 40,000-plus reviews. You can search for information in 19 ways, including by ratings, year, title, and keyword. The Video Directory Plus, to be released in the second quarter of 1990, will cost $395 per year, with quarterly updates.

**Bowker Electronic Publishing**
245 W. 17th St.
New York, NY 10011
(800) 323-3288
(212) 337-6989
— Laura Johnson
create customized mailing lists and fax-modem directories based on your search criteria. By the way, a real national directory would be great. Theoretically, a CD-ROM disc could contain tens of millions of names, addresses, and phone numbers.

**Pros:** Obvious value of a national phone book; automated search capability gives the CD-ROM disc a great advantage over a printed book. Fax directory is especially appealing.

**Cons:** Still faster to look up numbers in a book. Tedious to move from card to card within the database; no cross-referencing (except via searches by category, name, town, and so on). Lets you create mailing lists but not enter additional data.

**The New Electronic Encyclopedia**

This disk is not an ambitious project. It includes only the text and none of the illustrations of its paper counterpart, the Academic American Encyclopedia. Though the print version has a poor reputation, the disk version is useful for research that doesn't require in-depth analysis.

**Pros:** Useful, competitively priced product. Any word in encyclopedia can be searched. Searches are lightning-fast, since only index and not entire volume is searched. Runs under MultiFinder, so it's unnecessary to quit from an application to do research.

**Cons:** Only first 50 articles (listed in order of number of mentions) can be accessed. Hypertext feature moves to a reference in another article. Illustrations would add to its usefulness.

**Grolier Electronic Publishing, Inc.**

Old Sherman Turnpike

Danbury, CT 06811

(203) 797-3500

$399

**Timetable of History: Science and Innovation**

The developers of the Timetable of History have undertaken a huge task: cataloging and organizing the history of science and technology. Unfortunately, this disk promises more than it delivers.

The Timetable is a HyperCard system. Beginning 46 million years ago with the big bang, it extends all the way to 1988 and covers significant events in thought, religion, science and technology, government, the arts, and everyday life. All this information is conveyed in a 25-words-or-less shorthand text, which leaves quite a few gaps. For instance, a search for the word fork to find when that implement appeared as an eating tool yielded just two references to tuning forks.

**Pros:** An ambitious, encyclopedic disc. The graphic timelines illustrate most-important events through 1988. Events are linked to maps showing where they took place.

**Cons:** Confusing layout. Many buttons, some nonfunctional, few labeled. Powerful search function allows Boolean (and/or) searches, but meager documentation doesn't explain its use. In review version (the first CD-ROM release), the Go To feature for directly accessing cards didn't work, leading to an endless loop requiring restarting. Both this disc and The National Directory (also from Xiphias) appear to have been rushed to market before being adequately tested.

**The World Factbook**

The World Factbook is a text-only database of geographic, political, and demographic information about 240 countries. The source is the World Factbook, published annually by the U.S. Central Intelligence Agency. There's lots of useful information about each country, covering disputes with other nations, maritime claims, land use, defense statistics, telecommunications policies, debt, literacy, labor force, and more.

---

**Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary 1.03**

This is a potentially great idea that's not quite there yet: Webster's Ninth on a CD-ROM disc. Unlike word processors' spelling checkers, this disc contains everything the printed volume does, including pronunciations (digitally recorded), primary definitions and alternatives, illustrations, geographic place names, and a proper-name index. A large-type option increases the screen font to about 24 points.

What this product really needs is hypertext-like features such as those of Microlytics' Wordfinder Thesaurus DA. It would be better if it could run inside other word processors, replacing their limited dictionaries and spelling checkers.

**Pros:** Most complete dictionary for the Mac, and only one with pronunciation feature. Definitions and illustrations can be copied and pasted into other documents. Documentation slim but good. Shows enormous promise.

**Cons:** Version submitted for review required much more than the 770K recommended for use with MultiFinder; application used to access data on disc sometimes quit unexpectedly. Searches were somewhat slow; word-lists window had a notepad-like "turned corner" instead of scroll bar. Illustrations could not be copied and pasted into other documents.

**Highlighted Data, Inc.**

P.O. Box 17229

Washington Dulles International Airport

Washington, DC 20041

(703) 241-1180

$199.95

**CD-ROM Hit Parade**

The CD-ROM version of Webster's Ninth New Collegiate Dictionary gives word origin, definition, and pronunciation (both written and vocal). This is the large-print version.
The latest hits of Apple, Microsoft, Farallon, SuperMac, and Letraset are now available on CD.

Free.

We won't promise you can dance to it. But if you send for your free Apple CD-ROM disc, you can slip it into the nearest AppleCD SC and check out some exciting technical support tools from Apple Computer — including technical databases, HyperCard stacks, system software, clip art, demos, tips, and answers to your most frequently asked questions.

You can also preview the latest CD-ROM titles from Microsoft, Farallon, SuperMac, and Letraset. And see why these leading software developers are now putting their top-selling applications, documentation, tutorials, and more on CD-ROM. Plus, you can browse through an entire library of MacUser Mini-Finder's product reviews. And experience for yourself the incredible cross-referencing and retrieval capabilities of CD-ROM.

Don't have an AppleCD SC? Just take your free disc to a participating Apple reseller. Or, if you can't get to a reseller right away, do the next best thing. Insert your disc into the nearest audio CD player and hear all about CD-ROM — how it's grown and where it's headed — from Jean-Louis Gassée, President of Apple Products.

So get your hands on the disc with the hottest CD-ROM hits around. You might not be able to dance to it, but with 100 megabytes of information to play with, who wants to dance?

Call 1-800-441-3001, ext. 100, use the coupon at left, or the attached reply card.
Miscellaneous
The range of CD-ROM discs inevitably means that some can't be neatly categorized. Here are a few more noteworthy titles.

DeskTop Sounds, Volume 1
This collection of almost 400 digitized sounds (each 1 to 3 seconds long) can be played within SoundStack, a HyperCard routine, or anywhere else standard sound documents can be played. Two megabytes of memory are recommended, but you can get it to work by stripping a Macintosh Plus of memory-hogging INITs, DAks, and the like.

Pro: Easy access to an enormous quantity of sounds that would be almost unmanageable on floppy disk.
Cons: Browsing the stack can be frustrating; can be searched only by title, keyword, or category (the documentation does list all the major category headings and classifications). Commercial, public-domain, and shareware use rights unclear.

Optical Media International
485 Alberto Way
Los Gatos, CA 95032
(408) 395-4332
$120

MacroMind CD-ROM
This is less a product than a great way to survey some of the best animation created with MacroMind's VideoWorks 2, a simplified 2-D MacPaint-like animation program.

Included on the disc are MacPaint files of clip art and examples of...
"Guided tours" that VideoWorks has created for clients such as Aldus and Microsoft to demonstrate their products. There are folders full of simple animation by kids and work by some of the most proficient VideoWorks artists. The short pieces assembled by Mike Saenz, creator of the MacPaint comic book Shatter, are the best of these.

You need VideoWorks (sold separately) to manipulate, customize, or adapt the minimagies on this disc.

Only a few of the examples on this disc can run on a 1-megabyte Mac, and most require color. The animations created for color machines can't load into VideoWorks running on black-and-white machines.

**Pro:** Examples of the best of VideoWorks animation are valuable for VideoWorks novices.

**Con:** Not much new material for advanced VideoWorks users.

MacroMind, Inc.
410 Townsend, Suite 408
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 442-0200
$185

---

The Manhole

The Manhole is a HyperCard adventure for children and adults based almost entirely on graphics and sound. The CD-ROM format allows players to wander through an Alice in Wonderland-like world. This exploration is the only object of the game — there's no winning or losing.

The Manhole runs on a Mac Plus with 1-megabyte of memory, although the System file must be practically stripped clean of superfluous DAs, fonts, cdevs, and INITs in order for the digitized sound to play without interruption.

**Pros:** Gentle, pleasant fun. The music by Russell Lieblich and Ed Bogas — producer of the famous Studio Session music programs — is quite nice. All the music from the game follows actual data portion on disc and can be listened to separately.

**Con:** Kids past ten years of age will probably get bored fast. Adults with more patience may find this fascinating.
155 MB SCSI Tape Backup System for the Price of 60 MB!

The MicroPak 155 MB Tape Backup System is remarkable. It can stream at 5 MB per minute. It is small enough to be shared. It retails for less than $1,000.

Think about it. How much is your data worth? Can you afford to recreate files? An MBT-155 Tape Backup System is an effective way to prevent data loss.

Our tape utility software is easy to use and allows for file-by-file backup and recovery, as well as, mirror image and incremental backup and restore.

The power requirements of the MPT-155 are low. It is designed so that it can safely use the battery of the Macintosh Portable.

MicroNet offers a wide range of Macintosh streaming tape backup systems and hard disk drives that are designed to fit the needs of the entry level user to that of a network manager.

Data sheets and the name of nearest dealer on request.

"QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON"

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

We offer the finest in Internal and External Hard Disk Drive Systems from 20 MB to 2,022 MB, Tape Backup to 525 MB, 45 MB Removable Cartridge, DAT and Rewritable Optical Systems.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TELEPHONE: (714) 837-6033
FAX: (714) 837-1164 • APPLELINK: D1656 • COMPUSERVE: 76004,1611 • CONNECT: MICRONET
Please circle 182 on reader service card.
You'll get your data back fast with SUM II. New SUM II recovers crashed hard disks and accidentally thrown away files so effectively, MacWEEK magazine calls it "the best set of utilities available for file and disk recovery."

SUM II protects data, speeds up hard disks, and even includes a complete backup program. It's the best-selling, highest-rated data protection and recovery program for the Macintosh. Imagine what it can do for you.

Get SUM II today! See your dealer or call (800) 228-4122 Ext. 688F for information.

Phil and Dave's Excellent CD (Developer Helper)

This is Apple's demonstration of the practical value of CD-ROM. It is virtually Apple's entire library of utility and system software on a single disc, and it's available to developers only. The disc has developers' notes, editors, all the fixings for "guided tours," and any other tool that serious developers and amateur tinkers could want. It also includes a program called Disk Maker that copies files while you wait. Tracks 2 through 8 contain Apple radio ads, new-age music, and old favorites (such as "Apple II Forever") from past trade shows and product introductions. This is a rough hacker-feeling project that's sure to become a legend in the Mac community and is a tribute to Apple's garage beginnings.

Pros: Comprehensive library of handy programs and utilities. Allows complete copies of all the system-software floppy disks (except the very earliest version of the System) that have ever been distributed.

Cons: Browsing through the disc is almost bewildering. Available to developers only.

Apple Computer
Developers' Services
20525 Mariani Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 998-1010
(408) 974-4897
Price: NA

Timothy Onosko writes about technology and popular culture.
A Study in Black and White

Which monochrome display system is the clear choice? MacUser Labs gives you the answer in black and white.

The original Mac display had a lot in common with Henry Ford’s Model T. It was simple and revolutionary and came in any color you wanted, as long as you wanted black — and white. Ford’s tiny Ts have since evolved into lumbering herds of multicolored Tauruses. Mac displays have proliferated as well. Today, offices overflow with a multitude of color, gray-scale, and monochrome monitors. If you’re choosing a display system — a monitor and the video card needed to drive it — the options can be overwhelming.

But don’t worry, MacUser Labs is here to help. In October 1989, we gave you the lowdown on 11 gray-scale display systems. Next month, we’ll announce the picks and pans of color systems. In this report, we evaluate the full range of monochrome options, from the familiar 9-inch classic Mac display to the 24-inch Moniterm Viking 2400 megamonitor. We put 19 display systems through our rigorous suite of tests to help you decide how best to spend your monochrome dollar. In addition to doing objective instrument testing, we also sat a jury of experienced screen-starers in front of each monitor.

By Rik Myslewski and the MacUser Labs staff
and asked their opinions of its focus, geometry, and “nuisance factors” —  
flicker, jitter, glare, ghosting, noise, and  
irregularities in the screen’s whiteness and brightness.

Color is seductive, and gray is great.  
But when you take a long, hard look at  
your needs — and your wallet — you  
may find that the choice is as simple as  
black and white. The Big Three applica-
tions that created the desktop-computer  
market — word-processing, spreadsheet,  
and database-management programs —  
work just fine in a monochrome world.  
Most desktop-publishing needs are also  
met in black-and-white, although if you’re  
working on a full-color publication like  
MacUser, life’s much easier with a color  
monitor.

But most of us aren’t artists or design-
ers whose work demands color. A high-
quality two-page monochrome display  
system costs around $2,000 — less than  
half of what you’d pay for comparable

The Orphans

We’ve limited the scope of this month’s lab  
report to display systems — pairs of monitors and video cards from  
the same manufacturer — but monitors and cards are also  
available separately from other vendors. These so-called or-
phans are often less expensive, but mixing and matching  
them can be tricky.

The trick to selecting an orphan card is making sure that it  
can generate the appropriate video signals to drive the moni-
tor you’re interested in buying. This requires matching the  
horizontal and vertical scan rates.  
Monitors and cards don’t always per-
fectly meet their own specifications,  
so it’s best if the card has been opti-
ized for a particular display, which  
prevents a scrunched picture with wide  
black borders. Since the quality of the  
monitor is the most important factor in  
the features of the ClearVue/SE, including a 16-megahertz  
68020 processor, optional 68881 math coprocessor ($395),
pop-up menus, inverse video, large cursor, screen saver,  
zoom display, and dual-screen video capability. For optimum  
acceleration, your SE’s RAM and ROM can be placed on the  
ClearVue board; RasterOps provides two SIMMs for place-
ment on the SE motherboard to retain normal sound and  
video capability. RasterOps, 2500 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara,  
CA 95051; (800) 469-7600 or (408) 562-4200.

The Publisher series of video cards ($525 each) for the Mac  
SE, SE/30, and II family is optimized for Apple’s Portrait  
Display and Two-Page Monochrome monitors, plus two 19-
inch monitors, Sampo’s OfficePro II and Ikegami’s DM201OA.  
An optional ($25) complement of large-screen enhancement  
software includes pop-up menus, a screen saver, and a large  
menu bar and cursor. The SE and SE/30 cards allow for dual-
screen operation. Generation X Technologies, 333 W. El  
Camino Real, Suite 310, Sunnyvale, CA 94088; (800) 448-  
8231 or (408) 739-4570.

The MultiScreen SE ($395) is a monochrome video card  
for the Mac SE that’s optimized for Apple’s Portrait Display  
and High-Resolution Monochrome monitors as well as al-
most 20 other displays. It’s bundled with a collection of large-
screen utilities, including pop-up menus, a screen saver, and  
roaming zoom features. True to its name, the MultiScreen SE  
allows for dual-screen operation. And with an optional slot ex-
pander ($69), you can add still another SE board such as an  
accelerator. Mobius Technologies, 5800Adeline St., Oakland,  
CA 94608; (901) 689-0566 or (415) 654-0556.

The DisplayServer SE video card ($449) can drive the Ap-
ple High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor as well as PC-
compatible TTL displays. An optional board ($79) allows for  
output directly to video devices such as a television or VCR. A NuBus ver-
sion of DisplayServer ($499) for the Mac II should be out by now. Lapis  
Technologies, 1210 Marina Village  
Parkway, Suite 100, Alameda, CA  
94501; (415) 748-1600.

Nemonix offers two video cards for  
the Mac SE that work with a variety of  
monitors. The NXMAC-VSE ($495) can  
be configured for portrait monitors from Apple or Samsung, or for two-
page monitors from Apple, Taxan,  
Sampo, RasterOps, Ikegami, or Image  
Systems. Software features include dual-screen video, zoom  
display, large cursor, inverse video, pop-up menus, and a  
screen saver. Add an accelerator to this video capability, and  
you have the NXMAC-VXSE. The $1,070 version contains a  
16-megahertz 68020 processor; tack on a 68881 math  
coprocessor, and the price rises to $1,320. Nemonix, 106  
South St., Hopkinton, MA 01748; (800) 435-8650 or (508)  
435-9087.

There are plenty of unattached monitors for sale, but most  
are designed for the PC market, in which, without a graphical  
user interface that demands quality geometry and focus,  
most manufacturers produce basic units with a surefire  
selling point: low price. Some PC-compatible monitors work  
with the Lapis and Mobius cards mentioned here, but many  
suffer from poor performance and low resolution.

If you need a display at a rock-bottom price, two promis-
ning 14-inch monitors are the NEC MultiSync GS2A ($349) and  
the Princeton MAX-15 ($389). Both require special Mac II  
cables (around $20), and both are compatible with Apple’s  
Mac II1-bit video card ($199) as well as the Lapis and Mobius  
boards. NEC Technologies, 1255 Michael Drive, Wood Dale,  
IL 60191; (800) 826-2255 or (708) 860-9500. Princeton  
Graphic Systems, 1100 Northmeadow Parkway, Suite 150,  
Roswell, GA 30076; (800) 221-1490 or (404) 664-1010.

— Owen W. Linzmayer and Jeff Pittelkau
color, and a thousand dollars less than quality gray scale. You can pay more for monochrome, but you can also pay much less. Some economy big-screen systems now slide under the $1,000 barrier. But remember, there’s more than a little truth to the old adage “You get what you pay for.”

**Monitoring the Monitors**

Price is not the only difference among monochrome display systems. Monitors differ in size, shape, resolution, brightness, focus, depth of black, and warmth of white. MacUser Labs has been dissecting monitors for years, and we’ve perfected benchmarks that measure these traits. In fact, we’d previously tested a dozen of the monitors we chose for this report. Five were reviewed in our first look at monochrome, in August ’88, and seven were tested as bundled with gray-scale video cards in October ’89. If you’ve saved your back issues (doesn’t everybody?), you’ll notice that we’ve changed our opinion of some display systems. Some manufacturers have improved their products, and a few monitors that were great in their day are now moseying toward retirement.

We performed all our tests on complete display systems, for two reasons. First, although they are sold separately in many cases (see the “Orphans” sidebar), video cards and monitors for the Mac are most commonly bundled together. When you buy a complete system, you get the necessary cables (and, in most cases, software) and the assurance that the card and monitor will work together. Second, features are embodied in both components, so there is no way to accurately review monitors or cards independently of each other.

Before you read on and become too enamored of the features and performance of any one monitor, take a moment to look at Table 1 to find what display systems are available for your Mac. If you’re a Mac II owner, you’re in luck: All 19 display systems are available with NuBus video cards. If you have an SE, your choices shrink to 16 — and installation becomes much more difficult. SE/30 owners can choose from 12 systems, but only half a dozen options are open to owners of the venerable Plus.

The results of our 600 hours of testing will help you become a more finicky consumer (see the “Troubleshooting Guide” sidebar). This report will arm you with facts that will impress and intimidate any high-pressure salesperson, but we can’t tell you which monochrome display system is the absolute best for you. A monitor that seems rock-solid to one pair of eyes may be impossibly jittery to another. You might find the creamy white of the Micro Display MacGenius restful, whereas a coworker may prefer the SE’s bluish screen. We will tell you how well each display system fared in our tests, however, and we’ll recommend the ones that we judge best.

**Weighing the Options**

Before you ask some hapless salesperson to lug a dozen of these 40-pound behemoths from the back room for a side-by-side comparison, make a few preliminary decisions. Determine what screen size you want (all monitor screens are measured diagonally). Consider your applications. If you work with big spreadsheets, you’ll probably want a large screen with a landscape orientation (that is, the screen is wider than it is tall). On the other hand, if you do a lot of word processing and occasional DTP work, a portrait display (which is taller than wide) may be better for you. In general, the bigger the screen, the more information you can display and the more you will pay.

Apple has a stranglehold on the small end of the market. Its 12-inch High-Resolution Monochrome display system easily accommodates the full width and more than half the length of a letter-sized page. The competition heats up a bit at the 15-inch-portrait-monitor level, with the Apple Portrait Display joined by the Micro...
Monochrome Monitors

Troubleshooting Guide

Fuzzy screen
Symptom: Your monitor is less sharp than one you saw in a store or an old monitor has become fuzzy.
Cause: Misadjusted focus controls or aging electronic components.
Solution: If the focus controls are outside the case, adjust them while the monitor is on, using a plastic adjustment tool. If the controls are inside the case, take the monitor to a service center for adjustment.

Visible raster
Symptom: Overall screen contrast is low. Blacks are gray, and diagonal lines may be superimposed on the screen image.
Cause: The brightness control may be set too high, or the sub-brightness control may need adjustment.
Solution: If reducing the brightness doesn't produce the desired result — a black background without raster lines — the sub-brightness control needs adjustment. If this control is outside the case, tweak it with a plastic adjustment tool. Do this by first raising the brightness and contrast to the maximum and then adjusting the sub-brightness so that the raster lines disappear and the screen background appears black. If the control is inside the case, take the monitor to a service center for adjustment.

Rotated screen
Symptom: Screen noticeably rotated.
Cause: Monitors are generally adjusted facing east, and the screen will tilt slightly if it is facing in another direction. If the problem is severe, the clamp holding the yoke in place may be loose.
Solution: Point the screen east. If the image is still noticeably rotated, take the monitor to an authorized service center for yoke repositioning.

Poor voltage regulation
Symptom: The visible portion of the screen expands when displaying white and shrinks for black.
Cause: Poor design or a faulty component may prevent the power supply from providing stable power to the CRT as the screen brightness changes.
Solution: If the monitor is new, return it for an exchange. If it's older, the power supply needs repair or replacement, a task for authorized service centers only.

Poor geometry
Symptom: Screen image looks irregular — squashed in, puked out, or wavy.
Cause: Alignment magnets attached to the yoke assembly have shifted, or a strong magnetic field is creating interference. Telephone handsets, motors, stereo speakers, and steel office furniture are all sources of magnetic fields.
Solution: Move magnetic objects away from the monitor. If the monitor is on a steel desk, demagnetize the desk by using a de-magnetizing coil or move your system to another desk. If the screen still looks awful, the internal magnets may need realignment by a technician.
Display MacGenius, Radius Full Page Display, and Sigma Designs PageView. Each of these portrait monitors can depict an 8.5-x-11-inch page at full size.

If you’re really into desktop publishing or CAD, you probably want to display two pages side by side or a single B-size drawing at a true 1:1 scale. For that you need a 19-inch model, and here the competition gets heated, with nine manufacturers vying for your checkbook. Emachines’ The Big Picture also manages to squeeze two full pages onto a 17-inch monitor, but only by displaying the image at less than true 1:1 scale (more on this later).

Although 19-inch monitors may seem huge if you were raised on a Plus or SE, in this report we classify them a “medium,” because we also found four monitors that are truly LARGE. We examined three 21-inch monitors: the Apple TwoPage Monochrome, Emachines QuickView Z21, and Sigma Designs SilverView. Last — though certainly far from least — we tested the 24-inch Monitor Viking 2400, which has more than 240 square inches of usable display.

When displaying standard-size Excel cells, a 9-inch screen shows only a tenth of the thousand-cell army that can occupy the Viking 2400. If you do a lot of complex financial modeling and hate scrolling, a large monitor is a must.

Don’t assume, however, that a 21-inch monitor has a 21-inch display. Screen size is like mile-per-gallon ratings for new automobiles — you never get what the manufacturer claims. As with television sets, monitor screen size is typically given as the diagonal measurement of the CRT (cathode-ray tube) as it comes from the factory, but because some of the screen is hidden by the monitor’s frame (or bezel), the exposed area is smaller. The active area (raster image) is smaller still and varies from one monitor to another. For example, the Apple Two-Page Monochrome and Sigma Designs SilverView are both rated at 21 inches, but the SilverView’s active screen is more than an inch larger than the Apple monitor’s 18.8 inches (see Table 1).

You also might want to compare the monitors’ “whites” — that is, the color of the chemical phosphor on the inside surface of the picture tube. A carefully aimed stream of electrons strikes the phosphor, exciting it to give off the light you see. Phosphors vary in the color they emit, and people vary in the color they see. To avoid subjectivity in our color analysis, we tested each monitor with a Minolta TV Color-Analyzer II to determine its true color rating.

A “warm” phosphor, such as that used by Micro Display Systems in the MacGenius, gives off a reddish-yellow light that closely matches the color of paper. A “cool” phosphor — the SE and Plus are about as cool as you can get — has a blue tint. Emachines’ The Big Picture has an unpleasant greenish tint reminiscent of an old television set’s. On most monitors, cool or warm, the color was the same over the entire screen, but the Nutmeg 19” Mono Display and Taxan Crystal View were marred by faint yellow blotsches.

Resolution Confusion

After you decide what size and shape you want your monitor to be, your next decision should concern resolution. If this concept is a bit vague to you, you’re not alone — even monitor manufacturers have trouble. Two parameters — pixel dimensions and dpi (dots per inch) — are often used interchangeably to describe monitor resolution. Simply put, pixel dimensions are the height and width of...
Monochrome Monitors

**Objective tests:** Viewing area is the actual size of the screen display in square inches. Maximum usable brightness is the brightest screen image, in footlamberts (fl), that can be obtained while maintaining a focused image. Under average indoor lighting conditions, most users will set their monitors to between 15 and 20 fl. MTF sharpness measures the contrast between adjacent one-pixel-wide lines. We averaged horizontal and vertical MTF ratings taken at the center and corners of each monitor.

**Subjective tests:** Our jury graded each display system on a scale of 1 (worst) to 5 (best). For focus, a monitor was judged on its ability to maintain a sharp image over the entire screen. The geometry score shows how well a monitor avoided bowing, pin-cushioning, and distorting circles and squares. Finally, we rated the display systems on their resistance to common nuisances: glare, flicker, jitter, noise, and ghosting.

(For all tests, higher scores [longer bars] are better.)

---

With the HP DeskWriter, you can...
have it all. (But keep it to yourself.)

The HP DeskWriter printer puts laser-quality printing right at your fingertips.

With a small size and a $1,195* price tag, the DeskWriter printer easily fits on your desk and in your budget. And its advanced 300 dpi inkjet technology lets you print sparkling text and detailed graphics.

The DeskWriter is also designed for easy use with your Macintosh, and even includes scalable and outline fonts. Combine that with the DeskWriter's whisper-quiet operation, and keeping it to yourself will be that much easier. So call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1004 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.
Monochrome Monitors

the screen as measured in pixels (picture elements), and dpi tells how tightly those pixels (also known as dots) are packed together.

Pixel dimensions tell you the total number of pixels you can see on screen at one time. A monitor’s horizontal dimension is given in pixels, and its vertical dimension is in lines of pixels. Given two monitors with the same number of dots per inch, the one with the greater pixel dimensions can display more information — a few extra rows and columns of a spreadsheet, for example. But the really valuable information — to your applications as well as to your eyesight — is how many of these little dots are packed into each inch. Therefore, we’ll refer to resolution only in terms of dpi.

One of the Mac’s fundamental design philosophies is WYSIWYG (“what you see is what you get”). In other words, when you print a document, it closely approximates what you see on-screen: a one-inch-tall screen object prints at exactly the same size. QuickDraw (the
drawing routines built in to the Mac’s ROM) simulates measurement standards common in the publishing industry. In printing, an inch equals 72 points; to achieve WYSIWYG, QuickDraw assumes that an inch on a monitor equals 72 pixels. Only monitors with 72-dpi resolution — such as the standard 9-inch Plus or SE screen, or a dozen of the monitors we tested — maintain a one-to-one size relationship between screen and printed page.

We tested monitors with both higher and lower resolutions than this standard. Documents displayed on screens with resolutions greater than 72 dpi appear shrunken. Unless high-resolution monitors have excellent focus, text can be difficult to read. On the other hand, displays with lower resolutions appear magnified. But no matter how tiny or huge something appears on-screen, QuickDraw prints it at 72 dpi.

True 72-dpi WYSIWYG is important in desktop publishing, where you need to see on-screen precisely what the printed document will look like. Monitors with lower resolutions are great for presentations and training, when several people are straining to read the same display. Low resolution can also be simulated with software that magnifies the screen image; seven manufacturers offer a magnification option.

High-resolution monitors can display far more information than a true WYSIWYG monitor can (see Figure 1). On a single 120-dpi screen, for example, the 19-inch Sigma Designs L-View can display 1,764 standard-size Excel cells, or most of this lab report in 12-point type. Just be prepared to squint, since 12-point type at 120 dpi is only 60 percent as large as at 72 dpi. If you’d like to have several resolution options at your fingertips, consider the E-Machines QuickView Z21. It has a large viewing area and easily alterable resolution settings of 36, 40, 72, and 80 dpi.

Card Games

Video cards differ in almost as many ways as monitors do. For example, you

With the HP ScanJet Plus, you’ve

The HP ScanJet Plus scanner provides 8-bit photographic-quality scanning.

That means 256 shades of gray for the hottest-looking output from your Mac. And it’s so easy, too. At the click of a mouse, you can get negative or mirror images, as well as scaling in 1% increments from 4-200%. All for $2,190* about what you would expect to pay for a 4-bit scanner.

So if you want the richest, most detailed images from your Mac, you’ve got it made with Hewlett-Packard. Call 1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1005 for your authorized HP dealer.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Please circle 124 on reader service card.
can upgrade the E-Machines Quick View Z21 and Apple Portrait Display and Two-Page Monochrome systems to gray scale by adding memory to their video cards. There are no shades of gray in a monochrome system; its 1-bit card provides just two pixel options—black and white. Apple’s upgradable systems ship with 2-bit cards that provide four levels of gray. Strictly speaking, both the Portrait Display and the Two-Page Monochrome monitor are already low-level gray-scale systems, a feature that can be turned on in the Control Panel. Both can also be upgraded to 4 bits (16 grays) with the addition of more memory. E-Machines offers a convenient plug-in memory module for $1,100 that transforms its Quick View Z21 monochrome Mac II system into an 8-bit Z21 IQ gray-scale system with 256 gray levels.

For SE owners, it’s hard to beat the RasterOps ClearVue display system. In addition to a bright, crisp 19-inch monitor, you get a video card that doubles as a CPU accelerator. The SE’s standard 68000 microprocessor pokes along at a sluggish 7.76 megahertz. The ClearVue’s on-board 68000 doubles that speed, and your entire system benefits from the increased performance. There’s even a socket for an optional math coprocessor.

No matter which display system you choose, the video card is easy to install — if you have a Mac II. Just open your Macintosh and pop the card into a NuBus slot. Things get more difficult as you move down the evolutionary ladder through the SEs to the Plus. Although SEs have an internal slot ready to accept a video card, the Macintosh must be carefully opened with a special tool before the slot is accessible. The Plus makes matters worse. No slot awaits the video card; instead, the card must be carefully clipped.
10 years ago it was the new Apple II 48k System. Today it's the Macintosh IIci 4Mb Color System.

One thing remains the same —
CDA's dedication to quality service and support.

In 1980 CDA began serving the computer industry with a commitment to quality service and support. Today you'll find that commitment reflected in every computer system sold. You can rely on CDA's 10 years of knowledge and experience while you're making your purchasing decisions. And, when you purchase from CDA, you're guaranteed to receive only quality products. CDA qualifies and tests each product sold. If it doesn't meet CDA's rigorous quality standards, we won't sell it to you.

It doesn't stop there!
To ensure your complete satisfaction, each purchase is backed by CDA's 30 Day Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee. If for any reason you're not 100% satisfied, you may return the item within 30 days for a prompt "hassle free" refund. In addition, CDA offers a 180 Day Performance Guarantee. All products are guaranteed for 180 days to be free of defects. If you need technical assistance, our Macintosh Technical Support Team will be ready to handle your call.

For Your Convenience
CDA delivers factory fresh Macintosh computers, complete ready-to-run Macintosh systems, and a large selection of add-on hardware, software and accessories. This means that you can buy everything you need in one place. Whether you live in a major city or the most remote overseas island, CDA guarantees your order will be shipped promptly and efficiently. Visa, MC, Amex, Optima, Discover, check, and money orders are accepted. Leasing is also available to qualified businesses.

CDA offers quality products from:
Macintosh Plus Entry System
This affordable Macintosh Plus system includes one megabyte of memory, one built-in 800K disk drive, one SystemGate 800K external drive and all of the listed items*.  
System Price $1499  Pkg =#8980  (delivery $88)

Macintosh Plus 30 HD System
For those who need additional storage, add a 30Mb hard drive to the above system in place of the SystemGate 800K external drive for only $300 more.  
System Price $1799  Pkg =#8981  (delivery $70)

Macintosh SE/30 HD40 System
This compact yet powerful SE/30 system includes Apple's 40 megabyte internal hard drive, one 1.44 MbFDHD disk drive, two megabytes of memory and all of the listed items*.  
System Price $3849  Pkg =#9010  (delivery $94)

Macintosh IICx 80/4 System
Ideal for the graphic designer and those who have the need for color presentations, this IICx system includes Apple's 80 megabyte hard drive, one 1.44 Mb FDHD disk drive, 4 megabytes of memory, Apple's Extended Keyboard, Apple's High Resolution Color Monitor with 8 bit video card and all of the listed items*.  
System Price $6695  Pkg =#9020  (delivery $142)

Macintosh IICx 105/5 System
More for less.  This system is structured to be competitively priced while including all of the components of a more powerful IICx system.  It includes a Quantum 105 megabyte hard drive (2 yr. warranty), one 1.44 Mb FDHD disk drive, 5 megabytes of memory, Keytronic Mac Pro 105 keyboard (3 yr. warranty), Tempo II keyboard software, NEC MacSync 14" High Res RGB monitor w/tlt and swivel stand (2 yr. warranty) and all of the listed items*.  
System Price $6049  Pkg =#9021  (delivery $142)

Macintosh IICi 80/4 Deluxe System
The Macintosh IICi features the 25 Mhz fast 68030 processor and a built-in 8 bit video card.  This IICi system includes Apple's 80 megabyte internal hard drive, 4 megabytes of memory, 1.44 MbFDHD disk drive, Apple's High Resolution Color Monitor, Apple's Extended Keyboard and the all of the listed items*.  
System Price $7495  Pkg =#9002  (delivery $142)

Macintosh IICi 105/5 System
Compare and Save.  This system is structured to be competitively priced with the above IICi system while including all of the components of a more powerful IICi system.  It includes a Quantum 105 megabyte hard drive (2 yr. warranty), one 1.44 Mb FDHD disk drive, 5 megabytes of memory, DataDesk Mac 101 ADB Keyboard, NEC MacSync 14" High Resolution RGB monitor w/tlt and swivel stand (2 yr. warranty) and all of the listed items*.  
System Price $6739  Pkg =#9005  (delivery $142)

ImageWriter II Printer Package
The ImageWriter II Printer Package includes all necessary cables, an extra printer ribbon, a printer dust cover and a starter package of paper (500 sheets)  
Package Price $475  Pkg =#8940  (delivery $59)

LaserWriter IINT Printer Package
The LaserWriter IINT Printer Package includes two Local-Talk cables, an extra toner cartridge, a LaserWriter IINT dust cover, and a package of laser paper.  
Package Price $3895  Pkg =#8942  (delivery $99)

Win!  1st Place -  
Free trip for "2" to Vail, CO  
Enjoy skiing, golfing, horseback riding, boating or just the beautiful mountain air for a full week.  Hotel, air fare and car rental included.  
2nd Place - Free Mac Plus Computer  
There will be two 2nd place prizes awarded.  
3rd Place - $500 CDA Gift Certificate  
There will be three 3rd place prizes awarded.

CDA's 10th Anniversary Sweepstakes
Watch for Monthly Specials!  
US/Canada  
800-526-5313

Official Entry Coupon
10th Anniversary Sweepstakes
One CDA Plaza, P.O. Box 533, Califton, NJ 07830
Name ________________________________
Address ________________________________
City __________ State ______ Zip ______
**Express Delivery Now Only $3**

*All software orders over $100 ship Express for just $3 (US residents only)*

ACCOUNTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Computer Associates</td>
<td>$.739</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Simply Accounting V2.0</td>
<td>$1.21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quicken V1.5</td>
<td>$2.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layered At Once! V1.0</td>
<td>$2.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MECA Managing Your Money</td>
<td>$1.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dollars and Sense V4.0</td>
<td>$1.3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Type Manager</td>
<td>$.56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 88 V1.9</td>
<td>$1.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Streamline V1.0</td>
<td>$1.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Fonts 1 thru 117</td>
<td>$1.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aldus PageMaker V3.0</td>
<td>$1.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freehand V2.0</td>
<td>$.73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Persuasion V2.0</td>
<td>$1.32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Letraset Design Studio</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image Studio V1.5</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft PowerPoint V2.01</td>
<td>$1.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TimeWorks Publish It V1.0</td>
<td>$1.25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

DRAWING/GRAPHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alteys FONTastic Plus 2.0</td>
<td>$51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broderbund Point Shaper 5.5</td>
<td>$.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris MacPaint 2.0</td>
<td>$.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacDraw II V1.1</td>
<td>$.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SmartForm Designer V1.1</td>
<td>$.27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dencha Canvas V2.1</td>
<td>$.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Arts Inks</td>
<td>$.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MacroMind VideoWorks II 2.0</td>
<td>$.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MicroMac Design V1.0</td>
<td>$.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parmacomp Swivel 3D</td>
<td>$.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Beach Super Paint 2.0</td>
<td>$.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Press 1.1</td>
<td>$.52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super 3D Enhanced</td>
<td>$.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Super Mac PixelPaint 2.0</td>
<td>$.22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PixelPaint Professional 1.0</td>
<td>$.39</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

PROGRAMING & UTILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Berkeley Systems After Dark</td>
<td>$.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE Software Easy Keys V1.2</td>
<td>$.63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fifth Generation Systems</td>
<td>$.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast Back II</td>
<td>$.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HJC Software Virex V2.2</td>
<td>$.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperMac Software</td>
<td>$.54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SuperSpool V5.0</td>
<td>$.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SPREADSHEETS/DATABASES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Aclius 4th Dimension 2.0</td>
<td>$.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Labs C.A.T. 2.0</td>
<td>$.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Filemaker II 1.1</td>
<td>$.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Project II 2.0</td>
<td>$.90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fox JCBASE Plus II V2.0</td>
<td>$.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Informix Working V1.1</td>
<td>$.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft File 2.0A</td>
<td>$.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Works 2.0</td>
<td>$.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Excel 2.2</td>
<td>$.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Odesta Double Helix III</td>
<td>$.35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Datadesk Professional 2.0</td>
<td>$.27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

WORD PROCESSING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A Lasting Impression</td>
<td>$.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ResumExpert</td>
<td>$.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cover Letters</td>
<td>$.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Claris Mac Write V2.1</td>
<td>$.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbytes Word Finder V2.0</td>
<td>$.55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Word V4.0</td>
<td>$.24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microsoft Office</td>
<td>$.69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker Write Now V2.0</td>
<td>$.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Word Perfect 1.05</td>
<td>$.22</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MUSIC FOR YOUR MAC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Opcode Vision</td>
<td>$.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passport Designs</td>
<td>$.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Tracks Pro V3.0</td>
<td>$.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Tracks Pro V3.0</td>
<td>$.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encore</td>
<td>$.39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coda Finale V2.0</td>
<td>$.59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Drums</td>
<td>$.28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mark of the Unicorn</td>
<td>$.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professional Composer V2.3</td>
<td>$.29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performer V2.3</td>
<td>$.49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Altech Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 x 3 Midi Interface (1 in/3 out)</td>
<td>$.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Serial Midi Interface (1 in/1 out)</td>
<td>$.79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MIDI Transport (2 in/2 out)</td>
<td>$.99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Studio III (2/6/2 out)</td>
<td>$.19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parallion Mac Recorder V2.0</td>
<td>$.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Set of two 5' Black MIDI cables** | $.11  |

---

**10th Anniversary Giveaway**

You’re automatically entered into the drawing each time you order. Or send in the Entry Coupon.

1st Place - Free Trip to Vail, CO

2nd Place - Free Mac Plus!

3rd Place - $500 gift certificate!

---

Entry Coupons must be post marked on or before 5/31/99.

Winner selected at random by owners of CDA. Odds of winning depend on # of entries. Winner responsible for taxes. All prizes will be awarded. Winner will be notified by mail. $150 must be in contact within 30 days of notification. The drawing is open to U.S. residents and will be handled by a third party.

---

We Accept American Express, MC, Visa, Optima, Discover, or check.

---

**Shipping Information**

UPS Ground - 2nd day $1.15, 3rd day $3.50

UPS - 2nd day $2.95, 3rd day $5.50

Next Day - please call for rates.

All Computer Systems ship via DHL, Door to Door Express Service to the continental US, Alaska, Hawaii & PR. DHL to Canada add S20 to delivery charge.

---

CDA is not an authorized Apple dealer. Prices & product specs on this ad are subject to change without notice. Products in this ad are trademark or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

---

CDA Computer Sales

1 CDA Plaza P.O. Box 53

Galloway, New Jersey 08205
New! "180 Day Performance Guarantee"

Macintosh Computers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Plus</td>
<td>w/1 800K drive &amp; 1 Meg of RAM</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh SE 30</td>
<td>w/1 internal FDHD drive, 2 Megs of RAM, &amp; Apple's 40 Meg HD</td>
<td>$3475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh IICx</td>
<td>w/1 internal FDHD drive, 2 Megs of RAM, Apple's 40 Meg HD</td>
<td>$4095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh IIci</td>
<td>w/1 internal FDHD drive, 4 Megs of RAM, &amp; Apple's 80 Meg HD</td>
<td>$5299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh IIci</td>
<td>w/1 internal FDHD drive, 2 Megs of RAM, Apple's 40 Meg HD</td>
<td>$5299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Plus</td>
<td>w/2 internal FDHD drives &amp; 1 Meg of RAM</td>
<td>$1899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Plus</td>
<td>w/1 internal FDHD drive, 1 Meg of RAM, &amp; Apple's 20 Meg HD</td>
<td>$2199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Plus</td>
<td>w/1 internal FDHD drive, 2 Megs of RAM, &amp; Apple's 40 Meg HD</td>
<td>$2499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh SE 30</td>
<td>w/1 internal FDHD drive, 2 Megs of RAM, &amp; Apple's 40 Meg HD</td>
<td>$4095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh SE 30</td>
<td>w/1 internal FDHD drive, 4 Megs of RAM, &amp; Apple's 80 Meg HD</td>
<td>$5299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh IICx</td>
<td>w/1 internal FDHD drive, 2 Megs of RAM, Apple's 40 Meg HD</td>
<td>$4095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh SE 30</td>
<td>w/1 internal FDHD drive, 4 Megs of RAM, &amp; Apple's 80 Meg HD</td>
<td>$5299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh IICx</td>
<td>w/1 internal FDHD drive, 2 Megs of RAM, Apple's 40 Meg HD</td>
<td>$4095</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh SE 30</td>
<td>w/1 internal FDHD drive, 4 Megs of RAM, &amp; Apple's 80 Meg HD</td>
<td>$5299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Portables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Macintosh Portable</td>
<td>includes an Active Matrix LCD display, a 16MHz processor</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Portable 1 Mb</td>
<td>w/1 Meg of RAM, the FDHD 1.4 Meg disk drive, an optional internal 40 Meg</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Portable 1 Mb</td>
<td>hard disk, 4 dedicated expansion slots, 9 external ports, a rechargeable</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Portable 1 Mb</td>
<td>battery (lasts 5-8 hours), a power adapter/charger, a built-in key-board,</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Portable 1 Mb</td>
<td>track ball, ADB mouse, &amp; case</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Portable 1 Mb</td>
<td>w/40 HD</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Portable 1 Mb</td>
<td>w/1 Meg of RAM, the FDHD 1.4 Meg disk drive, an optional internal 40 Meg</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Portable 1 Mb</td>
<td>hard disk, 4 dedicated expansion slots, 9 external ports, a rechargeable</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Portable 1 Mb</td>
<td>battery (lasts 5-8 hours), a power adapter/charger, a built-in key-board,</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Portable 1 Mb</td>
<td>track ball, ADB mouse, &amp; case</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macintosh Portable 1 Mb</td>
<td>w/40 HD</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Printers & Scanners

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter II</td>
<td>w/1 Meg of RAM, the FDHD 1.4 Meg disk drive, an optional internal 40 Meg</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter II</td>
<td>hard disk, 4 dedicated expansion slots, 9 external ports, a rechargeable</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter II</td>
<td>battery (lasts 5-8 hours), a power adapter/charger, a built-in key-board,</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter II</td>
<td>track ball, ADB mouse, &amp; case</td>
<td>$2999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter II</td>
<td>w/40 HD</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter II</td>
<td>w/1 Meg of RAM, the FDHD 1.4 Meg disk drive, an optional internal 40 Meg</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter II</td>
<td>hard disk, 4 dedicated expansion slots, 9 external ports, a rechargeable</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter II</td>
<td>battery (lasts 5-8 hours), a power adapter/charger, a built-in key-board,</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter II</td>
<td>track ball, ADB mouse, &amp; case</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter II</td>
<td>w/40 HD</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter II</td>
<td>w/1 Meg of RAM, the FDHD 1.4 Meg disk drive, an optional internal 40 Meg</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter II</td>
<td>hard disk, 4 dedicated expansion slots, 9 external ports, a rechargeable</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter II</td>
<td>battery (lasts 5-8 hours), a power adapter/charger, a built-in key-board,</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter II</td>
<td>track ball, ADB mouse, &amp; case</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple ImageWriter II</td>
<td>w/40 HD</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton Interfaks 12</td>
<td>w/1 Meg of RAM, the FDHD 1.4 Meg disk drive, an optional internal 40 Meg</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abaton Interfaks 12</td>
<td>hard disk, 4 dedicated expansion slots, 9 external ports, a rechargeable</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abaton Interfaks 12</td>
<td>battery (lasts 5-8 hours), a power adapter/charger, a built-in key-board,</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abaton Interfaks 12</td>
<td>track ball, ADB mouse, &amp; case</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abaton Interfaks 12</td>
<td>w/40 HD</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Call For CDA's Lowest Price on Memory Upgrades!

1 Mb Low Profile 80ns SIMM Modules
Easy to install. Set of 2 - (2Mb) ... CALL

1 Mb Simm Kit (Qty 4 - 256K"SIMM" Modules) to upgrade your Macintosh IIx, IIci, IIci, Macintosh SE/30
(from 1Mb to 2Mb) ... CALL

Dove MacSmart Tool Kit ... $17
You'll want your MacTV, too—interactive-multimedia. Live, full-color, flicker-free video in a window on your Mac monitor. And the only way to get it is with ColorSpace FX. Designed to work with ColorSpace III, ColorSpace FX is the first low-cost, high-quality digital effects card to put broadcast-quality video on your desktop.

FX works with all the most powerful Mac software. Including HyperCard™, Director Interactive™, Authorware® Professional™, and SuperCard™. So you can combine text and video in new, exciting ways on a single screen. Spice things up with zooms, fades, spins, mirrors, and squeezes. And produce the most exciting multimedia this side of Hollywood: business training and interactive learning systems, live teleconferencing, and more.

For details and the nearest dealer, call 800-522-7979. And say you want your MacTV.
Monochrome Monitors

Small monitors:

Apple High-Resolution Monochrome

Apple Portrait Display

Micro Display MacGenius

Radius Full Page Display

Sigma Designs PageView

to the appropriate circuitry.

Some manufacturers make this chore even more difficult with sloopy design and poorly-thought-out installation procedures. For example, Micro Display’s MacGenius SE system — despite excellent documentation — drove our lab technicians batty with its numerous parts (one of which was missing entirely) and long assembly process. Our advice for SE and Plus owners is to have your dealer install any manufacturer’s video card. You’ll avoid unnecessary headaches, potentially lethal voltages, and the cancellation of Apple’s dinky 90-day warranty.

Software Goodies

If you’ve lived with a Plus or SE, you’ll at first be infatuated with the freedom and potential of a big-screen system. But, as with any relationship, the novelty will soon wear off. You’ll begin to notice the disadvantages of so much acreage. The standard 12-point menu bar seems impossibly tiny. The cursor gets lost somewhere in the wide-open spaces, and it takes multiple mouse moves to navigate from the bottom of a spreadsheet to the formula bar.

Many manufacturers have anticipated your frustration and include software that improves the quality of life with a big-screen monitor. When perusing advertisements, however, make sure to read the fine print. Some software works only if the monitor is powered by a Plus or SE; these manufacturers are just getting around to making their software compatible with the more powerful microprocessors in the Mac II and SE/30.

Radius is justly famous for its well-thought-out software, accessible through a cdev (see Figure 2). The software, which has different features for different Macs, provides enlarged menus and an oversized cursor, tear-off menus, and screensaver and screen-capture utilities. The Full Page Display includes a Wide Screen option that doubles the width of the available work area. You simply scoot your cursor to one edge of the display, and the rest of the virtual screen scrolls horizontally into view. Because Radius’ virtual-screen scheme uses on-board memory rather than your Mac’s RAM, scrolling is quick and smooth.

The E-Machines QuickView Z21 also offers good software plus a virtual-screen option that uses on-board memory. In addition, the same memory-upgrade module that transforms the QuickView into a gray-scale system can be used to increase its virtual-screen size to a whopping 5 x 2.3 feet. Without the extra memory, the virtual screen still reaches a respectable 2.5 x 1.1 feet. The Nutmeg and Elman systems include Stepping Out II, a software-based virtual-screen utility that can also magnify images up to 16 times. Because Stepping Out II uses the Mac’s RAM, however, virtual-screen scrolling isn’t as swift or smooth as the board-based method.

MegaGraphics, Micro Display, Nutmeg, RasterOps, and Sigma Designs also offer solid, useful software. Some manufacturers — the most glaring example being Apple — offer no software at all, and others provide minimal features. When making your choice, remember that good software can make life with a monster monitor much more pleasant.

A Sharper Image

Even the most powerful and convenient software can’t redeem an unreadable display. An ideal monitor has perfect geometry and focus. Unfortunately for our eyesight, there’s no such thing as an ideal monitor. Many monitors have geometry problems, especially at the display’s outer edges. Some have a slight inward or outward curve at the edge of the screen or a screen image that tilts to one side. Others, particularly the larger models, display circles as ovals and squares as rectangles. Obviously, such imperfections are unacceptable when you’re working with graphics. Even text can be distorted, contributing to eyestrain.

We checked geometric linearity (see Figure 3) with a modified version of Larry Pina’s shareware program Test Pattern Generator. The test image is a grid with a large circle in the center and smaller circles in the corners. Monitors with good geometry — such as Apple’s High-Resolution Monochrome and Portrait Display — display a square grid with five perfectly round circles. At the opposite end, the viewing areas of the Radius Full Page Display and Monitorn Viking 2400 have shrunk corners that distort circles. Other monitors, such as the Elman Two Page Display, showed slight but acceptable pincushioning (inward curving of the image) or bowing (outward curving).

A monitor’s sharpness, or focus, can make the difference between a finely striped design and a featureless blob. If pixels blur, small details such as thin
"I used to think a large screen was a luxury. Now I can't live without it!"

Until now, high quality large screen displays cost more than a Mac Plus. Once I got over the sticker shock, I found that a large screen display was the greatest productivity enhancement I'd experienced. I challenged our own engineers to build display systems with the quality and features of the market leader at prices anyone can justify.

PixelView™ . . . it didn't happen overnight!

We sourced tubes from the same manufacturer as Apple. We chose the same screen phosphor used by Apple and Radius, but to completely eliminate irritating flicker, we boosted our vertical refresh rate to 78hz. Then we added enhancements like pop-up menus, enlarged cursor and menu options, screen saver and screen copy. And believe it or not, we did it at a $667 price!

From Mac Plus to Portable— we've got you covered.

We have PixelView display systems for the Mac Plus, SE, SE30, II, IIX, IICx, IICi, and Mac portable! And PixelView systems come in single or dual page screens.

Take one for a test spin. (But don't say I didn't warn you!)

Take my modem. Take my (gulp) hard drive, but leave me my monitor! I feel that strongly, and believe you will too. Don't go another day squinting and scrolling! Try any of our display systems for 30 days. If you aren't convinced that your money was well spent, we want it back!"

Call us today at

1 800 654-5294
Buy At Factory Prices!

**V40 40Mb Hard Drive**
How can we sell our New V40 for $447? This price breakthrough is made possible by new drive technologies and our volume purchases. The V40 drive ships formatted, tested and loaded with 10Mb of software and includes all the features found on our other drives: cables, international power supplies, external SCSI switching, and cooling fan. One year warranty. Sorry, no dealer inquiries.

**20Mb Internal Hard Drive**
Sleek, fast, and quiet. International power supply, SCSI switching, fan, and cables are standard equipment. Shipped formatted, tested and loaded with over 10Mb of software. Internal and external models available for most Macs. Two year warranty.

**MP-Series 40Mb Internal**
These are the premium drives that reviewers rave about! Similar to the M Series, except our MP Series drives contain the fastest mechanisms in the industry (the slowest of which is 19ms). Internal and external models available for most Macs. Two year warranty.

**RM600 Erasable Optical**
If you're saving huge files (like 24 bit images, scans, or large data-bases), the RM600 is the right solution for you! Our RM600 erasable optical drives disk storage at the lowest cost per Mb. We've incorporated second generation technology to bring you the greatest speed and industry-wide compatibility. Full ISO/ANSI compliance. The RM600 incorporates our international power supply, SCSI switching, and whisper quiet cooling fan. One year warranty.

**RM42 45Mb Removable**
Built around the Eddy Award winning SyQuest technology that has become the de facto standard for Macintosh removable media drives. With an average access time of 20ms, the RM42 is faster than most hard drives! The RM42 incorporates our international power supply, SCSI switching, and whisper quiet cooling fan. Two year warranty.

**VS300 Flatbed Scanner**
The VS300 delivers crisp line art and dithered halftones at a fraction of the cost of most scanners. Complete with full function scanning software that even allows the VS300 to be used as a desk accessory! Byte magazine said it best: "If it were my money, I'd buy the Mirror... Its price/performance ratio is unequalled." And for a limited time, we're throwing in Zedcor's DeskPaint™ graphics software ($99 value) and Olduvai's Read It!™ optical character recognition software ($495 value) at no additional charge!

**T150 Tape Backup**
Don't settle for a tape backup system that's designed around a cheap audio cassette derivative! Our T150 is a European engineered drive (Siemens of Germany) that packs 150Mb of your precious data onto solid 3M DC600 type cartridges, at 3 times the speed of most competing solutions. And it's painless! Our custom software facilitates automated (unattended) backups, mirror-image, file by file, or incremental backups.

**DriveCare**
Dead Ehman or Apple Drive? Our experts can breathe new life into almost any fixed or removable hard drive. And we recover data too! SuperMac, Jasmine, Rodime, CMS MacBottom, and others. 20-500Mb. They're all welcome! (ie: 40Mb start at $77). Call our Technical Support Hotline today for details! 612-633-2105.

**TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE**
1 800 654-5294

**TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE:** (612) 633-2105 Hours: Mon-Fri 8am-5pm CST

2644 Patton Road, Roseville, Minnesota 55113 (612) 633-4450 FAX: (612) 633-3136

Please circle 83 on reader service card.

All prices/specifications subject to change without notice. Call for current pricing, warranty, and promotional details. Mirror and MirrorImage are trademarks of Mirror Technologies, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trade names of their respective holders. No surcharge for Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and Telecheck.
3 FOR KIDS
AND
ADULTS TOO!
A fun package with three exciting programs:

Connect-the-Dots creates sophisticated almost professional connect-the-dots documents utilizing a built-in paint tools. The tools include the powerful AutoTraceLasso that traces an object, adds, and labels the dots. Import or merge with any Macpaint file. You can even add digitized sounds to your document.

Penmanship allows you and your child to improve his or her penmanship. Create your own character set with a powerful character editor. Then print practice sheets with customized words.

MazeMaster creates rectangular or circular mazes. Place objects with doors inside the maze and save the result as Macpaint documents.

Price: $59.95 + postage & handling

Introducing... 
David the Dinosaur!
The Talking Computer Book Series. A unique combination of colorful story book and a computer program that teaches basic reading skills to youngsters.

A sweet and soft human voice narrates the story while the youngsters watch animated graphics on the screen.

The Dictionary explains the words in the story while the Quiz tests the child’s learned knowledge.

A separate story book with colorful pages allows the child to read at his own pace.

Price: $39.95 + postage & handling

To order see your local dealer, or call (301) 527-1988
ISM, Inc.
P.O. Box 247
Phoenix, MD 21131
Fax (301) 527-0694

Please circle 41 on reader service card.

Monochrome Monitors

Medium-sized monitors:

Ehman Two Page Monitor

E-Machines The Big Picture 17"

MacProducts MagicView 19

MegaGraphics MegaScreen Rival

Moniterm Viking 2/72
whereas contrast is the relative difference between dark and light areas. Contrast is important for readability; poor contrast between text and background can cause eyestrain.

Keep in mind that brighter images may not be as sharp. When we measured brightness, some monitors degenerate into 2,000 night-lights. Instead, we measured maximum usable brightness — the brightest setting that can be kept in focus (see Figure 3). The Radius Full Page Display, MegaGraphics MegaScreen Rival, and Micro Display MacGenius were all nearly three times brighter than the Apple High-Resolution Monochrome, E-Machines QuickView Z21, and Moni-

term Viking 2400.

Glare and Other Nuisances

A bright screen image helps combat glare — room light that reflects off the screen — especially in brightly lit work areas. Glare is commonly referred to as a “nuisance factor,” sharing that dubious title with flicker, jitter, noise, and ghosting. Our jury evaluated each monitor on these annoyances and gave it an overall nuisance score (see Figure 3).

To check for glare, turn the monitor off so your observation isn’t influenced by screen images. Monitors with untreated glass surfaces can turn into mirrors under some lighting conditions. An etched screen provides moderate glare protection; an OCLI (Optical Coating Labs, Inc.) coating virtually eliminates glare but shows fingerprints with amazing clarity.

There’s often a trade-off between glare protection, brightness, and focus. For example, Apple heavily etches the screen of its High-Resolution Monochrome monitor. You get great glare protection, but even though actual focus under the etching is quite good, perceived focus suffers badly. (Hint: To improve the monitor’s focus, apply a thin film of the lubricant WD-40 to its deeply etched screen. You’ll lose glare protection and your workplace will smell like an auto shop, but the display will be clear and sharp — until you touch it.)

On the other hand, the optional OCLI coating on the MoniTerm monitors slightly diminishes brightness but doesn’t
THE NEW BERNOLLI SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

The portable computing world isn't very forgiving. The moment you grab your portable computer and walk out the door, your data is at risk. One bump. One wrong step. One clever thief. And your valuable data could be gone forever. But thanks to the rugged, removable design of the new Bernoulli Portable 44 for Macintosh, you'll never have to face that prospect.

Engineered for the new Apple Macintosh Portable, the lightweight, battery-powered Bernoulli Portable protects data from the shakes and jolts inherent in travel. Unlike hard disks, patented Bernoulli Technology makes the Bernoulli Portable virtually head-crash free. And 44MB removable Bernoulli Disks can withstand shocks of 1000Gs without data loss.
Bernoulli Disks also allow you to remove your data from the drive and carry it separately and safely, in case your hardware is stolen or damaged. Beyond that, Bernoulli provides unlimited storage and backup capacity, with 22msec effective access time, and Reed-Solomon data protection that's 15 times more effective than that used on a typical hard disk.

As the leader in removable mass storage, Iomega also has a complete line of single- and dual-drive 44MB Bernoulli products that offer the same benefits for Macintosh as well as IBM* users in desktop environments.* So make sure your data arrives with you. Contact an Iomega representative or call 1-800-777-6649 for complete specifications on the Bernoulli Portable 44 for Macintosh. And discover what it means to have secure data. No matter where you go.

* Bernoulli File Exchange software allows data migration between IBM and Macintosh. Bernoulli and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
How the other half lives.

It's a world of rich, saturated 300dpi color. Where you get high resolution, high quality, consistent color output in the first print or the thousandth. In sizes up to a full 11"x17" bleed.

With its 32-bit QuickDraw Chooser-level driver, the QD5500 gives you 300dpi text in any size or orientation. Best of all, your documents will be compatible with the LaserWriter's Page Setup command so there's no need for repagination when using both a QD5500 and a LaserWriter.

So see how the other half lives. Call us at (800) 873-4561.

Please circle 158 on reader service card.
© 1989 Seiko Instruments USA, Inc. LaserWriter is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
noticeably affect focus. The MegaGraphics MegaScreen Rival offers the best of both worlds: Its darkened-glass screen enhances contrast and effectively reduces glare, yet the maximum usable brightness is just below that of the brilliant Radius Full Page Display. The Radius monitor has no glare protection, but since it is so bright, glare is tolerable except under the most extreme conditions.

Don’t despair if the monitor you want has poor glare protection. Several third-party manufacturers — such as Polaroid, OCLI, Kensington Microware, and NoRad — offer antiglare screens that can be attached to the front of most monitors. (For more information on glare treatments, see “Black & White & Read All Over,” August ’88.)

Another common nuisance is flicker, a faint (but potentially maddening) pulsing of the screen image. It’s caused by the combination of a low vertical scan rate and a short-persistence screen phosphor. Ideally, the electron beam that “paints” the display sweeps across the inner face of the tube (left to right, top to bottom) fast enough that the pixels that should be “on” keep glowing until the next pass of the beam. If the refresh rate is too slow and the phosphors begin to dim, successive screens don’t blend together completely and your eyes see each screen being replaced by the next — over and over and over again.

Although the perception of flicker is very subjective, a vertical scan rate of 65 hertz (meaning the screen is refreshed 65 times per second) is generally considered sufficient to eliminate flicker. Our observations bear this out. Only the two Radius monitors displayed any discernible flicker, and then only when their brightness was turned up above typical levels. Even systems with a 60-hertz refresh rate — the Micro Display MacGenius, Sigma Designs L-View, and E-Machines The SuperMac Grayscale/Monochrome Display — should be shipping by now; no prices were available at press time. SuperMac Technology, 485 Potrero Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 245-2202.

— Jeff Pittelkau
And then... Maxell created the RD Series.

The Evolution of the Floppy Disk

Today's lesson: strike "conventional" from your floppy disk vocabulary. The RD Series from Maxell is ten times more reliable than conventional floppy disks. It delivers twice the durability. Twice the resistance to dust and dirt. The Gold Standard always means maximum safety for your data. With the RD Series it means even more.

Please circle 39 on reader service card.
Monochrome Monitors

Big Picture — showed only a hint of flicker.

Jitter and noise reveal their presence through wiggling pixels, but the sources of these problems are different. Generally, jitter is the fault of poor monitor electronics or voltage irregularities when a disk drive is accessed. None of the monitors we tested exhibited significant jitter. Noise, however, can be blamed on the outside world. All monitors are susceptible to noise generated by EMI (electromagnetic interference). The biggest sources of this image-distorting force are transformers, AC motors such as those in vacuum cleaners and electric pencil sharpeners, and other monitors. Although it’s unlikely that you’ll mount your monitor next to an AC motor (disk drives use DC), you should make sure to distance your monitor from transformers such as the one in your modem’s power adapter.

The most annoying EMI problems occur on display systems powered by a Plus or SE. Compact Macs are notorious for spewing EMI from their left sides — the side with all the high-voltage video circuitry. Radius took this into account when designing its Full Page Display and wrapped the CRT in an EMI-defeating aluminum-alloy shield. Sigma Designs’ PageView, on the other hand, is extremely susceptible to EMI and must be kept at least a foot away from the offending Mac.

A final nuisance, ghosting, results from a screen phosphor with a high degree of persistence. That is, each pixel continues to glow for a long time after electrons are no longer striking it — causing an afterimage-like effect in your eye. A high persistence phosphor helps fight flicker, but it also leads to excessive ghosting. Fortunately, ghosting is rarely a problem with current phosphor technology. Only the Micro Display MacGenius and E-Machines The Big Picture spoiled us with excessively ghostly performances.

The Eyes Have It

Price, size, resolution, upgrade potential, ease of installation, software, sharpness, geometry, brightness, contrast, glare protection, flicker, phosphor quality — we warned you that choosing the right monochrome display system involves many factors. Or, to look at it another way, there are only two things that really count: your right eye and your left eye. This report reveals how each display system performed in our battery of tests. Read “The Bottom Line” to find out which ones we’d buy. After weighing the facts and figures, it’s up to you to make the final cut.

Call up your favorite computer stores, and track down the monitors that interest you. Have a salesperson set them up side by side. Let each warm up for a good 15 minutes, and then eyeball them for as long as you need to winnow out your personal favorite. Only with your own two eyes can you effectively compare displays. Remember, you’ll stare at your monitor for far more hours per day than you gaze into the eyes of your beloved — take time to find the prettiest face.

In addition to fulfilling his duties as daddy to two young daughters, Rik Myliewski squeezes in time to be an associate editor at MacUser.

The Bottom Line

Nothing influences how you feel about your Mac more than its display system. A fast CPU or hard drive may speed your day’s work, and brilliant software can give you powers you’ve never experienced before. But if your path to these wonders is through a fuzzy, impossible to ignore problem, your day is ruined.

Choosing the right display system is a somewhat subjective experience. Even our jurors disagreed on how many mice to award each system — with one exception. The Apple Portrait Display ($1,698) earned a full five mice from every juror. This 15-inch system for the Mac II has a bright, crisp display; good glare protection; perfect geometry; and almost no nuisance factors. The Portrait Display is one of those rare instances in which nearly everything appears to have been done right. The only drawback is its lack of software.

Among medium-sized monitors, there was a split decision. The RasterOps ClearVue ($1,995) scored well because of its high MTF rating, good focus and brightness, and excellent software. Although some jury members rated it high in nuisance factors, others found its jitter and noise well within acceptable limits. This system is a definite “best buy” for Macintosh SE owners, because the video board has a CPU accelerator.

We can also recommend the Sigma Designs L-View ($2,495). Its outstanding feature is a remarkably well focused 120-dpi mode.

If you need to view enormous amounts of information on one screen, you can’t do much better than 1,996,800 pixels’ worth of display space.

As for the large monitors, our nod goes to another product from Sigma Designs, the SilverView ($1,995). For just a bit more than you’d pay for most 19-inch monitors, you get a bright, well-focused 21-inch model with good software. The Apple Two-Page Monochrome ($2,495) display system includes a card that can be upgraded to 256 levels of gray, but we felt that its dim display and high price kept it a notch below the SilverView.

In addition to fulfilling his duties as daddy to two young daughters, Rik Myliewski squeezes in time to be an associate editor at MacUser.
Scott Watson’s incredible successor to the legendary Red Ryder program. The new features list runs over 20 pages. Now comes with Okyto, a revolutionary Mac to Mac transfer program.

White K.O.I. & Light Ver. 1.04 by FreeSoft $85.00

MacEnvelope 4.1 is an envelope/label printing program incorporating postal bar coding to speed delivery and sale on postage for large mailings. MacEnvelope Plus for large list management with a list capacity of 100,000 names.

MacEnvelope 4.1 .......... $85.00

MacEnvelope Plus .......... $170.00 by Synex

The MICRO PLANNER to get a clear picture of their schedule, budget or other data using bar graphs, histograms, progress reports and more. Import and export from popular programs.

MICRO PLANNER by MICRO PLANNING INTERNATIONAL .......... $325.00

Utility Software

MainStay
Capture .................................. 45. Mac Flow 3.0. .... 125. Mac Schedule v2.0. .... 129. Silicon Graphics Inc. .... 65. GDF v2.0. ........ 45. Microseeds
INIT v 2.0. .... 27. Screen Gem. .... 39. Oldoyer Software
MultiClip. .... 50. On Technology
On Location. .......... 75. Peripheral Land
TurboCache or TurboSpool. .... 69. Solutions, International
SmartScan & The Clipper II v2.0. .... 45. Super Gig v2.0. .... 61. SuperMac Software
SuperSpool 5.0 or DiskFit 1.5. .... 58. SuperLinux 2.0 or Sentinel 2.2. .... 87. Symantec
Symantec Utilities for Mac (SUM III). .... 95. Symantec AntiVirus for Mac (S.A.M.). .... 63. Synex

HyperMedia & Languages

Activision
Reports for Hypercard. .... 85. Apple Computer
HyperCard. ................. 42. Borland
Turbo Pascal. .......... 68. Broderbund
Whole Earth Catalogue (CD ROM). .... 89. Digital Ink, Inc.
Smalltalk IV mac. .... 125. Hyper Press
Script Export. .... 45. Icom Simulations
HyperTAMON. .... 50. TMON. .... 88. Microsoft
Quick Basic. .... 65. Millenium Software
HyperX. .......... 85. Silicon Graphics Inc.
SuperCard. .... 125. Smothers Barnes
Protographer. .... 185. SoftStream
Authenticato w/ Mutate. .... 85.
atOnce is the next generation in high-speed small business accounting. Included in one seamless integrated module are four full-featured applications:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable/Billing
- Accounts Payable/Payroll
- Transaction Processing

atOnce by Layered

A full featured 2400 baud modem with 6800 baud group three send-only fax capability. Includes a cable, a custom version of BackFax software and online starter packages.

Promodem 2400m Fax by Prometheus $209.00

All the power needed for even the largest databases is yours with Omnis 5. Files of up to 2560 megabytes are possible. This latest version includes many new features.

Omnis 5 by Blyth Software $347.00

---

### PROGRAMS PLUS

**Fax:** 203/381-9043  
Inquiries: 203/378-3662  
75 research drive  
Stratford, Connecticut 06497  
1/800/832-3201 (USA)  
1/800/344-7753 (Canada)

---

**Word Processors & Desktop Publishing**

**Adobe**
- Acrobat (Adobe Acrobat Manager) $59
- AM+ (Adobe Typeface Manager Plus Pak) $109
- Adobe Illustrator w/ AT&T $279
- Adobe Streamline or Newsletters $229
- TrueForm Fill-Out $169
- Adobe Illustrator w/ ATM $279

**Antic Software**
- Most Popular Software $249
- MacUtilityPlus $249
- Symphony II $249
- Symmetry $500

**Arrow Software**
- Flexforms Business Template 1 or 2 $400
- SpreadSheets $200

**Desktop**
- Full/Professional or Full/Personal $249

**Desktop**
- Full/Professional or Full/Personal $249

**MultifuncSoft**
- MultiPro $249
- MultiWin $249

**Spelling & Grammar Checkers**

**Bembo Software**
- Spelling Coach 3.1 Professional $75
- Big Thesaurus $65
- Electronic Arts $65
- Lexpertise $40
- Lexicase $115
- Microlyrics, Inc. $34
- Electronic Word Finder $59
- Reference Software $52
- Sensible Software $51

**Disk Drives/ Hard Disks/Upgrades/Keyboards**

- 1 Meg SIMMS $289.00
- 2 Meg SIMMS $299.00
- 4 Meg SIMMS $329.00
- 8 Meg SIMMS $349.00

**Spinnaker Software**
- SpellFinder $39
- SpellFinder II $49
- SpellFinder III $59

**Supra Software**
- SpellFinder $39
- SpellFinder II $49
- SpellFinder III $59

---

**Modems**

**Abaton**
- Abaton InterFAX 17/48 $265
- Abaton InterFAX 17/96 $265
- Anchor Automation $419

**MacPac**
- MacPac 2400E $299
- MacPac 2400M/Plus $299

**Hayes Microcomputing**
- Hayes 2400SE Fax $179
- Hayes 2400SE/Plus $279

**Practical Peripherals**
- Practical Modem 2400 USA $225

**Prediggy Service Co.**
- Prediggy Modem Kit 2401 $159

**Prometheus**
- Prometheus 2400M/Plus $299
- Prometheus 2400MI/Plus $299

**Network Software**
- Network Software $395
- Network Software Plus $395

**Supra Corporation**
- Supra Modem 2400 $115
Increase your productivity with KeyTronic's new ADB compatible MacPro keyboard. Features extended style layout, dual legend keycaps and free Tempo II™ Macro Software. Backed by a three year warranty and toll free product support. MacPro Keyboard by KeyTronic... $119.00

Six educational lessons in color that teach your child the ABC's, shapes, counting, and more in a fun and exciting manner. Ten additional MacKids programs are available in B/W. Preschool Pack by Nordic Software... $49.00

The new version of the easy-to-use, easy-to-learn, powerful word processor. Now has a 135,000 word dictionary, compatible with other major programs, and lets more. WriteNow 2.2 by T/Maker... $119.00

Accounting Packages

Astrix Software Astrix Checkwriter v2.0... 35. 
Change Log Rags to Riches 3-Pack 3.1 (GL/AR/AP)... 285. 
CheckMark MultiLedger... 235. Payroll... 175. Cash Ledger... 115. 
Computer Asse. Simply Accounting... 219. 
Digital Etc. Business Sense... SPECIAL 269. 
Intuit Quickoin v1.5... 38. 
Layered Insight One Write... 99. AI Draft... SPECIAL 285. 
Insight Expert GL or AR... 395. Insight Expert GL, AR, AP or Payroll... 395. 
MECA Managing Your Money... 124. 
Money Magazine (Reality Software) Wealth Builder... 149. 
Monogram Dolors & Sense 4.1c... 81. 
Nola Press Writer/3.0... 32. 
ProPlus Software WallStreet Investor v3.0... 395. 
Satori Software Components GL... 391. 
SoftView MacTo... 65. 
Survivor Software Invect... 49. 
MacMoney 3.0 (Enhanced Version)... 59. 
Timeslips Timeslips III... 169. 

Graphics & Design Software

3G Graphics Images w/Impact Graphics & Symbols... 51. Images w/Impact Business 1... 65. 
Abrascape Design Your Own Home Architecture... SPECIAL 49. 
Alteys Corp. Art Imparter... 89. 
Metamorphosis... 149. 
Bright Star Technology Hyper Animator... 98. 

Now on CompuServe- GO PP Genie-GOPP

Interface... 249. 
Broderbund Print Shop... 35. 
TypeStyler... 119. 
Claris MacDraw II... 95. 
Smartform Designer... 295. 
MacDraw II... 295. 
Claris Cod... 595. 
Custom Applications Inc. Freedom of Press... 259. 
Deneba Software Ultra Paint... 125. 
Canvas 2.1... 189. 
DuB-Click Software World-Class Fonts vol. 1 & 2 Thru 7 & 8 (each)... 42. 
WellPoint vol. 1 & 2 Thru 17 & 18 (each)... 42. 
Electronic Arts Studio 8 (MacII)... 295. Studio 9... 98. 
Emerald City Smart Art 1, II or III... 84. 
Foundation Publishing Comic Print Factory... 38. 
Comic Strip Factory... 38. 
Generic Software Generic CADD... 84. 
Generic CADD Libraries (each)... 84. 
Graphsoft Desktop... 295. 
MicroCAD... 489. 
Innovative Data Design MicroDraft 1.28... 169. 
Drawings... 299. 
I.S.I. Precision... 155. 
Keystar Software Top Down... 185. 
LetraSet Font Studio... 469. 
MacroMind VideoWorks II... 175. 
MicroQuest Director... 445. 
MathSoft MathCAD... 305. 
Metro ImageBase Various Fonts (each)... 75. 
Micro: Maps MacAtlas Paint v4.0... 45. 
MacAtlas Professional (PCT/MacDraw Version)... 105. 
MacAtlas Presentation Pack... 105. 
Micro Spot MacStations... 185. 
MacPilot Pen Painter Professional... 259. 
MacPilot Pen Painter Standard... 133. 

Percomp Swivel 2D vol. 1... 298. 
Sage Shop... 369. 
Select Micro Systems, Inc MapMaker v4.0... 239. 
Silicon Beach Super Paint 2.0... 125. 
Super 3D... 315. 
Solutions International Corel v1.20... 72. 
Strata Stratavision 3D... 375. 
SupraMac Software Pixel Paint v2.0... 225. 
Pixel Paint Professional... 388. 
Tactic Software Art Clip or ArtFonts 1, 2 or 3... 49. 
Art Clip vol. 2... 65. 
Zedcor DeckPoint 2.0... 64. 

Education/Creative Software

Ars Nova Practica Musica v2.2... 72. 
Broderbund Sensai Geometry, Calculus or Physics... 58. 
Where in the World is Carmen SanDiego?... 29. 
Where in Europe is Carmen SanDiego?... 29. 
Where in the USA is Carmen SanDiego?... 29. 
Jian Spell... 29. 
Carina Software Voyager v1.2... 85. 
Coda Macrums... 31. 
Perceive... 48. 
Field... 48. 
Electronic Arts Mach Beacon Tying... 32. 
Deluxe Music Construction Set V2.5... 84. 
 Deluxe Recorder... 95. 
Hip Software Corp. Harmony Grid... 56. 
Hook Up... 88. 
Learning Company Reader Rabbit... 31. 
Math Rabbit... 31. 
Matona Comet AC-Weather Forecasters... 57. 
Nordic Educational Series: (each)... 26. 
PreSchool Pack... SPECIAL 35. 
Pelican Software Monsters & Make Believe... 24. 
Dinosaur Days... 24.
NOW, MACLINK®PLUS TRANSLATES EVERYTHING UNDER THE SUN

"Still the standard... offers more translations between more PC and Mac applications than any other file-translation software." - MacUser

The award-winning software package that transfers and translates files between Macintosh and DOS or OS/2 programs now does the same for Sun worshippers. And for the NeXT world.

With MacLinkPlus/PC, you can now send files in either direction between Macintosh and virtually any other desktop environment. Files arrive in the new environment with the correct styles and formats in place—just as if they had been created there.

MacLinkPlus/Wang OIS and MacLinkPlus/Wang VS provide the same bi-directional connectivity between Macintosh and Wang.

TRANSFERS AND TRANSLATES

The MacLinkPlus/PC package arrives with everything you need—software, manual, a direct connect cable (a Hayes modem or compatible also works), and our full library of over 100 translators.*

If you don’t need file transfer capabilities (maybe your Macs and PCs already share a network or server), then simply order MacLinkPlus/Translators. It’s the same package without the cable and communications capabilities. And, it’s the ideal software purchase for anyone with a Macintosh FDHD SuperDrive or external drive that reads DOS disks.

INSTANT PASSPORT TO EVERYWHERE

Make incompatibility a thing of the past with the MacLinkPlus family of Databridge products. For the name of your nearest DataViz dealer, call 203-268-0030 today.

*takes advantage of special connections built into MacWrite II from Claris™

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.

Please circle 146 on reader service card.
### Table 1: Features of Monochrome Display Systems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mouse rating</th>
<th>Small Apple Plus and SE</th>
<th>Small Apple High-Res Monochrome</th>
<th>Small Apple Portrait Display</th>
<th>Small Micro Display MacGenius</th>
<th>Small Radius Full Page Display</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$1,490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus system</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$995</td>
<td>$1,490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE system</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30 system</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,490</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II system</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$598</td>
<td>$1,698</td>
<td>$1,490</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor specifications</td>
<td>landscape</td>
<td>landscape</td>
<td>portrait</td>
<td>portrait</td>
<td>portrait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>landscape</td>
<td>landscape</td>
<td>portrait</td>
<td>portrait</td>
<td>portrait</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tube manufacturer</td>
<td>Clinton</td>
<td>Clinton</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>Clinton</td>
<td>Philips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRT size (diagonal [inches])</td>
<td>9 in.</td>
<td>12 in.</td>
<td>15 in.</td>
<td>15 in.</td>
<td>15 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active screen size (diagonal [inches])</td>
<td>8 in.</td>
<td>10.3 in.</td>
<td>13.5 in.</td>
<td>13 in.</td>
<td>14 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (W x H [pixels])</td>
<td>512 x 342</td>
<td>640 x 480</td>
<td>640 x 870</td>
<td>640 x 890</td>
<td>640 x 864</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution (dots per inch)</td>
<td>72 dpi</td>
<td>74 dpi</td>
<td>80 dpi</td>
<td>80 dpi</td>
<td>77 dpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical scan rate (hertz)</td>
<td>60 Hz</td>
<td>66.7 Hz</td>
<td>75 Hz</td>
<td>60 Hz</td>
<td>69 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal scan rate (kilohertz)</td>
<td>22.25 kHz</td>
<td>35 kHz</td>
<td>68.85 kHz</td>
<td>62 kHz</td>
<td>64 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandwidth (megahertz)</td>
<td>15 MHz</td>
<td>30.24 MHz</td>
<td>52 MHz</td>
<td>70 MHz</td>
<td>50 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td>Gray-scale capable card</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glimpse treatment</td>
<td>silica coating</td>
<td>etched</td>
<td>silica coating</td>
<td>etched</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Till/swivel stand</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>optional ($89)</td>
<td>optional ($89)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video-cable length (feet)</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>4 ft</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightness/contrast controls</td>
<td>front *</td>
<td>side</td>
<td>side</td>
<td>side</td>
<td>rear *</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power switch</td>
<td>rear</td>
<td>rear</td>
<td>rear</td>
<td>side</td>
<td>rear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power indicator</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power consumption (watts)</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>40 watts</td>
<td>75 watts</td>
<td>55 watts</td>
<td>100 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (W x H x D [inches])</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>12.25 x 10.75 x 14.5</td>
<td>11.5 x 15 x 14.25</td>
<td>12.5 x 16.5 x 13</td>
<td>11 x 13.5 x 13.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight (pounds)</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>17 lb</td>
<td>35 lb</td>
<td>38 lb</td>
<td>35 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software: compatible Macs</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>Plus, SE</td>
<td>Plus, SE, SE/30, Mac II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Apple Computer 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010</td>
<td>Apple Computer 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010</td>
<td>Apple Computer 20525 Mariani Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010</td>
<td>Micro Display Systems 1310 Vermillion S., Hastings, MN 55033 (651) 322-9524 (612) 437-2233</td>
<td>Radius 1710 Fortune Drive San Jose, CA 95131 (800) 227-2795 (408) 434-1010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No contrast control.

*Monochrome card not upgradeable to gray-scale, but separate gray-scale card available.
Dr. Productivity Says:

"Quit running around the office like a Type A bozo."

"Don’t confuse activity with productivity. Get QuickMail."
"In the time it takes to run across the office (to someone who’s not there anyway), you could have E-mailed your question, sent two more messages following up on different projects, answered several pressing questions that were E-mailed to you, then sent correspondence around the world. All without leaving your desk or your application. Ask anyone who’s used it: QuickMail is the biggest boost to productivity since fear."

"Don’t settle for hard-to-use mail. No one will use it."
"QuickMail is simple, yet rich. People enjoy using it, so they use it more. Good. Whether you’re sending mail around your LAN or around the world, QuickMail makes it so fun and easy, people will cut down on time spent playing games, and get some real work done."

"Don’t settle for feature-wimpy mail. You’ll outgrow it."
"QuickMail gives you true store-and-forward technology, real-time conferencing, custom forms, a mail log, wide area connectivity, access to mail from laptops or terminal packages, easy-to-use, automated gateways to the public networks like MCI Mail, UNIX mail, AppleLink and more. Others talk about gateways. We’ve been delivering for months. (Beware of companies with Edsels in their ads.) You won’t outgrow QuickMail. Apple uses it. NASA uses it. Every major Macintosh publication uses it. You can’t go wrong."

"Go to a dealer and try it."
Versions for the Macintosh and PC.
Suggested retail price: Version 2.2, 10 user pak: $499.95
Free literature and Where To Buy:
1-800-523-7638 Dept. CE22.

"Want a second opinion? Ask the critics."
"As we said before, CE Software’s QuickMail is the best electronic mail package on the Mac, and the latest updates have only increased its lead over Microsoft Mail and InBox."
"MacWeek, 8/8/89"
"Rather than exercising 20-20 hindsight, start out with QuickMail."
"Dave Kosiur, Connections, July-August/89"
## Table 1: Features of Monochrome Display Systems, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mouse rating</th>
<th>Small</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Medium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sigma Designs PageView</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>Mac Plus system NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,695</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mac SE system $1,299</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1,695</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mac SE/30 system $1,399</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mac II system $1,399</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$1,795</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor specifications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>portrait</td>
<td>landscape</td>
<td>landscape</td>
<td>landscape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tube manufacturer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRT size (diagonal [inches])</td>
<td>Hyundai</td>
<td>15 in.</td>
<td>17.75 in.</td>
<td>17 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active screen size (diagonal [inches])</td>
<td>13.5 in.</td>
<td>17.75 in.</td>
<td>15.2 in.</td>
<td>18 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (W x H [pixels])</td>
<td>576 x 768, 640 x 870, 704 x 943</td>
<td>1,024 x 768</td>
<td>1,024 x 808</td>
<td>1,024 x 768</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution (dots per inch)</td>
<td>72, 80, or 88 dpi</td>
<td>73 dpi</td>
<td>85 dpi</td>
<td>72 dpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical scan rate (hertz)</td>
<td>80, 86, or 97 Hz</td>
<td>78 Hz</td>
<td>60 Hz</td>
<td>78 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal scan rate (kilohertz)</td>
<td>79 kHz</td>
<td>62.5 kHz</td>
<td>51 kHz</td>
<td>65 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandwidth (megahertz)</td>
<td>70 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>68 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray-scale capable card</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glare treatment</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt/swivel stand</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video-cable length (feet)</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>2 ft</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightness/contrast controls</td>
<td>front</td>
<td>rear*</td>
<td>front*</td>
<td>side*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power switch</td>
<td>front</td>
<td>rear</td>
<td>rear</td>
<td>side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power indicator</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power consumption (watts)</td>
<td>35 watts</td>
<td>65 watts</td>
<td>70 watts</td>
<td>65 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (W x H x D [inches])</td>
<td>11 x 16.25 x 14</td>
<td>16 x 17.75 x 15</td>
<td>16 x 15.25 x 14.75</td>
<td>19 x 18 x 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight (pounds)</td>
<td>21 lb</td>
<td>62 lb</td>
<td>38 lb</td>
<td>46 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software; compatible Macs</td>
<td>Mac II, SE, SE/30, Mac II SE, SE/30, Mac II Plus, SE, Mac II no</td>
<td>Plus, SE, SE, SE/30, Mac II</td>
<td>Plus, SE, Mac II</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No contrast control.

*Monochrome card not upgradable to gray-scale, but separate gray-scale card available.
When you want more data analysis power from your Macintosh, the only game in town is SPSS.

When you've got to know the score, you need more than an ordinary stat package. You need the most powerful data analysis software ever created for the Macintosh: SPSS.

Only SPSS for the Macintosh gives you all the same analytical capabilities as our legendary SPSS mainframe and workstation software.

So you get more ways to turn data into knowledge.

Our Macintosh user interface puts you in control of data and file management. Basic and advanced statistical procedures like time series analysis and forecasting, nonlinear regression, discriminant analysis and more. Plus award-winning presentation graphics and tables to let you display your results.

In short, you get more statistical methods and features with SPSS than with any other Mac software.

And SPSS also gives you one other vital feature: the SPSS support team that's come through for over a million users in the last 20 years.

So if you're serious about winning, don't settle for anything less than the power you need. Find out more about SPSS by calling [312] 329-3303.

And get the knowledge to be first in your field.

SPSS Inc.
Best in the final analysis.
444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80, P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem, The Netherlands

Please circle 12 on reader service card.
DATA STORAGE

- SCSI Hard Disks
- DAT & Removable
- Streaming Tape
- Rewritable Optical
- 20 MB to 2,022 MB
- Fast as 5.4 ms

MicroNet offers a wide range of Macintosh storage products that easily match any configuration. We specialize in MacWren hard disks that are industry known for their performance and reliability. Our Overlapped Seek Systems offer access times as fast as 5.4 ms. MicroPak Transportable hard disk drives are cost effective and are popular for transporting data between computers.

Don’t choke your IICX/IICl with a 3.5” hard disk! Our unique 5.25” internal systems are 66% faster than a 3.5” Quantum hard disk.

Our Optical Systems allow you to have nearly 600 MB of rewritable storage on one disk. These M/O systems have the best access time and the highest transfer rate of all.

For serious data backup we offer 1.3 GB Digital Audio Tape, Streaming Tape to 525 MB and our 20 ms, 45 MB SyQuest Removable Winchester Cartridge System.

Call for data sheets and the name of your nearest dealer.

“QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON”

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TELEPHONE: (714) 837-6033
FAX: (714) 837-1164 •APPLELINK: D1656 • COMPUSERVE: 76004,1611 • CONNECT: MICRONET
Please circle 183 on reader service card.
“My boss didn’t understand, until I did a flowchart.”

Introducing MacFlow 3.0

Fast, Clear Charts
Produce top quality flowcharts fast, without tedious drawing! Simply compose a chart by dragging symbols into place. Connect them with flow lines and enter text in symbols and lines. You’re done! Changes are just as easy. Resize symbols and move them around; the text moves with the lines and the lines always stay attached.

Superior Graphics
MacFlow offers ANSI standard and custom symbols. Develop your own custom symbols with any draw program. Symbols print smoothly with no bitmap jagged edges. MacFlow supports full color and prints on color laser printers like the Tektronix™. It’s great for quickly producing presentation quality charts.

See the Big Picture...
MacFlow helps you develop an overall view of work, project or logic flow. Hierarchical organization links symbols to lower level flowcharts. Zoom to increased levels of detail and return to the big picture with a click of the mouse.

Make It Happen
State your case and make it happen. MacFlow is ideal for designing and documenting any kind of flow relations. Use it for project, operation and logic flow. Do software flowcharts, organization charts, troubleshooting diagrams and more.

Buy MacFlow today. See your dealer or contact Mainstay for further information.

Mainstay
5311 B Deery Avenue
Agoura Hills, CA 91301
(818) 991-6540

52 rue des Attebates
B-1640, Brussels, Belgium
322-733-97-91

Please circle 370 on reader service card.
## Table 1: Features of Monochrome Display Systems, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mouse rating</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Medium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Moniterm Viking 2/72</td>
<td>Nutmeg 19&quot; Mono Display</td>
<td>Radius Two Page Display</td>
<td>RasterOps ClearVue</td>
<td>Sigma Designs L-View</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,795</td>
<td>$1,990</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus system</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$1,795</td>
<td>$1,990</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$2,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE system</td>
<td>$1,795</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>$1,990</td>
<td>$1,995</td>
<td>$2,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30 system</td>
<td>$1,795</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>$1,990</td>
<td>$1,995</td>
<td>$2,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monitor specifications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>landscape</td>
<td>landscape</td>
<td>landscape</td>
<td>landscape</td>
<td>landscape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tube manufacturer</td>
<td>Philips</td>
<td>Sampo</td>
<td>Philips</td>
<td>Sampo</td>
<td>Clinton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRT size (diagonal [inches])</td>
<td>19 in.</td>
<td>19 in.</td>
<td>19 in.</td>
<td>19 in.</td>
<td>19 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active screen size (diagonal [inches])</td>
<td>17.75 in.</td>
<td>17.5 in.</td>
<td>17.75 in.</td>
<td>17.5 in.</td>
<td>17.5 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (W x H [pixels])</td>
<td>1,024 x 768</td>
<td>1,024 x 768</td>
<td>1,152 x 882</td>
<td>1,024 x 768</td>
<td>632 x 600, 1,664 x 1,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution (dots per inch)</td>
<td>72 dpi</td>
<td>72 dpi</td>
<td>82 dpi</td>
<td>72 dpi</td>
<td>60 or 120 dpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical scan rate (hertz)</td>
<td>66 Hz</td>
<td>78 Hz</td>
<td>71 Hz</td>
<td>72 Hz</td>
<td>60 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal scan rate (kiloHz)</td>
<td>66 kHz</td>
<td>64 kHz</td>
<td>65 kHz</td>
<td>64 kHz</td>
<td>75 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandwidth (megahertz)</td>
<td>110 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>160 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Other</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray-scale capable card</td>
<td>no*</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no*</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glare treatment</td>
<td>optional OCLI ($200)</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>optional OCLI ($200)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt/swivel stand</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video-cable length (feet)</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightness/contrast controls</td>
<td>side*</td>
<td>front</td>
<td>front</td>
<td>side*</td>
<td>front</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power switch</td>
<td>front</td>
<td>side</td>
<td>front</td>
<td>side</td>
<td>side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power indicator</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power consumption (watts)</td>
<td>60 watts</td>
<td>65 watts</td>
<td>100 watts</td>
<td>65 watts</td>
<td>135 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (W x H x D [inches])</td>
<td>18.5 x 17.5 x 14.5</td>
<td>19 x 19 x 16</td>
<td>18 x 15.5 x 16.5</td>
<td>19 x 17.5 x 16</td>
<td>19 x 18 x 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight (pounds)</td>
<td>39 lb</td>
<td>46 lb</td>
<td>55 lb</td>
<td>55 lb</td>
<td>51 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software, compatible Macs</td>
<td>SE, SE/30, Mac II</td>
<td>SE, SE/30</td>
<td>SE, SE/30</td>
<td>SE, SE/30, Mac II</td>
<td>SE, SE/30, Mac II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Moniterm</td>
<td>Nutmeg Systems</td>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>RasterOps</td>
<td>Sigma Designs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>5740 Green Circle Drive</td>
<td>25 South Ave.</td>
<td>1710 Fortune Drive</td>
<td>2500 Walsh Ave.</td>
<td>46501 Landing Fwy.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Minnetonka, MN 55343</td>
<td>New Canaan, CT 06840</td>
<td>San Jose, CA 95131</td>
<td>Santa Clara, CA 95051</td>
<td>Fremont, CA 94536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(612) 935-4161</td>
<td>(203) 886-9226</td>
<td>(408) 227-2705</td>
<td>(800) 468-7803</td>
<td>(415) 772-0100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No contrast control.

*Monochrome card not upgradable to gray-scale, but separate gray-scale card available.
Virtually anything. Logos or photos. Digits or dingbats. Art or articles. A soda can. How can you get them in your documents? You can play cut and paste with the copier down the hall. Or use your own, do-it-in-a-flash, hand-held scanner. ScanMan.

Select 1, 2, 3, or 400 true dpi, then click and scan any image a half page wide and as long as you like into your Mac Plus™ SE, II or Portable in seconds. Our latest Model 32 comes complete with a brand new scanner head for superior tracking. Powerful 32 gray scale image processing software works with virtually any application, even HyperCard™ and OCR. A desk accessory is included for added convenience.

Should you buy it? Once you've got a ScanMan you'll wonder what you did without it—your own highly personal creative tool—for $499.00 (a fraction of the cost of a desktop scanner).

For information, call:
800-231-7717 Ext. 334
In California: 800-552-8885
In Europe: ++41-21-869-9656

These trademarks are registered by their respective owners. Please circle 365 on reader service card.
### Table 1: Features of Monochrome Display Systems, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mouse rating</th>
<th>Medium</th>
<th>Large</th>
<th>Large</th>
<th>Large</th>
<th>Large</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>List price</strong></td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>NA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac Plus system</td>
<td>$1,695</td>
<td>$2,395</td>
<td>$2,595</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE system</td>
<td>$1,695</td>
<td>$2,495</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$2,595</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac SE/30 system</td>
<td>$1,695</td>
<td>$2,748</td>
<td>$2,495</td>
<td>$2,595</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mac II system</td>
<td>$1,695</td>
<td>$2,748</td>
<td>$2,495</td>
<td>$2,595</td>
<td>$1,999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Monitor specifications</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orientation</td>
<td>landscape</td>
<td>landscape</td>
<td>landscape</td>
<td>landscape</td>
<td>landscape</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tube manufacturer</td>
<td>Phillips</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>Clinton</td>
<td>Toshiba</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRT size (diagonal [inches])</td>
<td>19 in.</td>
<td>21 in.</td>
<td>21 in.</td>
<td>24 in.</td>
<td>21 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Active screen size (diagonal [inches])</td>
<td>17.75 in.</td>
<td>18.8 in.</td>
<td>20.1 in.</td>
<td>22 in.</td>
<td>20 in.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (W x H [pixels])</td>
<td>1,024 x 768</td>
<td>1,152 x 870</td>
<td>1,280 x 960; 1,024 x 960; 1,152 x 870</td>
<td>1,280 x 960</td>
<td>1,152 x 870</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Resolution (dots per inch)</td>
<td>72 dpi</td>
<td>77 dpi</td>
<td>72 dpi</td>
<td>72 dpi</td>
<td>72 dpi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical scan rate (hertz)</td>
<td>78 Hz</td>
<td>75 Hz</td>
<td>70 Hz</td>
<td>70 Hz</td>
<td>70 Hz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horizontal scan rate (kHz)</td>
<td>84 kHz</td>
<td>68.7 kHz</td>
<td>68.4 kHz</td>
<td>66 kHz</td>
<td>66 kHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bandwidth (megahertz)</td>
<td>105 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
<td>99 MHz</td>
<td>99 MHz</td>
<td>100 MHz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Other</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray-scale capable card</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray treatment</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>silica coating</td>
<td>etched</td>
<td>optional OCLI ($500)</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt/swivel stand</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Video-cable length (feet)</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
<td>6 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brightness/contrast controls</td>
<td>side*</td>
<td>side</td>
<td>side</td>
<td>rear*</td>
<td>side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power switch</td>
<td>side</td>
<td>rear</td>
<td>rear</td>
<td>rear</td>
<td>side</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power indicator</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power consumption (watts)</td>
<td>70 watts</td>
<td>95 watts</td>
<td>90 watts</td>
<td>60 watts</td>
<td>115 watts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dimensions (W x H x D [inches])</td>
<td>19 x 18 x 16</td>
<td>19.5 x 19 x 17</td>
<td>19.5 x 18.75 x 15.5</td>
<td>21 x 17.75 x 17</td>
<td>19 x 17.5 x 17.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight (pounds)</td>
<td>48 lb</td>
<td>55 lb</td>
<td>50 lb</td>
<td>50 lb</td>
<td>51 lb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Software, compatible Macs</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>SE, SE/30, Mac II</td>
<td>SE</td>
<td>SE, SE/30, Mac II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>1 year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Taxan</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>E-Machines</td>
<td>Monitorn</td>
<td>Sigma Designs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>161 NorTech Parkway</td>
<td>20552 Marlin Ave.</td>
<td>9305 S.W. Gemini Drive</td>
<td>5740 Green Circle Drive</td>
<td>46501 Landing Fwy</td>
<td>46501 Landing Fwy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Jose, CA 95134</td>
<td>Cupertino, CA 95014</td>
<td>Beaverton, OR 97005</td>
<td>Minnetonka, MN 55343</td>
<td>Pompano Beach, FL 33069</td>
<td>Pompano Beach, FL 33069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(408) 946-3400</td>
<td>(408) 996-1010</td>
<td>(503) 646-6699</td>
<td>(612) 935-4151</td>
<td>(954) 770-0100</td>
<td>(954) 770-0100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*No contrast control.

*Monochrome card not upgradable to gray-scale, but separate gray-scale card available.

---

MacUser April 1990 221
More Choice . . .

A Complete Family of Monochrome, Gray Scale and Color Display Systems

Find out where to buy
Call (800) 34-GRAPHIC

Please circle 131 on reader service card.
Print Spoolers

Spoolers breathe new life into the purgatory of printer procrastination.

The time spent waiting for printouts is a common source of frustration for Mac users. You can twiddle your thumbs until they're numb, but you still have to wait for a printer to complete a document before it will relinquish control of your Mac and allow you to work on it again. This downtime — which begins when you click OK in the print dialog box and ends when the wristwatch icon finally disappears — can significantly decrease your productivity. The solution to this problem is simple: You need a print spooler. It'll revive your productivity, getting your fingers back to work on the keyboard in seconds rather than minutes.

With such obvious benefits at stake, it's high time MacUser Labs gave you the lowdown on the current crop of software print spoolers — Grappler Spool, LaserServe, PrintMonitor, SuperLaserSpool, SuperSpool, and TurboSpool — available for the ImageWriter and LaserWriter families of printers and compatibles. These six programs range in price from free (PrintMonitor) to $150 (SuperLaserSpool) and can be used by anyone from a Mac Plus user with an ImageWriter to a Mac Plus II user networked to a LaserWriter. All these spoolers run locally on your Macintosh, in contrast to network spoolers that run on servers. (Even if your server has a spooler, spooling to your local hard disk lets you avoid the LocalTalk bottleneck.) Orange Micro's Grappler Spooler and SuperMac's SuperSpool work only with serially connected ImageWriters and compatibles. Apple's PrintMonitor and PLI's TurboSpool work only with PostScript laser printers using Apple's LaserWriter driver. Infosphere's LaserServe works with these laser printers and AppleTalk-connected ImageWriters, and SuperMac's SuperLaserSpool works with all the above (see Table I).

MacUser Labs' test system consisted of a Mac SE with an internal 40-megabyte hard-disk drive, 2.5 megabytes of RAM, an ImageWriter II (with Apple's LocalTalk board installed during the LaserServe tests), and a LaserWriter II NTX with the standard complement of RAM. All benchmarks were run with ImageWriter version 2.7 and LaserWriter version 5.2 drivers. None of the spoolers works with the newer LaserWriter driver 6.0 — which supports color and halftone images — but all the publishers were working on updates at press time.

We clocked each spooler as it printed four different types of documents, chosen to represent a real-world sample of diverse print jobs. Our technicians also measured performance degradation of foreground applications to see if you can get anything accomplished once the Mac has transferred your files to the spooler.

By Howard Bornstein and the MacUser Labs staff

Figure 1: How It Works

The primary difference among print spoolers is the point at which they intercept the print command. Spoolers that grab the QuickDraw output (1) of applications can return control of the Mac to the user quickly. Spoolers that snag the printer driver's output (2) tend to take a bit longer. Either type of spooler is usually better than none at all (3).
Print Spoolers

Table 1: Features of Print Spoolers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Grappler Spooler</th>
<th>LaserServe</th>
<th>PrintMonitor</th>
<th>SuperLaserSpool</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mouse rating</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version reviewed</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List price</td>
<td>$79</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>free</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warranty</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td>90 days</td>
<td>90 days, 30-day guarantee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compatibility</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter (serial)</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ImageWriter (AppleTalk)</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LaserWriter driver 6.0</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>no*</td>
<td>no*</td>
<td>no*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MultiFinder</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes*</td>
<td>yes*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Features</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Implementation</td>
<td>cdev</td>
<td>desk accessory</td>
<td>MultiFinder application, desk accessory</td>
<td>desk accessory</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variable RAM buffer</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Multiple printing from queue</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>yes</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Generates log</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Changes destination printer</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previews spooled files</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>no</td>
<td>yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Error alerts</td>
<td>vague</td>
<td>specific</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>none*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy protection</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>AppleTalk scan, key disk</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>AppleTalk scan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publisher</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>Infosphere</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
<td>SuperMac Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1400 N. Lakeview Ave, Anaheim, CA 92807</td>
<td>4730 S.W. Macadam, Portland, OR 97201</td>
<td>50525 Mariani Ave, Cupertino, CA 95014</td>
<td>485 Potrero Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(714) 779-2772</td>
<td>(800) 445-7085</td>
<td>(408) 996-1010</td>
<td>(408) 245-2202</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Feature promised in future upgrade.
*Requires MultiFinder.
*Errors are registered, but no alert appears.

Finally, we evaluated how well the spoolers reacted to a wide range of common error conditions such as system crashes, PostScript problems, and the printer being out of paper.

How They Work

To appreciate the value of spoolers, you must understand how the Mac normally prints. When you create a MacDraw II drawing, for instance, the document is represented internally as a series of QuickDraw commands. When you select Print, this QuickDraw representation is sent to the printer driver; a Chooser document that converts QuickDraw into the commands necessary to reproduce the image on the printer. Apple’s LaserWriter driver translates the QuickDraw page description into the PostScript commands required by the LaserWriter. Unfortunately, the driver doesn’t relinquish control of the Mac until the entire document has been passed along to the printer. And since printers are slow mechanical beasts with small input buffers, this can take a considerable amount of time.

Spoolers (spool stands for simultaneous peripheral operations on-line) are small programs that speed up the process of transferring a document to a printer by intercepting output intended for the printer and storing it temporarily on a relatively faster device: a hard disk. As spool files are written to the hard disk, they get placed in a queue to be printed on a first-come, first-served basis, and you regain control of the computer. As you’re busy doing other work, the printer spooler — behind your back, so to speak — sends the output to the printer. You can get back to work shortly after issuing a Print command, while documents print unattended in the background.

The primary difference among spoolers is the point at which they intercept the print commands. Grappler Spooler, PrintMonitor, SuperLaserSpool, and SuperSpool grab the QuickDraw output before it gets to the printer driver (see Figure 1). They relinquish control of the Mac once the entire QuickDraw description’s been captured. In contrast, LaserServe and TurboSpool snag the output of the printer driver. Because they wait until the document has been converted before relinquishing control, postdriver spoolers are slower by design than predriver spoolers.

We Now Return Control to You

To evaluate real-world performance, we created four different types of documents: an Illustrator 88 document with one downloadable font; a complex MacDraw II document; a PageMaker document with TIFF, PICT, and bit-mapped images, as well as a downloadable font; and a ten-page Word document. Each of these documents was first printed without a print spooler to an ImageWriter II and a LaserWriter IINTX. Then we printed the documents again using the print spoolers to see how much they helped. Our technicians started their
digital stopwatches when they clicked on OK in the print dialog box, hit the lap button when the wristwatch icon disappeared, and stopped timing when the final page of the test document emerged completely from the printer. The lap time indicates when control of the Mac is returned to you and is more important than the total printing time.

Since the ImageWriter is inherently slow — its meager 2K buffer quickly fills up with commands as it waits for the mechanical dot-matrix print head, causing commands to stack up inside the Mac — spoolers provide tremendous throughput improvements. As Figure 2 shows, the serial-ImageWriter spoolers (Grappler Spooler, SuperLaserSpool, and SuperSpool) all spooled our MacDraw II document, which normally takes 9 minutes to print, in less than 15 seconds. That’s 36 times faster than without a spooler! Our AppleTalk spooler, LaserServe, failed this test because it kept dropping its connection to the printer.

Spoolers sometimes take longer to actually produce a page from the printer than when you print without a spooler, but they can return control of your Mac to you up to 36 times faster. SuperLaserSpool and SuperSpool are the consistent front-runners in this regard, with Grappler Spooler running a length behind. LaserServe, our only LaserTalk spooler, trailed considerably and kept dropping the connection to the ImageWriter during the MacDraw test.
The envelopes have all been opened, and *MacUser* magazine has landed the Macintosh products listed at right as the best newcomers in their respective categories.

Congratulations to the companies who have put considerable time, effort and forethought into raising the standards of excellence for the Macintosh format.

These award-winning products are now in stock at your favorite computer products store.

So don't delay! Visit your local supplier now and check out these great products wherever you see the Eddy Award window display.
Congratulations To The New 1989 Eddy Award Winners

**Ashlar Vellum** /Best CAD Package
The Design and Drafting Software That Thinks
Sugg. Ret. $995

**Layered at Once!** /Best Accounting Package
The First Seamlessly Integrated Accounting Package
Sugg. Ret. $395

**Informix Wingz** /Best Spreadsheet
Powerful Spreadsheet With Top-Flight Graphics
Sugg. Ret. $399

**MacroMind Director** /Best Animation Program
Multimedia Software That Sets Ideas In Motion
Sugg. Ret. $695

**Deneba Canvas 2.0** /Best Graphics Program
Object Oriented Art That's Unlimited In Potential
Sugg. Ret. $29995

**Microtek MSF-300Z ColorGray Scanner** /Best Image Digitizer
The Affordable Color/Gray Scanner
Sugg. Ret. $2,195

**DataViz MacLink Plus** /Best Connectivity/Networking Software
Transfers Between Most Popular Mac and DOS Files
Sugg. Ret. $199

**Symantec SAM** /Best Anti-Viral Program
Finds and Destroys All Known Viruses
Sugg. Ret. $9995

**Adobe TypeManager** /Most Significant Software Product
Bringing Adobe PostScript Quality to QuickDraw Printers
Sugg. Ret. $99

**Paracomp Swivel 3D** /Best 3D Graphics Program
Ideal for "Working" On-Screen Models and Smooth Animation
Sugg. Ret. $495

**Storage Dimensions MacInStor Erasable Optical Disk** /Best Storage System
The Newest & Fastest Storage Technology
Sugg. Ret. $7995

**Caere OmniPage** /Best OCR Package
Scans & Recognizes Most Any Page, No Matter How Complex
Sugg. Ret. $795

**Emerald City TypeAlign** /Best Typographic Product
The Desk Accessory That Commands & Customizes Type
Sugg. Ret. $9995

**Dantz Retrospect** /Best Backup Software
Your Friendly MacOS Librarian
Sugg. Ret. $349

**Acis 4th Dimension 2.0** /Best Database
Ideal for Novice, Intermediate and Power Users
Sugg. Ret. $795

*This is a partial list of Eddy Award Winners.*
ImageWriter — because of time-outs — when working with MacDraw.)

We had equally impressive results spooling the ten-page Word document, although LaserServe again drew attention, this time because of its noticeably slow performance. The same was true for the PageMaker tests. And although all the spoolers showed only minor improvement over nonspooling printing in the Illustrator test, LaserServe was again the slowest. At first, we thought overhead from the AppleTalk protocol might be responsible for LaserServe's slowness, but SuperLaserSpool prints to AppleTalk ImageWriters as fast as it does to serially connected printers.

The LaserWriter spoolers also demonstrated impressive results (see Figure 3). Running neck and neck in every test except the one with the PageMaker document, PrintMonitor and SuperLaserSpool were the fastest overall — we regained control of the Mac seven times faster, on average, than without a spooler. The slower results of LaserServe and TurboSpool demonstrate the inferiority of spooling the PostScript output of the printer driver rather than the QuickDraw output of the application.

Regardless of how quickly a print spooler returns control to you, it's worthless if it degrades the performance of the foreground application so much that you can't get any work done. To test performance degradation, we recalculated an Excel 2.2 amortization spreadsheet while the spoolers handled the printing of our PageMaker document in the background, and we also tried typing at a normal speed in Word 4.0. With Grappler Spooler and LaserServe, the ImageWriter II stopped printing during the Excel recalculation. SuperLaserSpool and SuperSpool continued to print during the recalculation, but both the printer and the application slowed down noticeably.

Computer-intensive work slows the printing of LaserWriter documents too, but you don't notice any delay in getting hard copy since the LaserWriter ejects fully completed pages. The spreadsheet recalculation delays all the spoolers by approximately the same amount of time. In our subjective typing test, cursor movement seemed erratic and characters didn't appear on-screen immediately as typed, although they weren't lost, thanks to the keyboard buffer. In sum, spoolers really do let you get back to work with only slight performance degradation.
PageMaker Problems

PageMaker throws a tough curve at most LaserWriter spoolers because it doesn't use the standard Laser Prep file. Instead, it uses Aldus Prep, which contains shortcuts and tricks for printing PageMaker files faster and more accurately. The four LaserWriter spoolers deal with this anomaly in different ways, with varying degrees of success.

LaserServe handles the prep-file switch just fine, but it doesn't offer any significant speed improvement over nonspooled printing when dealing with PageMaker documents. Nonetheless, since it doesn't slow you down in terms of regaining control of the Mac, as the others do, LaserServe is the best LaserWriter spooler for PageMaker users.

Even though our test results seem to indicate that PrintMonitor is slightly faster than LaserServe, there's something the bar chart doesn't fully explain. Specifically, when PrintMonitor senses a PageMaker document coming down the pike, it turns spooling off rather than get embroiled in the prep-file dilemma. As a result, when it comes to PageMaker documents, having PrintMonitor is like having no spooler at all.

As mentioned previously, SuperLaserSpool normally intercepts QuickDraw commands before they get to the printer driver. When dealing with PageMaker documents, however, it grabs the PostScript generated by the driver. Going this route is less efficient, and with our test results seem to indicate that PrintMonitor is slightly faster than LaserServe, there's something the bar chart doesn't fully explain. Specifically, when PrintMonitor senses a PageMaker document coming down the pike, it turns spooling off rather than get embroiled in the prep-file dilemma. As a result, when it comes to PageMaker documents, having PrintMonitor is like having no spooler at all.

As mentioned previously, SuperLaserSpool normally intercepts QuickDraw commands before they get to the printer driver. When dealing with PageMaker documents, however, it grabs the PostScript generated by the driver. Going this route is less efficient, and with our test results seem to indicate that PrintMonitor is slightly faster than LaserServe, there's something the bar chart doesn't fully explain. Specifically, when PrintMonitor senses a PageMaker document coming down the pike, it turns spooling off rather than get embroiled in the prep-file dilemma. As a result, when it comes to PageMaker documents, having PrintMonitor is like having no spooler at all.
Don't Be A One-Mac Band.

The largest group of Mac users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's Mac Forums. And you can join them.

Find out which Mac software lives up to its claims, which hard drive is best for your applications, how to use the new and exciting HyperCard. Get support from Mac software authors and hardware vendors.

Struggling with a complicated desktop publishing program? Ask someone who's been through it all. Can't make your word processing software work with PixelPaint? Visit a CompuServe Mac Forum and get the answers. There's no better way to get more out of your Mac.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199. If you're already a member, type GO MACINTOSH at any ! prompt.

CompuServe®

Come visit our booth at MacWorld in the Moscone Center, Booth 1925
Print Spoolers

document it actually took longer to spool the document than to print without a spooler.

TurboSpool also takes longer to spool than to print, but that’s because of an inferior spooling algorithm. More disturbing is the fact that TurboSpool forces you to manually download prep files whenever they’re called for. It’s exasperating that TurboSpool is smart enough to know it needs the prep file but isn’t helpful enough to load it for you.

Easy Rider

Besides speed, the other important element of a spooler is its ease of use. Ideally, spoolers should work unobtrusively in the background, but there are instances when they require your attention. LaserServe, SuperLaserSpool, SuperSpool, and TurboSpool are all controlled through DAs, which makes them easy to find and quick to access. Grappler Spooler is a Control Panel device (cdev), and as such it is slightly more difficult to access. PrintMonitor is an application that runs only under MultiFinder and automatically launches itself in the background whenever it’s needed. If you want to check on its progress, you can bring the print queue to the foreground.

Most of the spoolers are fairly easy to use and understand, but LaserServe’s poorly conceived interface makes it stick out. To control LaserServe functions, you must click on a series of icons and arrows (see Figure 4). A given icon can be black, white, or dimmed, and you must remember what each state means. You must also be able to interpret the flow path to make sure the spooler is working the way you intend. This overuse of icons makes LaserServe more confusing and more difficult to work with than is necessary. Much better is SuperLaserSpool, with its simple, intuitive interface (see Figure 4). After selecting any item in the queue, you can perform several operations simply by clicking on well-marked buttons.

All the spoolers let you easily turn spooling on and off at any time. For example, with SuperLaserSpool or TurboSpool, you might choose to turn it off when printing PageMaker documents. All the spoolers also provide ways to manage documents in the print queue. You can delete or rearrange the order of documents to give priority to those you want printed first. PrintMonitor even lets you specify a delayed print time for less pressing documents.

SuperLaserSpool and SuperSpool let you preview most queued files. The Preview command is a quick way to check what the output will look like, without actually printing the document. This handy feature helps cut down on the paper wasted on printing proof copies. Unfortunately, you can’t preview PageMaker or PostScript documents.

Err on the Side of Caution

No matter how careful you are, things can still go wrong when printing. And since spoolers distance you from the actual task of printing, it’s imperative that they keep you abreast of problems. LaserServe does the best job of notifying you of printing errors. Alert boxes jump to the foreground to tell you specifically if the printer misfeeds, encounters a PostScript error, is out of paper, or drops off the network. TurboSpool also specifically identifies problems with alert boxes. The error alerts in Grappler Spooler and SuperSpool are a little more vague because the ImageWriter doesn’t provide enough information to enable them to pinpoint the problem.

PrintMonitor and SuperLaserSpool don’t use alert boxes. PrintMonitor has a little icon that flashes in the left-hand corner of the menu bar. Then you must bring the application to the foreground to see what the problem is. Similarly, SuperLaserSpool beeps if there’s an error, and you must select the LaserQueue DA to determine what’s wrong.

Why Wait?

Print spoolers take the drudgery out of printing by quickly returning control of your Mac to you. For normal use, print spoolers exact only a minimal price for the useful service they provide, and we think they should be in the software library of every Mac user. There’s really no excuse not to get a spooler: Even if you’re on a tight budget, you’ll probably find that a print spooler will pay for itself by improving your productivity in a matter of months. You’ll find our recommendations for the print spooler that is best suited to your particular needs in the “Bottom Line” sidebar.

Howard Bernstein has been writing about the Mac since “The Beginning” and is the author of Turn & Burn — The Authoritative Guide to Falcon, published by COMPUTE! Books.
POWER TOOLS

EDITED BY JAMES BRADBURY

A Guide to Get Info

Managing memory starts with learning how to use Get Info. Here's a map to its hidden powers.

**ICON:** The icon for the application or document you've selected. Document icons usually are customized so you can tell what application was used to create the document. Some documents, such as text or SYLK files, though, have generic icons.

Document icons reflect the application that created them even after the application itself has been removed from your disk. That's because the icons themselves are stored in the invisible Desktop file. If you rebuild the Desktop file, a generic icon rather than the application icon might appear until the next time you load the application.

**KIND:** This field gives the same information that you get when you view a folder by name: Floppy and hard disks say disk, folders say folder, and application files application. Documents with a parent application currently present on the hard disk say [name of application] document. If the application is not currently on the disk, the field shows document. The information about the parent application of a document is lost if you delete the application and restart your Mac.

**SIZE:** For files, this field tells you how much disk space a file is taking up. For folders, it tells you how much disk space the folder is using and how many files are in the folder — two useful bits of information that you can't get from the directory dialog box. For disks, the Size field tells you how much space is used on the disk and how many files are on it.

**CREATED:** This field lists the day, month, year, and time a file or folder was created. Even if you change the name of the file or make a copy of it with the Finder's Duplicate command (Command-D), this original creation date doesn't change. If, however, you use the Save As option to create a new copy of the file with a different name, that file will have a brand-new creation date.

The creation date is sometimes useful for determining exactly which release of an application you're using. Software publishers don't always update version numbers every time they make a change in a program, so the creation date may be the only way to identify exactly which release you have.

**MODIFIED:** This field is useful for determining which of two versions of a file is more up-to-date. Be careful, though: For folders, this date doesn't apply to changes made more than one level down. Thus, if Get Info says a folder was last modified on April 1, 1990, all you're guaranteed is that when you open the folder, the first level inside hasn't changed since that date. Changes made to files nested deeper in the folder don't affect the modified date.

The upshot? If you're backing up folders manually, don't rely on the last modified date for determining when the contents of a folder were last modified.

**LOCKED:** By default, this box is unchecked. If you click on it, an x appears and the file is locked. If you click on it again, the x disappears and the file is unlocked. Folders can't be locked.

If a file is locked, you can't delete the file (or any folder containing it) by the usual method of dragging it to the Trash (unless you manually override by holding down the Option key).

Most applications let you change the locked file in memory, but you won't be able to save the changes to disk unless you create a new file with a new name. This feature is handy for protecting template files from accidental changes.

Some applications — notably HyperCard — won't let you make any changes at all to a locked file. The file becomes "read only."

The security provided by locking a file is very low-level — basically it only protects you from your own mistakes.

**WHERE:** This field shows the name of the volume on which the file is stored. You may see information about the volume listed (depending on the driver software that was used to format it) as well as its SCSI ID number. This is a good way to check the SCSI ID of a device if you don't have a SCSI utility.
ucked into the middle of the Finder’s File menu is Get Info (Command-I), a command that delivers a boxful of information about any files, folders, or disks you’ve selected. Safer and easier to use than ResEdit, it gives you powerful access to certain file resources: You can speed file copying, optimize applications under MultiFinder, and grant yourself a little extra protection from making dumb mistakes. Here’s a complete guide to using Get Info.

By Michele Stokol

**Version:** Every Mac application has a resource fork, which contains various program elements. One of these resources contains information on the application’s name and version number. Until System 6.0, however, no easy way to view this information existed, so developers have only recently begun to consistently put useful information into the Version field.

**Suggested Memory Size:** How much memory — minimum — does a program need to run under MultiFinder? The answer is more complicated than it might appear. What you see here is what the publisher officially says is the minimum memory required to run the application under MultiFinder. You can always assign a program a greater slice of the RAM pie, but you shouldn’t try to run it with less memory than is listed here.

**Application Memory Size:** This user-modifiable field lets you change the amount of memory assigned to a program while it is running under MultiFinder. When you launch a program under MultiFinder, it claims a certain amount of RAM real estate as its own. There’s no correct answer to the question of how much memory an application needs. It depends on how much RAM you have to divvy up, what other applications you’ll be using at the same time, and what demands you’ll be placing on the application while you’re using it. The best strategy is trial and error: Start out with the recommended amount (which should be the default setting anyway). If you find you’re running out of memory at critical moments, start increasing the amount of memory by small increments until your problems cease or you run out of memory and have to buy more, whichever comes first.

Many people forget that the Finder itself is an application and that it can be assigned an amount of memory to be used under MultiFinder. The default is 160K, but in some situations — when you’re using a large hard disk or a CD-ROM disc, for example — you might find yourself running out of Finder memory. Increasing the Finder memory to 256K not only solves that problem but also improves file-copying performance in general.

**Comments:** A user-modifiable field that may be most famous for the fact that its contents are lost whenever you rebuild the Desktop file. The Desktop file is where the Finder keeps track of which applications are installed, what their icons look like, and so on. Rebuilding it (which you can do by holding down the Option and Command keys while restarting your Mac, until you see the relevant dialog box) may improve performance slightly if the file is cluttered with outdated information for applications that no longer exist.

What goes into this field? Basically, anything that you or the software publisher want to put there. Microsoft, for example, puts ad copy for Excel into the comments box for that application. Whatever information you put here, though, make it pithy: The official limit for comments is 199 characters, and trying to write more than that might cause a crash. (Note: You can’t modify the Comments field while a file is locked.)

If you want to have your comments and rebuild your Desktop too, here are two options: DiskTop, from CE Software (1854 Fuller Road, P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265; [515] 224-1995) has a feature that lets you rebuild the Desktop file without destroying comments. And a $10 shareware program called Comment Editor by Scott Armitage (available from CompuServe and other shareware sources) lets you create comments that are impervious to Desktop destruction.

**Write to**
Power Tools, c/o MacUser
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
Send us your tips, questions, suggestions, and comments. We pay at least $25 for every idea and tip we use, and the Tip of the Month earns $100.

MacUser April 1990 233
Now there's a second generation active hub that actually gives you something to get excited about.

Nuvotech TurboStar. The only automatic AppleTalk hub.

It has a Motorola 68008 32-bit processor. So it can handle 16 ports. If a problem develops, TurboStar disconnects the bad node automatically. Which makes network crashes a thing of the past. TurboStar even reconnects nodes automatically. And reconfigures itself after a power outage.

TurboStar can be configured from any Mac on the internetwork. So there's no management bus needed. We even include diagnostic software that tells you what devices are active on each port, how busy they are, and what your network's load factor is.

But with all this sophistication, TurboStar operates on standard twisted pair wire. And the whole package, complete with diagnostic software, is only $1795.

If you'd like to know more, call (800) 232-9922, or in California (415) 331-7815. We'll send you full information. And show you what all the hubbub is about.

TurboStar is a registered trademark of Nuvotech.
Any other product names are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

Please circle 102 on reader service card.
HFS: Hard to Find Stuff

According to Apple, version 7 of the Macintosh operating system software, which is scheduled for release some time this year, will include a Finder that actually finds. It will, in other words, do what Find File and other utilities have been able to do for some time.

A cynic would say that six years is a long time to wait for a program to work.

Since we're not cynics, let's just say that this is a good time for the release of a new Mac file-management system. The current technique for keeping track of files is becoming obsolete, what with the arrival of large hard disks and, even more, of CD-ROM drives with near-gigabyte capacities.

This isn't the first time that Apple has needed to rethink the way files are managed, and it's worth our while to recall what happened the last time it did, especially since parts of the original file system are still with us — and still causing problems. This recollection will also make it clear that the same tricks won't work twice.

If you bought one of the original Macs back in 1984, you got 128K of RAM, a 400K floppy-disk drive, and no hard-disk drive. You also got a program called Finder, the findingest part of which was a file-access system called Macintosh File System, or MFS. You soon discovered that 128K of RAM and one 400K floppy-disk drive were not enough, but you probably didn't have much trouble with MFS.

By Michael Swaine

Given the number of files that you could put onto a 400K disk anyway, MFS was adequate for the job.

It's also worth remembering one humble feature of the Macintosh that made it easier than it had been to keep track of files: the 32-character filename limit. Most other computers of the day allowed a maximum of only 11 characters in a filename. The Macintosh's longer filename limit turned out to be more than just a quantitative improvement. It made a qualitative difference — the difference between cryptic codes and meaningful names, the difference between performing a decoding operation and recognizing a familiar name.

By the beginning of 1985, the RAM crunch was broken, and full support for SCSI devices appeared later that year, making it practical to attach a hard-disk drive to the Macintosh. As is often the case, the hackers got the technology before anyone else: In 1985 I had the privilege of publishing in Dr. Dobbs Journal the first do-it-yourself article on upgrading the Macintosh to 512K and the first article on interfacing a SCSI hard-disk drive. But real Mac users soon followed suit, obtaining this technology for themselves.

At this point, MFS began to be a problem, so Apple introduced its Hierarchical File System, or HFS. Under MFS, folders were only a cosmetic device — all files were maintained in a single list in an invisible file called Desktop. This meant that access time depended on the number of files on the disk and that you couldn't have two files with the same name on one disk. The standard file dialog box under MFS was just a scrolling list of all files on the disk; folders did not show up in the list.

HFS, however, creates a special file for each folder and keeps track of files within folders, still using an invisible file called Desktop. Access time under HFS depends only on the number of files in the relevant folder, two files can have the same name as long as they are in different folders, and the hierarchical structure of folders (as well as the folders themselves) shows up in standard file dialog boxes.

Apple launched the Mac with MFS, a file-organization scheme with all the convenience and complexity of your sock drawer. HFS added real hierarchical folders, but today's massive storage devices already demand something more.
Now that you bought Excel...

Now, for the first time, a complete accounting Microsoft Excel spreadsheet General Ledger AR/AP/Inventory program that looks like manual books, works like manual books yet offers all the advantages of computerization. Computerized Classic Accounting™ allows you to do accounting the way you've learned it, translated to the speed and power of Microsoft Excel, the ultimate spreadsheet. No long start-up periods, no extensive employee training, no difficulty in audit... just the most logical, fastest, most flexible way to keep books you've ever seen.

...Computerized Classic Accounting™

TO ORDER NOW OR FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL
in CA 1-800-458-3399, Nat'l., 1-800-633-7666, Int'l., 1-619-966-8000, in Canada 1-800-245-0223

©1999 ALL RIGHTS RESERVED COMPUTERIZED CLASSIC ACCOUNTING IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ABSOLUTE SOLUTIONS INC. 3142 VISTA WAY SUITE 400, OCEANSIDE, CA 92056 ©1990 DESIGN & PHOTOGRAPHY MASTERSON PRODUCTIONS INC.

1/2

(Jan. 1990 MacUser Magazine)

"Mimicking the paper journals and ledgers that bookkeepers and accountants are accustomed to...Computerized Classic Accounting™ provides a remarkable level of accounting, record keeping and analysis, in a simple flexible product that can be easily customized."

-Ken Landis, Jan. 1990 MacUser Magazine

"Classic Accounting™ is the only computer accounting product that returns us to real accounting."

-Dr. Samuelson, Chairman of Accounting and Law, Pepperdine University

Please circle 9 on reader service card.
HFS is a better file-management system for hard-disk drives; it’s also better for the 800K and 1.4-megabyte floppy disks that Apple introduced. The virtues of HFS are reflected in its name: It’s a hierarchical file system, and it’s designed for managing files maintained in the hierarchical structures of folders.

But MFS is still around. The Format utility allows you to format a disk in the single-sided design to work with MFS and it is very slow in dealing with large numbers of files. It’s probably even more appropriate today, since the average file is larger than it was in 1984, so you can’t get as many of them onto a 400K disk.

Desktop is also still around, and that’s not such good news. Desktop is generally viewed as the wrong tool for the job today. It was designed to work with MFS and it is very slow in dealing with large numbers of files. Desktop is likely to be replaced by a better tool in version 7.

For an idea of what that tool might be like, take a look at the Desktop Manager file that AppleShare uses to keep track of files. Craig Danuloff and Deke McClelland suggest in their new book, *Encyclopedia Macintosh* (Alameda, California: SYBEX, 1990; $24.95), how you can bypass the Desktop file, using Desktop Manager today under System 6. The benefit will be faster screen redraws when returning to the Finder. All you have to do, they say, is to copy Desktop Manager into your System Folder. Apple, however, does not officially recommend this procedure.

A less radical technique for improving desktop performance is to occasionally rebuild the desktop by holding down the Command and Option keys while mounting the disk. The operation does take time, but it should speed file access overall on a disk that has been in use for some time. Unfortunately, Get Info comments about files are stored in the Desktop file, and these comments are destroyed by the rebuilding process. If that matters to you, look into CE Software’s DiskTop, which has a feature for rebuilding the Desktop file without destroying comments.

We are now at a new watershed, and the problems that the next file-management system must deal with are more difficult than the ones that HFS was designed to solve. A hierarchical structure, implemented properly, makes it easier for both the user and the file system to deal with the complexity of a significant number of files. But HFS has proved to be inadequate from several perspectives in dealing with the information density of a large hard disk or CD-ROM disc.

First, it imposes too great a maintenance chore on the user. On the standard magnetic media that any file system must support efficiently, it is the user who must maintain the hierarchical structure, and that process is now getting out of hand. On a large hard disk, the user may have more folders to keep track of than MFS had files to manage on one of those 400K disks in 1984. Large hard disks require file-finding techniques that go beyond sifting through hierarchies of folders.

Second, a single hierarchy can’t capture the complex structure of relationships among files that exists on a typical hard disk. If you often find that you’re unsure where a given file is located on your hard disk, this doesn’t necessarily mean you’re disorganized. This is more a sign of a problem inherent in hierarchical

---

**Name That Quote**

This month’s puzzle is a simple one, presented as a cautionary note for anyone who believes that the transition to System 7 will be a smooth one. The first person to send the correct answer will receive an “I Beat the System” t-shirt.

Who offered the following optimistic advice, and where and when did he say it?:

> “*If you now own the standard 128K Mac, don’t believe for an instant that your computer is obsolete. You may discover that you don’t need the deluxe model. You may only need a second disk drive and software that uses techniques such as virtual memory...*”

Send your solution to:

Michael Swaine
950 Tower Lane
18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

---

**POWER TOOLS**

For an idea of what Desktop’s replacement might be like, take a look at the Desktop Manager file that AppleShare uses to keep track of files.
THE SYSTEM

ordering: Often, there are two or more equally logical places to put a file — a fact that made many a secretary or file clerk irreplaceable back in the days before computers. On a hard-disk drive, you may be able to search through the likely folders fairly quickly, but on a CD-ROM disc, opening folders to find a file is simply not a workable option. And on a CD-ROM disc, you’re entirely at the mercy of the hierarchical ordering imposed by the developer. You need to have something like the Find File utility — but better, one hopes — to find files on a CD-ROM disc. CD-ROM discs require something like a criterion-search file system.

Third, a hierarchical file system, like any file system, provides no information about the content of files. Compared with the former 11-character limit, the long filenames that the Mac allows have definitely made it possible to remember the contents of more files, but names can tell you only so much. If you find that you sometimes need to open text files to see what they contain, this does not necessarily mean that you aren’t doing a good job of assigning names to files. A name that was meaningful at the time and in the context in which it was assigned may mean nothing to you at another time, in another context. This is almost certain to occur when you have hundreds or thousands of files to keep track of, as on a large hard disk or when the files were assigned names by someone else, as on a CD-ROM disc. CD-ROM discs require content-based file search.

I think that these three points show what sort of file system System 7 should have. It seems clear that the Macintosh file system of the 1990s should provide fast access to any file, should free users from having to maintain and search through complex hierarchies of folders, and should be based on search criteria rather than on arbitrary structures such as hierarchies of folders. It should also provide fast access to file contents and should search based on content.

System 7, even with its virtual memory, probably won’t have all these features. It’s not even clear that Apple can evolve Finder-based file access beyond hierarchies of folders without radically rethinking the point-and-click desktop metaphor. Utilities, of course, can take greater liberties with the user interface than the Finder can, and next month we’ll look at some utilities that improve on the Finder’s abilities to find.
UNCONDITIONAL MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

MAC SOFTWARE
Easy to use shareware for your MacIntosh system
Highest Quality • Lowest Price!

BUSINESS/PRODUCTIVITY
- Form It! (5020) - An excellent form making package. Includes a collection of MacPaint Business Form Templates.
- Smallview/Scheduler (5010) — Everything you need to organize your time, and keep track of information.

CLIP ART/Fonts/DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- MacBillboard/MacPaint Utilities (5800) — The MacPaint clone. Includes lots of paint and graphic utilities.
- MacPaint ClipArt Disks (3 disks) (5501) — Quality MacPaint format clip art. Comes with a viewing program.
- PostScript ClipArt (2 disks) (5601) — EPS Graphics for LaserWriter or PostScript printers.
- PostScript Fonts (3 disks) (5701) — Many different EPS Fonts.

EDUCATION
- Natalie's Dots/Word Match (6020) — Programs to entertain and educate the young child.
- Typing Teacher/Spelling Tutor (6015) — Improve your typing skills and learn to spell (digitized sound!) with these two fine programs.

GAMES
- Arcade Games 1 (6501) — Three addictive games! Space Station Pheta, Adventures of Snake, and Gunshy 1.1.
- Arcade Games 2 (6502) — Two Centipede games, Tron-Cycles, and more.
- Board Games (6550) — Monopoly, Risk, and Stratego. Great graphics!
- Golf/Football/Billiards (6580) — Three exciting games on one disk!

ADVENTURE GAMES
- Karth (6755) — You become Karth of the Jungle. Unique digitized sounds and graphics!
- On Call (6750) — Be the doctor "on call" in the hospital emergency ward.
- Radical Castle (6750) — An adventure game with digitized sounds and graphics.

UTILITIES
- Custom Utilities (7525) — Customize your Mac with Startup inits, wraparound pointer, password protection and more!
- Font Utilities (7515) — Font tester, font finder, sorters, and many more.
- Hard Disk Utilities (7500) — Everything needed to maintain and improve your hard disk!
- Init Resources (7535) — An entire collection of inits for your Mac.
- Misc. Utilities (7530) — Ramdisk, reverse screen, print spoolers, and more!
- Vaccines & Disinfectants (7505) — Rid your Mac of pesky viruses! Includes Vaccine, Disinfectant, and Gatekeeper.

Miscellaneous
- Banner & Calendar Makers (7005) — Create banners and graphic calendars easily.
- Desk Accessories (7454) — Sample over thirty of the best DAs around!!
- DA Collection (4 disks) (7560) — Every desk accessory you'll ever need!
- RedRyder 9.4 (7050) — The classic Mac communication package.
- Soundmaster (7010) — Alter the personality of your machine with new sounds.

HypercARD
Note: Hypercard Stacks require Hypercard, an 800K drive, and 1M of RAM.
- Business Help Stacks (8500) — Includes a ticker (appointment reminders), rolodex, phone book/auto dialer, and more!
- Kids' Stacks 1 (8601) — Macintalk story tellers and great primers for preschoolers.
- Kids' Stacks 2 (8602) — Macintalk story tellers and other great primers for grades K-6.

Spring Specials for DTP:
- EPS Fonts Package I - 45+ fonts, over 3 Megs of EPS fonts. $19.95
- EPS Clipart Package I — Hundreds of quality EPS images, over 4 Megs of art! $24.95
- EPS Clipart Package II — Includes all art in EPS Clipart Package I) Over 9 Megs of EPS art. $44.95

Information: 503-776-5777
Fax: 503-773-7803

Order Toll Free
1-800-876-3475

Name ____________________________
Business/Company (if applicable) ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City/State/Zip ____________________________
Phone ____________________________
Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD
All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurochecks.
Card No. ____________________________ Exp. Date ____________ Signature ____________________________

TOTAL ORDER: $__________

All orders shipped same day.
Airborne Express overnight service only $6.00*

Unconditional money-back guarantee • Free catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request • All orders shipped same day • Airborne Express overnight service only $6.00*

SPRING SPECIALS FOR DTP:
- EPS Fonts Package I — 45+ fonts, over 3 Megs of EPS fonts. $19.95
- EPS Clipart Package I — Hundreds of quality EPS images, over 4 Megs of art! $24.95
- EPS Clipart Package II — Includes all art in EPS Clipart Package I) Over 9 Megs of EPS art. $44.95

Information: 503-776-5777
Fax: 503-773-7803

Order Toll Free
1-800-876-3475

Name ____________________________
Business/Company (if applicable) ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City/State/Zip ____________________________
Phone ____________________________
Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD
All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurochecks.
Card No. ____________________________ Exp. Date ____________ Signature ____________________________

TOTAL ORDER: $__________

Unconditional money-back guarantee • Free catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request • All orders shipped same day • Airborne Express overnight service only $6.00*

SPRING SPECIALS FOR DTP:
- EPS Fonts Package I — 45+ fonts, over 3 Megs of EPS fonts. $19.95
- EPS Clipart Package I — Hundreds of quality EPS images, over 4 Megs of art! $24.95
- EPS Clipart Package II — Includes all art in EPS Clipart Package I) Over 9 Megs of EPS art. $44.95

Information: 503-776-5777
Fax: 503-773-7803

Order Toll Free
1-800-876-3475

Name ____________________________
Business/Company (if applicable) ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City/State/Zip ____________________________
Phone ____________________________
Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD
All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurochecks.
Card No. ____________________________ Exp. Date ____________ Signature ____________________________

TOTAL ORDER: $__________

SPRING SPECIALS FOR DTP:
- EPS Fonts Package I — 45+ fonts, over 3 Megs of EPS fonts. $19.95
- EPS Clipart Package I — Hundreds of quality EPS images, over 4 Megs of art! $24.95
- EPS Clipart Package II — Includes all art in EPS Clipart Package I) Over 9 Megs of EPS art. $44.95

Information: 503-776-5777
Fax: 503-773-7803

Order Toll Free
1-800-876-3475

Name ____________________________
Business/Company (if applicable) ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City/State/Zip ____________________________
Phone ____________________________
Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD
All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurochecks.
Card No. ____________________________ Exp. Date ____________ Signature ____________________________

TOTAL ORDER: $__________

Unconditional money-back guarantee • Free catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request • All orders shipped same day • Airborne Express overnight service only $6.00*

SPRING SPECIALS FOR DTP:
- EPS Fonts Package I — 45+ fonts, over 3 Megs of EPS fonts. $19.95
- EPS Clipart Package I — Hundreds of quality EPS images, over 4 Megs of art! $24.95
- EPS Clipart Package II — Includes all art in EPS Clipart Package I) Over 9 Megs of EPS art. $44.95

Information: 503-776-5777
Fax: 503-773-7803

Order Toll Free
1-800-876-3475

Name ____________________________
Business/Company (if applicable) ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City/State/Zip ____________________________
Phone ____________________________
Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD
All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurochecks.
Card No. ____________________________ Exp. Date ____________ Signature ____________________________

TOTAL ORDER: $__________

SPRING SPECIALS FOR DTP:
- EPS Fonts Package I — 45+ fonts, over 3 Megs of EPS fonts. $19.95
- EPS Clipart Package I — Hundreds of quality EPS images, over 4 Megs of art! $24.95
- EPS Clipart Package II — Includes all art in EPS Clipart Package I) Over 9 Megs of EPS art. $44.95

Information: 503-776-5777
Fax: 503-773-7803

Order Toll Free
1-800-876-3475

Name ____________________________
Business/Company (if applicable) ____________________________
Address ____________________________
City/State/Zip ____________________________
Phone ____________________________
Method of Payment: ☐ Check/Money Order ☐ Visa/MasterCard ☐ COD
All checks must be payable in US funds. We cannot accept Eurochecks.
Card No. ____________________________ Exp. Date ____________ Signature ____________________________

TOTAL ORDER: $__________

Unconditional money-back guarantee • Free catalog of over 200 programs with every order or by request • All orders shipped same day • Airborne Express overnight service only $6.00*
World Class Solutions.

If you're looking for world class solutions to all your peripheral needs, ask for Microtech International products. Superior quality and reliability put them in a class by themselves.

M icrotech International Inc.
1-800-325-1895 In CT 203-468-6223

Northern California
COMPUTERWARE
Palo Alto, CA
800-326-0092

Connecticut
ADVANCED OFFICE SYSTEMS
Branford, CT
203-481-5349

Northern Texas
COMPRO
CONNECTION POINT
Dallas, TX
214-490-0158

Washington
BALLARD COMPUTER, INC.
Seattle, WA
206-782-8591

New York/New Jersey
SAM-ASH MUSIC CORPORATION
New York, NY
212-719-2299

Please circle 134 on reader service card.
CD-ROM Is Still a Promise

Last month MacUser ran lab tests on CD-ROM drives. This month you will find features on CD-ROM software and more. With all that coverage, you're probably beginning to think that CD-ROM "has arrived." I'm here to tell you that it ain't necessarily so.

Sure, some things have been released in CD-ROM format that perk your interest. And yes, the price of drives has declined to where $500 or so will get you a Macintosh-compatible unit — although even the fastest ones are still slow. And if you have a huge amount of data that you want to keep on-line, it won't cost your life savings to get that datamastered and pressed into CD-ROM format. All good signs, right?

I think not. CD-ROM has yet to develop in a way that ensures that what you buy today will be useful tomorrow. Moreover, there are hidden costs for those who jump into the game at this early stage. Let's start with the user end of things and work our way back to disc mastering to see why I say this.

Caveat User

Figure 1: The race is on, but HyperCard's six steps are far too labor-intensive to make it a serious interface contender.

By Thom Hogan

software should look or work.

One of Apple's main reasons for jumping into the CD-ROM market two years ago was that it had what it believed was the ideal universal multimedia interface: HyperCard. Unfortunately, discs that use HyperCard as a database engine for CD-ROM data tend to suffer from the usual problems with HyperCard design: Every stack looks different from all others and works differently. Most I've seen carry this problem to excess: Buttons are scattered across the window in illogical and productivity-killing ways, and unless you perform a word search — which will seem to take forever, since HyperCard has to sift through as much as 650 megabytes of data on a drive that is slower than most hard drives — you're usually stuck with lookup tools that reflect someone else's view of the data.

Worse still, using HyperCard as the utility to pull data from a CD-ROM disc is a bad idea to begin with, even if we overlook the interface differences among data stacks. HyperCard eats up a 1-megabyte Mac's RAM space so fast you'd think that it was Cookie Monster discovering a lost cache of Oreoos. That doesn't make sense to me. Maybe it makes sense to memory-chip manufacturers. The problem is that CD-ROM discs are rarely unified sets of applications. I want my CD-ROM disc to contain a good dictionary, hypeninator, almanac, encyclopedia, clip-art assortment, and photo bank, as well as a host of other reference works. I usually want to consult these works while I'm working in another program. So why dedicate one-fifth of my precious RAM space to a lookup engine?

Using HyperCard (or any stand-alone application) to access a CD-ROM disc also forces me to do a lot of extra manual work. For example, say I'm editing my newsletter in PageMaker and want to stick a picture of our pet iguana onto the page. The steps I want to be able to use are shown in "The Right Way" in Figure 1. Instead, what I have to do is use the HyperCard
POWER TOOLS

front end (“The Way It Is”).

At first, it looks as if both scenarios have the same number of steps — six.

Sure, but I’ll make you a little wager: Give me a product that works as described in my PageMaker scenario while you take a product that uses the HyperCard scenario. We’ll use the same data disc to make things fair. All right — on your mark, get set, go! Ha, I finished first! Pay up, or else.

Know why I won? Because my six steps included only three mouse moves, three mouse clicks, the typing of one word, and one use of the Command key. Your six steps probably took at least 14 mouse moves, 13 mouse clicks, the typing of one word, and the use of three Command keys. Depending on how the stack was designed, it could have taken more. (Yes, I know someone’s going to write to tell me how I can save a few mouse moves or clicks in this scenario, but I’m assuming we’re working with an existing CD-ROM disc here.)

More HyperCard Headaches

There are also subtle problems with using HyperCard to address CD-ROM discs. HyperCard doesn’t understand PICT, TIFF, or EPSF files. It’s not going to do me a lot of good with my iguana pictures, which were scanned from 35mm slides to TIFF. Indeed, the days of using MacPaint-style graphics are long gone for most of us, but that’s all HyperCard understands.

If you think that pictures are the only problem, think again. My last two books consisted of nothing but reference tables (if you ever wondered what inspired me to design a table-making program, now you know). Microsoft Press, an ardent fan of CD-ROM, licensed the rights to create an electronic version of both books. But when it came time to stick the data onto a disc and create something that could look it up and display it, Microsoft Press ran into a simple little problem: Every table was different in structure and thus required an immense amount of human effort to design and fill. In the end, Microsoft Press didn’t want to invest that kind of effort in something that might not return appreciable profits for some time to come.

I think you’re starting to get the picture (HyperCard isn’t in it), so I won’t belabor my point any further. Suffice it to say that HyperCard is not the promised land as far as CD-ROM front ends go.

Many existing CD-ROM discs don’t use HyperCard at all, but that doesn’t mean they’re any better. KnowledgeSet, for example, has been very successful in getting CD-ROM-disc producers to use its lookup engine, partly because it seems to search more quickly than HyperCard. I say seems to because it doesn’t really search the entire disc when you enter a word to search for. Instead, the KnowledgeSet engine requires the disc’s producer to perform a word concordance, which is then mapped to the documents on disc. In essence, KnowledgeSet pre-indexes the disc, resulting in faster look-ups. The drawback is that as much as half of the disc’s capacity may be devoted to

Who’s More Likely To Have A Heart Attack?

People born today have a much better chance of avoiding heart attack. In fact, since 1977, death rates from heart attack have dropped by 30.9%. Death rates from stroke have gone down a remarkable 37.3%.

Over the years, research and education have helped people understand that quitting smoking, controlling diets and blood pressure can lower the major risk factors for heart attack and stroke. So keep up the good work.

And we’ll keep on supporting the scientific breakthroughs and medical innovations that’ll help make even more progress against America’s number one killer. To learn about reducing your risk, write the American Heart Association, 7320 Greenville Ave., Box 7, Dallas, TX 75231.

Your Life Is In Your Hands.

American Heart Association
index tables. Even worse, the KnowledgeSet engine was designed only for text handling — the disc maker is still stuck with tasks such as providing a user interface and picture-viewing capabilities. To KnowledgeSet’s credit, its software does allow some very sophisticated search requests — “Find all the references to Thon” that are near the word Macintosh,” for example. (Indeed, the more data you have access to, the more specific your search request should be. Otherwise you’re liable to be overwhelmed with data, most of which you probably didn’t want in the first place. Thus, CD-ROM software needs better searching abilities than HyperCard provides.)

If a disc designer chooses not to use HyperCard as the lookup engine for a work, another issue comes up: How to take advantage of the Mac’s graphic interface. I’ve seen a couple of awful discs that simply throw Monaco type into a plain window. The reason for the Monaco type is that the data on the disc was never intended for the Macintosh’s proportional-font viewing — Monaco characters are all the same width, so tabs and spacing in the original text are preserved as if the text had been typed on a manual typewriter.

Behind the Scenes

Which brings us to the issues behind the scenes, the issues that we developers must tackle but users rarely encounter (they just complain when we don’t solve the problems correctly). I have a goal of putting reams of material I’ve been gathering for years — including text, programs, charts, fonts, clip art, illustrations, and even photos — onto a CD-ROM disc or two. And I could probably afford to have the discs mastered (I’ve been offered deals of as little as $2,000 for the first 100 discs and $5 to $10 per disc thereafter). Collecting the data and getting the discs manufactured is not the problem. The problem lies between those two: organizing the data and creating a realistic interface for convenient access to it.

Getting Organized

Organizing the data doesn’t sound like such a tough step, does it? Just create a few folders, stuff the data into the appropriate ones, and move on. Well, it isn’t that simple. CD-ROM discs hold so much data that there’s a distinct possibility that you’ll run into the Mac’s operating-system file limits if you just start throwing a bunch of 10K files together. Besides, finding data within folders within folders within folders can be difficult, no matter how well you’ve thought out the hierarchy. And, oh yes, you do have a blank 700-megabyte hard disk available to hold the data as you put it together for mastering, don’t you?

The problems I pointed out in that last paragraph are just annoyances, though. If you didn’t consider them before you started to put together your CD-ROM disc, you probably wasted a few days on them, but they didn’t stop you dead in the water.

But let’s take a disc of animal photographs I want to produce. Seems like a

THE POWER TOOL FOR RESSELLERS

MacUser magazine and Ingram Micro D have joined forces to offer resellers the Macintosh Pocket Selling Guide. It’s a pocket-sized reference tool packed with everything a salesperson needs to better explain today’s advanced Mac Products. Some of the Guide’s features include a complete listing of MacUser’s highly respected Minifinders, and an industry directory that lists support information for Macintosh vendors.

Exclusively MacUser!

Dealers — to order your copy call:
Ingram Micro D
800-555-1212

Please circle 95 on reader service card.
Planning on restoring a house, saving a landmark, reviving your neighborhood?

No matter what your plans, gain a wealth of experience and help preserve our historic and architectural heritage. Join the National Trust for Historic Preservation and support preservation efforts in your community.

Make preservation a blueprint for the future.

Write:
National Trust for Historic Preservation
Department PA
1785 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20036

simple chore, right? Each of my photographs probably averages 1 megabyte in size (in 24-bit color), so I ought to be able to stick 500 of them onto the CD-ROM disc. Five hundred files is easy to manage by creating a few folders (let's see, we'll have a reptiles folder, a mammals folder, a birds folder...). But do you see what's happening here? We're simply treating the CD-ROM disc as if it were a big hard disk.

This kind of multimedia disc could exist but doesn't — and nobody seems to know when it will.

What I want to do is index the images in as many ways as possible so that you don't have to browse manually to find what you want. I want to show you miniatures of the images that match (or closely match) your request. And why stop there? Maybe I'll throw in a brief description of the animal, where it's found, and maybe even information about how the photo was made. Sounds a bit like an extended version of Art Curator, SmartScrap, or Picture Base, doesn't it? Perhaps the companies that make these products will someday expand them in ways that will make them more useful for CD-ROM discs and offer other companies dedicated versions we can bundle with our product for a very low fee. Of course, that answers only the needs of picture-based CD-ROM discs — we haven't begun to explore all the things that would be necessary to combine pictures, sound, text, and other goodies into a sophisticated ever-ready reference. Then there's the small detail that this kind of multimedia disc could exist but doesn't — and nobody seems to know when it will.

In the meantime, if CD-ROM doesn't get rolling pretty soon, a host of other technologies are lined up waiting in the wings (Intel's DVI | Digital Video Interactive, offshoots of teleconferencing video, on-line services, and so on). That's OK, though, because that means I'll probably be able to recycle this column by changing the title to "DVI Is Still a Promise."
Hello, Programming

It’s here — the day you write your first Mac application. In this month’s installment, we re-create every C programmer’s first program, Hello World.

Hello World is as simple as it sounds — the program opens a window and writes the string “Hello, world!” in it. But we’ll use this simple example to demonstrate some fundamental concepts about Mac programming — namely fundamental data structures, screen organization, events, and manager initialization.

Before your Mac can say hello, it needs a window and an associated GrafPort in which to do it. The process of creating the window also sets up a GrafPort. Before you can use the GrafPort, you need to know a little more about the Mac’s screen organization.

GrafPorts and Windows

A GrafPort is a Mac construct that provides a “world” in which the program can draw. The coordinates of this world are defined on an imaginary grid. The upper left corner of the screen is defined as the origin and is called location (0,0). A location in the Mac coordinate system is described by a point, which has a horizontal component and a vertical component. Values increase as a point moves down the screen and to the right — for example, the point (10,20) is 10 points to the right of and 20 points below the origin. The grid values range from -32,767 to +32,767 in either direction, so you can imagine there are more pixel locations off the screen than on. The monitor we’re currently looking at has a resolution of 640 horizontal pixels by 480 vertical pixels.

When you write code, two coordinate systems, or “spaces,” are of interest: global and local (see Figure 1). The global coordinate system is the one we’ve just described, with its origin anchored to the upper left corner of the screen. Windows such as the Finder’s that are placed on the desktop are located in global space. The GrafPort that owns the global space is called the WMgrPort, and it is always accessible as a global variable from within your application, should you ever need it.

A local coordinate system is always referenced relative to the window with which it’s associated. You might say that a window owns its own GrafPort. The upper left corner of the content region of a window, just below the title bar, is the origin. All drawing in a window is specified in the local coordinate system. Depending on the location of the window in the global space, the drawing may or may not be visible on-screen.

LocalToGlobal converts point values in a window’s local coordinate system to those of the global space. GlobalToLocal,
Kinetics is your ticket to these exotic ports.

There's no telling where your Macintosh can take you. Assuming you make the right connections.

Kinetics' products from Novell turn your LocalTalk network into more than just an efficient way to connect a few Macs. They expand your networking capabilities so your Mac can reach its full potential. Without changing the way you work.

Novell's Kinetics solutions open a world of possibilities through a wide range of Ethernet hardware and software. Kinetics FastPath joins LocalTalk networks to Ethernet networks. It accelerates the performance of large Macintosh networks by allowing them to communicate over a high-speed Ethernet backbone.

FastPath gives your LocalTalk network direct access to computing environments like DOS, UNIX, VAX, NetWare® and OS/2 systems using AppleTalk, TCP/IP and DECnet routing. And the Kinetics EtherPort line provides Ethernet connectivity to individual Macintosh workstations.

Only Novell's Kinetics line of products deliver this much experience in connecting Macs to other environments, with an impressive reputation for support. And only Novell provides such high levels of reliability and performance.

Learn how the Novell Kinetics connection can meet your network computing needs today and tomorrow. Call 1-800-LANKIND.

For network solutions, you should be seeing red.
POWER TOOLS

NewWindow (wStorage: Ptr; boundsRect: Rect; title: Str255;
visible: BOOLEAN; procID: Integer; behind: WindowPtr;
goAwayFlag: BOOLEAN; refCon: Longint) : WindowPtr; however, works conversely. Next month,
you’ll learn how to move a window on
the desktop and get a chance to see these
Toolbox utilities in action.

We’ll use the Window Manager call
NewWindow to create a window. See
Figure 2 (above) for the declaration of
NewWindow, from the horse’s mouth
(Inside Macintosh).

This function has eight arguments!
You can get the complete story for each
argument from
Inside Macintosh.

The first argument, wStorage, is a pointer
to some memory to
be
used for the win­
dow record. In our simple example, it
suffices to let the Window Manager allo­
cate memory for us. NewWindow does
this when it is passed a nil pointer for this
argument.

The title field is defined as a Str255
type, also known as a Pascal string. The
first byte of a Pascal string contains the
length of the string, followed by the
characters of the string. Traditional C
strings, such as the kind described by
Kernighan and Ritchie, consist of char­
acters followed by a terminating zero
(see Figure 3).

As a convenience, the designers of
THINK C invented a notation for quickly
specifying Pascal-string constants: Strings
that begin with the token “\p” are cre­
ated as Pascal strings. For example,
“\pUntitled” is compiled into the
Pascal string that
NewWindow interprets as
“Untitled”. The
compiler will, of
course, still cre­
ate standard null­
terminated C
strings if the “\p”
is omitted.

We designed
the function
initWindow() (see Figure 4) to
create the window
for the application and return a
pointer to it. Note
the address-of
operator ($) used
to pass the bound­
ing-rectangle parameter to both SetRect
and NewWindow. Our window is 300 x
200 pixels and begins 40 pixels from the
top and left edges of the screen. The
dBoxProc window type is normally used
for a dialog box and doesn’t have a title,
so we pass the nil Pascal-string constant,
“\p”, for the title parameter. The -1L
passed as the behind parameter tells the
Window Manager to place this window
on top of all the others, as per
Inside Macintosh. If NewWindow returns a
nonzero WindowPtr, it’s passed to
SetPort, making this window the current
GrafPort — which is the port where all
the subsequent drawing will occur.

WindowPtr types are synonymous with
GrafPtr types, so you can use them any­
where a GrafPtr is required.

Notice the programming style in Figure
4. The Macintosh programming world
has adopted a convention whereby Mac
constructs begin with a capital letter and

Figure 2

Figure 3: Given a character-string variable defined as char hello,
String[6], two string formats are possible.

Figure 4

MacUser April 1990 247
EXPRESS YOURSELF WITH BETTER GRAPHICS

Swivel 3D™ is the best-selling, three-dimensional Macintosh program for anyone who needs high-quality graphics for product design, scientific visualization, animation, and graphics for desktop publishing and multimedia presentations.

Easy to learn and use, Swivel 3D comes with an extensive library of 3D art including alphabets, human figures, robots and additional shapes and figures.

By instantly changing the lighting, casting a shadow, or placing 2D art over a 3D surface, Swivel 3D gives you the freedom to explore all kinds of dramatic possibilities. Quickly and easily.

What’s more Swivel 3D works with your other graphic programs because it supports all the popular formats: Encapsulated PostScript® for Adobe Illustrator; PICT2 for Studio8; PixelPaint and PageMaker; PICT for MacDraw II; and the animation format — PICS — for MacroMind Director.

Express yourself. Call (415) 543-3848 today. Demo disks are available for $10.

PARACOMP

Swivel 3D is a trademark of Young Harvard/VPI Research, Inc. Other brands and product names are trademarks of registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1989 Paracomp, Inc.

Please circle 106 on reader service card.
string centered in the window. We use `portRect` and the string width of our `helloString`, to calculate the starting pen position for our `DrawString`. The QuickDraw functions used here are `MoveTo`, which moves the pen location to the specified point in the current port; `StringLength`, which returns the pixel width of the string; and `DrawString`, which draws text at the current pen location. All these functions are documented in detail in the QuickDraw section of Volume I of Inside Macintosh. Figure 5 includes the algorithm that calculates the starting point for drawing.

What if you wanted to write `Hello` and `world` in different fonts? A `GrafPort` maintains values for font, face, and size. `DrawString` always draws text using the port's current values. To draw the string in two different fonts, you'd have to split it, changing fonts between the words. The code would look something like that in Figure 6.

You might wonder why `MoveTo` was called only once in this example. Don't we have to relocate the pen before drawing the second word? Actually, `DrawString` moves the pen for us — when it draws a string, it moves the pen to a location following the last character.

**Events**

You may have read somewhere that the Mac uses an *event-driven* operating system. This terminology means that when a user clicks with the mouse, types a character, inserts a disk, or generates some other event, somehow your program is notified with a data structure for that event. The Mac understands many kinds of events, each corresponding to a real-world occurrence. Most applications idle in an *event loop*, which periodically checks the system *event queue* for new events and, when it finds them, acts on them accordingly. Our Hello World program looks for only one kind of event — a mouse click — before returning control to the Finder.

Events are posted to the event queue by the operating system. We're not concerned with the event queue — applications should always detect new events by using the routines of the Event Manager. We call the Event Manager procedure, `getNextEvent`, in a loop to see if a new event has been posted for our application. If an event is available, `getNextEvent` returns nonzero and fills an `EventRecord` with data describing the event. (We know we'll get mail about this, so to limit the outcry, we have to mention that the correct way to wait for an event is by calling `WaitNextEvent`. This procedure lets your application work with MultiFinder. Because we're not concerned with MultiFinder context switching during Hello World and because it's simpler to use, we use the lower-level toolbox call `getNextEvent`). You pass an event mask and the address of an `EventRecord` to the function. The event mask informs `getNextEvent` what events you're interested in. If you wanted to know about all events that occurred while the application was running, you'd pass the mask
EYESORE Vs. EYE PROTECTION

As today's monitors get bigger and brighter, anti-glace filters become less of an option and more of a necessity.

The right filter can combat eye fatigue, help eliminate headaches, even reduce overall body stress.

Yet, the irony is that something so good for your eyes can be such an eyesore.

In fact, most filters look like they belong to someone else's system.

The fit is sloppy. The colors don't match. The materials are different.

Kensington has a different idea.

Instead of making a filter that will fit on any monitor, we make filters that will only fit a specific monitor.

An example is our Maccessories® SE Anti-Glare Filter.

It looks so much a part of the SE, you would think it was designed by the same people who designed the SE.

The styling is complimentary. The color identical. Even the same material is used.

And unlike generic filters, the fit is perfect. So light passes through the filter, never around it.

Kensington uses only optical quality glass with a ceramic anti-reflection and scratch-resistant coating.

The result is a 96% reduction in glare. And an improvement in contrast and clarity of up to 20 times.

In short, the most advanced eye-protection system you can find today—it even filters out VLF and ELF radiation and dissipates static.

Kensington has custom designed screens for the Mac, Mac Plus, Mac SE, Apple IIgs, as well as for the entire Mac II family of large screen monitors.

/ * *************************************************** *
FILE: Hello.c
DESCRIPTION: Hello world source file.
Developed for our MacUser readers.
AUTHOR: Kurt W.G. Matthies
Copyright © 1990 by Code of the West, Inc. All Rights Reserved.
Revision History:
3/2/90 - MacUser Release

*/
#define kHelloString \"Hello, world!\"

/* ----------- Local Prototypes ----------- */
void main ( void );
void initTheMac ( void );
WindowPtr initWindow ( void );
void sayHello ( WindowPtr );
void getMouseDown ( void );

/* main - program entry point */
void main ( )
{
    WindowPtr theWindow;
    initTheMac ( );
    if ( theWindow = initWindow ( ) )
    {
        sayHello ( theWindow ) ;
        getMouseDown ( );
        DisposeWindow ( theWindow ) ;
    }
    ExitToShell ( );
} /* main */

/* initTheMac - initialize the necessary managers for this to be a
stand-alone application */
void initTheMac ( )
{
    InitGraf ( &thePort );
    InitWindows ( );
    InitFonts ( );
    InitCursor ( );
}
Introducing Color That Out-Neons Neon.

Amazing, isn't it? The monitor image actually out-shines the real thing. Introducing two of the brightest Macintosh-compatible color monitors ever made: the Seiko Instruments 14" CM-1445, and 20" CM-2050.

Our new Trinitron* monitors brighten your ideas with a blazing 100 NITs* of color. That's a full 30 NITs brighter than an Apple* MAC II* RGB monitor's maximum of 70 NITs. Which means with us, your colors can be 43% brighter. Your fire engine reds can be 43% hotter, glacier blues 43% icier, and sunshine yellows can almost give you a tan. In fact, with color brighter than neon in 16 million possible shades, anything you can imagine, you can see. And every eye-popping pixel will be razor sharp because of our high resolution Trinitron tubes.

So if you're looking for color, just use your eyes. You'll see that Seiko Instruments is the brightest choice you can make.

Call 1-800-888-0817 Ext. 104R for information and an Authorized Dealer.
Hello World, continued

```
/* initWindow - initialize a window for this application; activate the
   window and return the pointer to the window record
   return 0L on fail */
WindowPtr
initWindow ()
{
    WindowPtr  w;
    Rect windowRect;
    SetRect (&windowRect, 40, 40, 340, 240);
    if (w = NewWindow (0L, &windowRect, "Hello", true, dBoxProc, -1L, false, 0L))
        SetPort (w);
    return (w);
} /* initWindow */

/* sayHello - print the hello world string in the center of the window */
void
sayHello (WindowPtr theWindow)
{
    Rect       windowRect;
    Point      penLoc;
    /* get the center of the window */
    windowRect = theWindow->portRect;
    penLoc.h = (windowRect.left + windowRect.right) / 2;
    penLoc.v = (windowRect.top + windowRect.bottom) / 2;
    /* offset the pen's horizontal location by half the string width */
    penLoc.h -= StringWidth (kHelloString) / 2;
    MoveTo (penLoc.h, penLoc.v);
    DrawString (kHelloString);
} /* sayHello */

/* getMouseDown - wait for a mouse-down event */
void
getMouseDown ()
{
    EventRecord eventRec;
    FlushEvents (everyEvent, 0); /* clear the event queue */
    /* idle until a mouse down */
    while (!GetNextEvent (mDownMask, &eventRec));
} /* getMouseDown */
```
everyEvent. Hello World cares only about mouse-down events, so we pass mDownMask, as shown in Figure 7.

Before any program can run, you need to set up the necessary managers. Hello World requires initialization of QuickDraw and the Window and Font Managers (see Figure 8).

Putting It All Together
The entry point of every C program is the function main(). Our main() pulls everything together — initializing the managers, opening the window, saying hello, waiting for a click, and cleaning up before it exits (see Figure 9).

It’s important to note that the program’s action routines are called if and only if a nonzero window pointer is returned from initWindow(). Drawing in an unspecified port causes unpredictable results. It’s equally important that you don’t dispose a nil WindowPtr with DisposeWindow; if you do, you’ll see the dreaded bomb box. This gives us an opportunity to introduce some formal computerese: We can say that the program is structured to be well behaved (it doesn’t crash) in the event of an exception (being unable to get memory for a window, for example).

That’s Hello World. See “Relief for Sore Fingers” for information on how to get an electronic copy of the complete project. Once you have it in your Development folder, double-click on the Project file. To run the application, first bring it up-to-date and then select Run. (Both Bring Up To Date and Run are selections in THINK C’s Project menu.) Because Hello World is your first example, we chose not to confuse matters by introducing the Debugger. There’s nothing to stop you from using it, and you’ll learn how to configure the project for debugging in the THINK C User’s Manual. We’ll guide you through using the Debugger next month.

Try fooling around with the code. You might modify sayHello() to draw the hello string in a loop, changing the location of the pen inside the loop. Experiment with fonts, or change the text face, or perhaps try drawing some lines and

Changing your mailing address?

It’s a simple procedure to ensure that your next issue of MacUser will catch up with you as soon as you move. Please send your NEW address PLUS your current mailing label to:

MacUser
P.O. Box 56986
Boulder, Colorado
80322-6986
Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.
rectangles in the window. It's your program; don't be afraid to experiment.

The Programmer's Switch

Remember the little plastic bar that probably came with your Mac — the one you couldn’t figure out a use for? It looks like some kind of high-tech paper clip, and it's called the programmer's switch. Think of it as a kind of panic button. Actually, it has two buttons. The one farthest from you switches control to the built-in ROM debugger, or TMON or MacsBug if they've been installed. The button closest to you reboots your system. New programmers have been known to experience some pretty strange Mac behavior, such as "machine gun" sounds or the video going wild. What's happening is that your program is writing to memory it shouldn't be writing to — with an errant or uninitialized pointer. The video and sound phenomena occur when you write nonsensical information into the video- or sound-buffer memory. Don't be too concerned about damaging your Mac — just use the switch to stop the process.

Next month, we'll begin a full-blown application named GenericApp. It will form the basis for a series we'll use to explore the Mac file system. Those of you who want to get a head start should study the Menu and Window Managers and learn a bit about resources. We'll be using ResEdit to create a project-resource file, and you'll learn how to read menus and manipulate windows on the desktop. Until then, happy coding.

Figure 9

```c
void main ()
{
    WindowPtr theWindow;
    initTheMac ();
    if (theWindow = initWindow ())
    {
        sayHello (theWindow);
        getMouseDown ();
        DisposeWindow (theWindow);
    }
    ExitToShell ();
} /* main */
```

If you didn't have to think about all the nit-picky little details of writing XCMDs for HyperCard, you could be creating the next great HyperCard extension. Well we've just changed all that. HyperBASIC handles the small stuff for you, so you can get on with it.

Invent and create XCMDs faster than you thought possible. In minutes or hours instead of days. While we can't guarantee that HyperBASIC will turn you into the next Macintosh programming star, everything about writing XCMDs is quicker AND EASIER using HyperBASIC.

This is the kind of development tool professional programmers expect. It's a fully integrated XCMD development environment composed of an editor, compiler, linker, and resource mover all rolled into one easy to use tool.

HyperBASIC includes 30 XCMDs with source code to get you started. These XCMDs are very useful just as they are (they're even more useful than the ones you get in some XCMD packages), but you can use them as the basis for creating your monumental masterpiece. And, HyperBASIC adds features which don't exist in HyperTalk, such as: multiway branching, case statements, arrays, and a variety of numeric data types, just to list a few.

HyperBASIC makes it easy for your XCMDs to communicate with your HyperCard application. A feature of HyperCard named CALLBACKS lets you send and receive information with the greatest of ease.

There are advanced features that enable you to make use of the Macintosh ROM routines. And for those who feel comfortable using a Debugger (like MacsBug), HyperBASIC will generate an assembler listing of your XCMD as well as insert MacsBug symbols to ease the task of debugging those big, complex XCMDs.

So, if you've been looking for the right XCMD, and you've come to the conclusion that you have to do it yourself, get HyperBASIC. At $99.00, you won't sweat over the price either.

Teknosys, Inc.
3923 Coconut Palm Drive, Suite 111
Tampa, Florida 33619
800-873-3494
813-620-4039 FAX

Please circle 122 on reader service card.
Ever since we introduced STRATAVISION 3d, designers, illustrators and architects have been transforming their ideas into great images. Now you can do the same. You’ll find STRATAVISION 3d’s modelling, scene composition and rendering as simple as point-and-click. Yet our image quality is what you’d expect from expensive graphic workstations. Produce detailed pictures of objects and scenes with shadows, textures, reflections, and with a photo-realistic quality you thought wasn’t possible on the Mac. Whether you’re rendering a small appliance or a large aircraft; creating artwork for a newscast or a newsletter; designing a new building or revitalizing an old one, STRATAVISION 3d puts your work in the best possible light. All in full color. All fully three dimensional. All with the ease and simplicity of Macintosh. Call our toll-free number now.

Let us show you how easy it is to turn your ideas into great images.

STRATA
1-800-869-6855 ext. 100

See Us At MACWORLD EXPO
Booth #49, Moscone Center

*The ABC Image, produced by Marks Communications Inc., used STRATAVISION 3d in preview and storyboard concept, and was not used as final broadcast animation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. STRATA and STRATAVISION 3d are trademarks of Strata, Inc. 340 E. Terntrack, Suite 201, B. George, Utah 84770.

Please circle 128 on reader service card.
Tip Sheet

Readers Share Their Tips and Tricks

Finder
Did you know that you can run Macs from the SE and II families with a real live copilot at your side? Just have your nearest Mac expert bring a second keyboard (and mouse) to your desk and plug it into one of the Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) ports on the back of your Mac.

The extra keyboard and mouse turn your Macintosh into a state-of-the-art training system, complete with room for a copilot. Your resident expert can sit beside you and demonstrate various techniques. This gives you the chance to try out the techniques yourself without having to share the keyboard or mouse (see Figure 1).

Art Servabian
Clovis, CA

[Make sure your Macintosh is turned off before you connect or disconnect any keyboard. Otherwise you risk frying your Mac. — Ed.]

Figure 1: A two-mice tip: Training can occur side by side if you plug two keyboards and mice into one Mac.

Here's a way to stop people from pirating applications from a hard disk or a network:
First, create a blank document with the application you want to protect and give it a name similar to that of the application (such as “Word 4” for Microsoft Word 4.0).
Next, use ResEdit to make the program invisible (highlight the application name, choose Get Info from ResEdit’s File menu, and click on the Invisible box). Quit ResEdit and restart.
You can now use the document you created to open the invisible application, but the application file itself can no longer be copied. Just make sure you save the opened file under a new name so you don't overwrite the original. You can also open the application by double-clicking on any other document you have created with that application.

Zhava L. Glaser
San Francisco, CA

Adobe Type Manager

Here's a tip about Adobe Type Manager (ATM) that's not mentioned in the product manual:
ATM gives non-PostScript printers such as the ImageWriter and LaserWriter the ability to print Adobe's PostScript fonts. The package includes the PostScript outline fonts for the four "basic" fonts as well as the corresponding bit-mapped fonts: Helvetica, Times, Courier, and Symbol.
If you have little need for math and Greek characters, you might be tempted to save

Tip of the Month

Viewing folders organized by name instead of by large icon lets you see more files at a time, arranged in alphabetical order, without having to scroll. Unfortunately, when you view folders by name, you lose the title-bar information on the window that lets you see how much space you've used on your hard disk. To see this title bar, you've got to temporarily switch back to viewing your folders by icon.

Here's a simple solution that lets you have it both ways. First, create a folder called Disk Space. Open the folder, set it to View by Icon, and then shrink it to the smallest possible size that still shows the title bar. Now move the window to the bottom of the screen, so that only the title bar and space information show (see Figure 2). Since everything you want to know is at the top of the window, the status display is pretty small and can go in the lower-left corner of the desktop.
If that takes up too much room, move the window until the only thing that shows is the zoom box. One click snaps the window to full size, complete with disk-space information. Another click, and it returns to its corner.

Michael A. Alderete
Berkeley, CA

Figure 2: You can view your folders by name while still keeping an eye on available disk space by creating a tiny window and tucking it into one corner of your desktop.

Compiled by Gregory Wasson
INTRODUCING THE ZIFF-DAVIS MacNETWORK.
Two great publications unleash the total power of the Mac market.

It's the fusion of the Macintosh industry's two leading publications: *MacUser* and *MacWEEK*. Ziff-Davis has brought them together to create the most efficient and effective marketing system in the Mac market. The MacNetwork offers the power and flexibility you need to succeed.

The Ziff-Davis MacNetwork gives you the opportunity to reach the full spectrum of Mac buyers: From the product champion who makes specific brand recommendations to the volume buyer who sets standards, no one publication can deliver them all. The MacNetwork delivers this spectacular coverage while giving you the efficiency to maximize your reach.

The Ziff-Davis MacNetwork. We deliver all the buyers, with all the frequency you need in the environment best suited to sell your products. Call (415) 378-5681 today and see what the power of $E = \text{mac}^2$ can do for your business.
POWER TOOLS

TIP SHEET

It turns out these characters are represented in the Helvetica, Times, and Courier PostScript files only by references to their locations in the Symbol font. Without Symbol available, your Macintosh has no choice but to print the bit maps instead. If you want decent output for any of these characters, you must install the Symbol font — both the outline fonts and the bitmap fonts.

Douglas C. Miles
Ellensburg, WA

Excel

If you use charts a lot and like to use custom chart formats built from those already available, this tip will make your charting chores more palatable.

You can store libraries of custom chart formats, instead of re-creating a custom format every time you need it. Simply use the Clear command to empty the formulas of a chart with a format you find particularly useful, and use Save As to store it to disk.

To use your custom chart format, copy the data from the worksheet that you want to see in the chart and use Paste Special to paste the formulas into the formatted chart window. You now have the data illustrated in your custom chart format, without spending an hour or so to re-create that custom format.

If you encounter a situation where you can't copy the data directly (a discontinuous selection, for example), select the data you want charted and create a new chart file. Then open your customized chart file. Do a Select Chart on the customized chart file, use the Copy command, and then switch to the new chart file. Use Paste Special to paste the format of your customized chart file onto the new chart file.

Craig Tierney
Cobleskill, NY

Reflex Plus

One of the more annoying things about using Reflex Plus is having to take several extra steps when sorting on a field that hasn't been expressly included in a report. For instance, to make a neatier label, you might concatenate a last-name and a first-name field 
[First_Name&" "&Last_Name]. As long as you're in the report, however, you won't be able to sort by the last name.

The simplest solution is to create a last-name field and hide it. You make room for it by making it a tiny size (such as 6-point Helvetica), shortening it as much as possible, and tucking it in some uncluttered corner of the report window (keeping it in its proper repeating collection if necessary). Make the last-name field invisible by adding a carriage return with the CHAR function to its formula [CHAR(13)&Last_Name] so the field will show a blank spot and yet still sort correctly.

This method also works well if you want to search by zip code when you've lost it in a field formula such as:
[City&" "&State&" "&Zip].

Jesse Tharin
Tucson, AZ

Word 4.0

Whenever you double-click on a plain-text MacWrite document (such as the document files you download frequently from bulletin boards), it won't open unless you have MacWrite on your disk. As a lot more people use Word 4.0 than MacWrite,
here’s a way to make Word 4.0 automatically open those MacWrite documents in its own format when you double-click on them.

First, make a backup copy of MacWrite (if you have it installed) on a floppy and then delete it from your hard drive.

Next, make a duplicate copy of Word 4.0 on the hard drive and rename it MacWord.

By using ResEdit, you can change the Creator of MacWord from MSWD to MACA (highlight MacWord and choose Get Info from the File menu). Make the changes in the Creator box.

Now, when you double-click on a MacWrite document, MacWord will launch and the document will be converted automatically.

Hari Wiguna Lincoln, NE

If you need to add font names to Word 4.0’s Font menu, pressing Command-Option+ each time can get tedious in a hurry. Here’s a fast, undocumented way to add all the currently installed fonts to your menu.

Choose Commands from Word’s Edit menu, and choose List All Fonts from the list of commands. Then click on the Do button (see Figure 3).

The menu bar will flash as Word adds suitcase fonts one at a time to the Font menu.

Glenn Worthman Palo Alto, CA

Capture Priceless Images, Inexpensively.

With the MacVision Video Digitizer anything you see can be yours. Instantaneous real life happenings. Events that happened years ago. Scenes right where you are. Or thousands of miles away from your Macintosh.

MacVision enables you to capture any 3-dimensional (or 2-dimensional) image and convert it into a Macintosh graphics file. Quickly. Easily. Affordably.

The MacVision Video Digitizer is compatible with all the most popular publishing and graphics arts programs, including PageMaker, ImageStudio, MacPaint, HyperCard, Adobe Illustrator, and Cricket Draw. It also has a plug-in module for direct image capture in Digital Darkroom. And MacVision works with Mac SE/30, Ilx and Ilc, as well as MacPlus, SE and Mac II.

Expand your image-capturing capabilities far beyond the limits of flatbed scanners. Gain greater versatility and flexibility in all your graphics, presentation, publishing and recordkeeping efforts. Quickly. Easily. All at a very affordable price, with the MacVision Video Digitizer.

MacVision. Get it today. The visual opportunities it affords you are priceless.
Help Folder

Answers to Readers’ Questions

Is your Mac sick? Need a diagnosis? Leave it up to the doctor — Bob LeVitus. He’s the author of Dr. Macintosh: Tips, Techniques and Advice on Mastering the Macintosh, and the former editor-in-chief of MACazine. Now he’s also the guy who answers your questions in this space every month.

ATM versus Word 4

Q. I have never cared for the jagged output of my ImageWriter II, so when Adobe Type Manager (ATM) was released, I expected it to be the answer to my prayers.

What I got instead were beautifully formed characters — with rather eccentric spacing. It turns out that Microsoft Word, which is my primary word-processing program, doesn’t support fractional spacing, except in LaserWriter mode.

Is there a way to fool Word into believing my ImageWriter is a PostScript laser printer? Or do I have to wait until either Adobe or Microsoft figures out a solution?

Linda Miller
North Hollywood, CA

A. There is a patch — a set of modifications to Word — that allows for fractional font widths on ImageWriters. It’s called WORDMOD.SIT. It should be available from the usual shareware outlets such as user-group libraries, BBSs, and so on. I found it on CompuServe, where it’s called WORDMO.BIN in the Macintosh Productivity Forum’s word-processing library.

Installing the patch requires familiarity with ResEdit (available from the same outlets). Obligatory ResEdit warning: Never use ResEdit on an original or master of anything. Always work on a copy. And don’t forget to lock your master disks. That way, if you happen to make a mistake and damage something, you can always make a fresh copy from the master disk.

Recovering Word Temp Files

Q. I recently had a momentary power outage while working on a Word 4 document that cost me about half an hour’s work. Yes, I know — I should have been saving my document paragraph by paragraph — but I hadn’t. As this happened the night before I was to give a big speech, I didn’t want to lose some of my best ideas, so I decided to try to recover them.

I looked in the System Folder, and there were two welcome-looking Word Temp files. Since I know Word throws these files in for some purpose, I figured they might contain my precious paragraphs. But I couldn’t open them. I got a message about “trying from the application” but when I opened Word and tried to find the Temp files, they didn’t show up in the dialog box.

I also searched the Word manual and the new System manual, but could find no mention of Temp files in either one.

Was my lost work in there anywhere? Can Temp files be opened? What about ExcelResume files?

J. Preb Stritter
Randolph, VT

A. The following technique doesn’t always work, so don’t use it as a substitute for saving frequently or for backing up your work. But if your system has crashed and you want to try recovering a Word Temp file, you can try opening it by holding down the Shift key and choosing Open Any File from Word’s File menu. That should enable you to open the Temp file (try the one with the highest number). If you want to, you can add the Open Any File command to your menu permanently by using Word’s Commands option, which you’ll find on the Edit menu.

Excel’s Resume files are completely different — they provide a way to open a group of files by double-clicking on a single icon. When working in Excel with a bunch of files open, select the Save Workspace command from the File menu. (You must be in the Full Menus mode.) This creates a file called Resume. When you double-click on Resume, all the files that were open are brought up in groups.

Two-Monitor Blues

Q. I have a Mac II with two video cards and two monitors: a two-page monochrome monitor that I use when making architectural drawings and page layouts, and a 13-inch color monitor that I use with communications programs, short letters, spreadsheets, and games.

I don’t need to use both screens at once, and moving the menu bar back and forth is starting the machines is a drag. If I leave one screen turned off, the cursor gets lost on the inactive screen. Is there an easy way to turn on and use one screen at a time?

John Black Lee
New Canaan, CT

A. Well, there’s no easy way to turn on and use only one screen at a time, but you can do something to keep from losing your cursor. This bit of advice comes from the Radius Two-Page Display User’s Manual for my SE/30, but it makes sense for anyone using two monitors.

Radius says: “Since you cannot disable the SE/30 screen, we recommend positioning the monitors in the Monitors Control Panel so they only ‘touch’ at the corners. This will reduce the possibility of the cursor crossing over to the SE/30 screen and therefore become difficult to locate.” (See Figure 1.)

By Bob LeVitus

MacUser April 1990 261
POWER TOOLS

No Space for Fonts

Q. Is there any way I can avoid having to copy all my Image Club font files from the Letterpress CD-ROM into my System Folder in order to use them? The space on my hard disk is at a premium, and loading the bit maps with Font/DA Mover is so time-consuming.

Patrick Dungan
Victoria, BC, Canada

A. You need Suitcase II (from 5th Generation Systems, 10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809; [504] 291-7221; $79) or MasterJuggler (from AlSoft, Box 927, Spring, TX 77383; [713] 353-4090; $89.95). They're both top-notch utilities. You can use either of them to access the bit-mapped (screen) font without having to install it with Font/DA Mover. Then, as long as the printer (downloadable) font and the screen font are in the same folder, your font will be automatically downloaded to the printer.

Make sure your CD-ROM player is connected and the Letterpress disk is inserted, and you'll be able to use Image Club fonts without copying anything to your hard disk or wasting time with Font/DA Mover.

Print PostScript to Disk Slip

Q. In the November '89 Help Folder, you answered a question about PostScript. You stated that it was possible to "capture the PostScript information that goes to the LaserWriter. Typing Command-K while clicking on the OK button in the Print dialog box of any Mac application saves the PostScript output in a text file called PostScript 0." This is exactly what I would like to do, but it doesn't work, at least not in any application I have tried.

Earle D. Jones
Seoul, Korea

A. The answer should have said to type Command-K after you click on OK (or press Return), not while you're clicking it. Hold the keys down until the cursor comes back. Also, this technique uses the LaserWriter printer driver, so make sure the LaserWriter icon is selected in the Chooser before you try it.

Making Cents and Fractions

Q. I generally use my Macintosh for word processing and some light DTP. I can't find any keys for fractions or the cents symbol. Instead, I have to type 1/2 or $.05. Even my cheapo portable typewriter has a dedicated key for 1/2 and 1/4 and a cent symbol over the 6 key. With all those unused Option-key combinations, where are these often-used

Open when you selected Save Workspace are opened as a group.

Please circle 51 on reader service card.

Protects while you type!

• Remains In Place while you use your computer.
• Avoids Costly Repairs by protecting delicate electronics from dust, spills, smoke, ashes, staples.
• Soft, Flexible, retains normal keyboard feel.
• Washable, Durable High-Tech Polymer lasts years.
• Hundreds of Models. SafeSkin is available for most PCs, laptops, workstations and clone keyboards.
• Office • Home • Factory • Classroom • Laboratory

Please circle 150 on reader service card.

Insurance For Fried Apples?

When your surge protector fails will your insurance save you? SAFeware computer insurance covers power surges, lightning, storms, theft, fire, accidental damage and more! Full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for as little as $49 per year.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Value, Hardware, Media &amp; Purchased Software</th>
<th>Annual Premium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>up to $2,000</td>
<td>$ 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 2,001-$ 5,000</td>
<td>$ 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 5,001-$ 8,000</td>
<td>$ 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$ 8,001-$11,000</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$11,001-$14,000</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For immediate coverage info and rates on higher coverages, call

25c 1-800-848-3469

Local 1-614-262-0559 • FAX 1-614-262-1714
CompuServe “GO SAF” • GEnie “SAFeware”

Please circle 150 on reader service card.
and much-needed symbols?
Steven Shmerler
New York, NY

A. In most fonts, you can get the cent symbol by typing Option-4. Many useful characters are hidden from view, accessible only when you hold down the Option key: ™ (Option-2), © (Option-r), © (Option-g), and ¶ (Option-v) are a few I use occasionally. If you're not familiar with them, use the Key Caps DA to explore. Just select Key Caps from the Apple menu, choose a font, and then hold down the Option key. Also, try holding down the Option and Shift keys in Key Caps — some fonts reveal additional hidden characters when you hold down the Shift key.

Fractions aren't quite so easy. The Macintosh has no built-in solution. So you need a font that allows you to type fractions. A good choice for low-resolution printers is the Fabulous Fractions font — a shareware screen font (available from the usual shareware outlets). It looks like Geneva, and fractions typed with it line up with other text in the Geneva font. If you pay the $10 shareware fee, you'll also receive a version that matches Apple's New York font.

If you need higher resolution, try the Bullets & Boxes PostScript font from Caseys' Page Mill (6528 S. Oneida Court, Englewood, CO 80111: [303] 220-1463), which has four kerning slashes for fraction building. The font offers more than flexible fraction making, though — Bullets & Boxes is one of the most useful collections of PostScript symbols around. It features eight sizes of round and square bullets and ballot boxes, the Command-key symbol, arrows, filled and open triangles, octagons, and diamonds.

For more ways to squeeze fractions out of a Mac, see "Fear of Fractions," in this month's DTP section. Regardless of what program you're using, you should be able to find a solution.

Flashing Apple
Q. Help! The Apple symbol, in the upper left corner of my screen, flashes all the time — in every program.
John Oliphant
Concord, MA

A. Relax, John. It's just your Alarm Clock DA going off. The alarm was set, and you've never turned it off. The reason it's flashing instead of beeping is that your sound is turned all the way down in the Control Panel. To stop the flashing, simply turn off the alarm (see Figure 2).

Figure 2: To turn off the Alarm Clock DA, click on the expander (1), then click on the alarm (2), and finally, click the alarm on/off switch (3).

Take your office on the road with Liaison.

With Liaison™ you can leave your office without leaving your office behind. Liaison is the Eddy winning software "bridge" that lets you take all your network resources—AppleShare, MacServe, or TOPS servers, E-mail, and LaserWriters—with you. Wherever you go. Without requiring any special hardware.

Don't call us, we'll call you!
Sleep well knowing that Liaison will isolate the company data from prying eyes and vandals. Liaison's seven layers of security—including dial-back from pre-authorized phone numbers—allow only those you authorize onto your network.

Liaison extends the reach and security of AppleTalk:
• Access file and E-mail services from home or on the road with per-user authorization  • Connect company branch offices, across town or across the world  • Integrate LocalTalk, EtherTalk, TokenTalk, etc. into cohesive nets  • Make LaserWriters available to EtherTalk users  • Operates in the background.

If you use AppleTalk you need Liaison. For information on how to order Liaison, call (800) 445-7085 today.

Infosphere, Inc.  4730 SW Macadam Ave  Portland OR 97201

Liaison—recipient of the 1989 Eddy for Best New Networking Product and the only five mouse network product review, "Robust security... Works every time... A brilliant piece of programming... Look to Liaison first." MacUser, April 1989
1. Which Network Doesn't Tie Up A Valuable Macintosh As A File Server?
- AppleShare
- TOPS
- DaynaNET

Hint: AppleShare® requires a dedicated Macintosh® as a file server. DaynaNET™ runs on an inexpensive yet fast IBM® compatible 286 or 386 personal computer. Distributed networks such as TOPS® don't require a dedicated file server, but steal processing power from every Macintosh on the network.

2. Does A Real Network Need A Dedicated File Server Anyway?
- Yes
- No

Hint: A file server provides centralized storage and management of information and a basis for running multiuser applications. Dedicating the file server improves the network's performance, reliability, and security. Even small networks can benefit from a dedicated file server.

3. Which Network Operating System Is The Fastest?
- AppleShare
- DaynaNET
- TOPS

Hint: Both TOPS and AppleShare run on top of the Macintosh or MS-DOS® operating system. This slows them down. The DaynaNET operating system directly controls the file server, taking full advantage of all its speed and processing power.

4. Which Network Will You Never Outgrow?
- AppleShare
- DaynaNET
- TOPS

Hint: You soon outgrow a distributed network such as TOPS, because its performance deteriorates as you add users. Adding to an AppleShare network requires additional costly Macintosh file servers, so you soon outgrow your budget. DaynaNET's generous upgrade program lets your network grow as you grow in affordable stages.

Dayna

50 South Main Street, Suite 530, Salt Lake City, Utah 84114, 801 531-0203

Please circle 155 on reader service card.

Answers:

Dayna and the Dayna logo are registered trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. DaynaNET is a service mark of NetWare.
Electronic Color Stripping
with PhotoMac and QuarkXPress

By Tobin Koch

Figure 1: Electronic Color Stripping with PhotoMac and QuarkXPress

To get the Inside Scoop on PhotoMac, we went straight to the source — its developers — and uncovered some terrific techniques.
“FOR KILLER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS, GET THE PUBLISHER. ITS AWESOME SPEED AND CRISP, CLEAR IMAGES MAKE IT THE PRINTER OF CHOICE.”

Dean Tanji, President
Abracadabra Slide Production, Inc.
Award-winning creator and producer of presentation graphics for Fortune 500 companies

CALL 1-800-223-2479 TODAY FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU.
For information please circle 178 on reader service card. For dealer inquiries please circle 179 on reader service card.
be color-separated and each color recorded onto a halftone negative. Each of the resulting four negatives must then be placed by hand, or stripped, into a master page-layout negative, commonly called a flat. Completed flats typically also contain negatives for type and line art. Each flat is photographically exposed onto a printing plate, which in turn is chemically developed, mounted onto the printing press, and used to transfer ink to paper. Depending on the complexity of the design, color separation and stripping can significantly affect the final printing cost.

Electronic color stripping differs from the traditional method in that the software does the stripper’s job. All the design components — color graphics, type, and scanned color photographs — are positioned in a page-layout program. Finally, the whole layout is separated into four PostScript files that are sent to a PostScript-compatible imagesetter and emerge as color-separation films. These are equivalent to completed flats and are ready to be exposed onto printing plates.

**PhotoMac and QuarkXPress**

PhotoMac can preseparate a color image and create color-separation files in a QuarkXPress-compatible format. Actually, PhotoMac creates four PostScript separation files, plus a fifth file (suffixed Main), which is an 8-bit color file that QuarkXPress uses for positioning and screen display only. The Main file contains information that automatically links it to the 24-bit color-separation files. Here’s the process:

1. Open PhotoMac, open the image file you want to work with, and edit it as necessary. (You can still resize the picture once it’s been imported into QuarkXPress.)
2. Select Separate Colors from the File menu, click on the QuarkXPress EPS Format button at the bottom of the dialog box, click on Save, and quit PhotoMac.
3. Open QuarkXPress, and use Get Picture to place the file that’s suffixed Main into your layout. You can position, crop, and scale the placed image as you would any other imported art.
4. When your layout is finished and you’re ready to output to an imagesetter, make sure the following files are available when you issue the Print command:
   a. The QuarkXPress layout document.
   b. Four (C, M, Y, and K) separation files, plus a Main file for each PhotoMac-separated picture (see Figure 1).
   c. One color EPSF file for each FreeHand or Illustrator 88 image in your layout.
5. Use QuarkXPress to color-separate your document pages by checking the Make Separations box in the Print dialog box. All your color graphics, both line art and photographs, will appear in the resulting separations exactly as you placed them in the layout.

Tobin Koch is the editorial-relations manager for Avalon Development Group, the developer of PhotoMac.

---

**How much disk space do I need to run PhotoMac?**

PhotoMac uses hard-disk space for its working area while you’re editing an image and during the color-separation process. The space requirements vary with factors such as the size of the image and the percentage of reduction or magnification you use. The following formulas should help you plan ahead for successful work sessions. The values and formulas are mathematically correct, but because other disk-related events occur during the Mac's normal operation, you should allow about 20 percent more space than the results of your calculations suggest. The figures below are for a 2-x-3-inch image screened at 133 lines per inch. (Note: When you’re converting bytes to kilobytes, the formula is 1,024 bytes = 1K.)

A. **Size of a PhotoMac file in pixels**

\[
\text{Size in pixels} = \text{vertical dimension (in inches)} \times \text{horizontal dimension (in inches)} \times \text{line-screen frequency (used for separation)}^2 \times 4 = n \text{ bytes}
\]

\[
2 \times 3 \times (133)^2 \times 4 = 424,536 \text{ pixels}
\]

B. **Size of a PhotoMac file in bytes**

\[
\text{Size in bytes} = \left( \frac{n \text{ pixels from formula A}}{3} \right) \times 3 = \text{n bytes}
\]

\[
\frac{424,536 \times 3}{1273608} = 1,273,608 \text{ bytes (1,243K)}
\]

C. **Disk space required to open a file**

\[
\text{Disk space} = \left( \frac{n \text{ bytes from formula B}}{3} \right) \times 3 = \text{n bytes}
\]

\[
1,273,608 \times 3 = 3,820,824 \text{ bytes (3,731K)}
\]

D. **Disk space required to color-separate a file at 100 percent**

\[
\text{Disk space} = \left( \frac{n \text{ pixels from formula A}}{7} \right) \times 7 = \text{n bytes}
\]

\[
424,536 \times 7 = 2,971,752 \text{ bytes (2,902K)}
\]

E. **Disk space required to color-separate a file at other than 100 percent**

\[
\text{Disk space} = \left( \frac{n \text{ pixels from formula A}}{7} \right) \times \left( \frac{\text{reduction/magnification factor - 1}}{7} \right) = \text{n bytes}
\]

\[
1,273,608 + \left( \frac{424,536 \times 2 \times 7}{12,852} \right) = 12,852 \text{K}
\]
If seeing is believing, Adobe Type Manager™ is making believers out of a whole new world of Macintosh® users.

The kind of long-suffering users who've had to accept the fact that the type on their printed pages has always looked as jagged as the text on their screens. If you're one of those people, you know exactly what we mean.

But you should also know it never has to look that way again.

Adobe Type Manager converts that difficult-to-read text into smooth, legible type. On your Macintosh screen and, more importantly, out of your Apple ImageWriter®, Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter® or other QuickDraw™ devices, including film records and fax machines.

And this exciting new program does it all for a mere $99.

Which means you don't need a high-cost printer to produce high-quality text. That's because Adobe Type Manager is based on Adobe's own PostScript® page description language, the technology used by the world's leading laser printers.

Nor do you need a lot of time to install it or power to run it.

You can install Adobe Type Manager by simply dragging it into your system folder. And since it requires only one megabyte of memory—and supports virtually all Macintosh software—every user has what it takes to look better.

Once you see the difference Adobe Type Manager makes with its 13 resident fonts, you'll want to build your own high-quality type library.
Because, the more typefaces you have, the more clearly you'll be able to express your ideas. You can start with the 22 additional fonts in the Plus Pack for just $198. That way you'll have the same 35 outline fonts included in the LaserWriter TiNT and NTX printers. Then if you really want to expand your options, you can choose from the more than 550 professional-quality typefaces in the Adobe Type Library, as well as other PostScript Type 1 fonts.

And since most Type 1 fonts are supported by Adobe Type Manager, they can be scaled to virtually any size or set in any style, without losing their integrity. In fact, the only thing you'll lose is your jagged edges.

To get you looking better, Adobe Type Manager includes outline versions of these 13 Macintosh fonts. And when you want more, simply purchase the Plus Pack or choose any of the 550 fonts from the Adobe Type Library.

So call 1-800-344-8335 for the name of your nearest Adobe Authorized Dealer (outside the U.S.A. and Canada, call your local distributor).

Because it's easy to see how you can start looking better.
When you need a change of face.

You bought ATM™ to clean up your text; now add TypeAlign to throw your text a curve—or give it a new slant. And do it so intuitively, you'll wonder why everyone doesn't do it our way.

TypeAlign is incredibly easy to use—no special drawing programs or skills needed. Just choose a tool to draw an arc, straight line or freehand curve. Type on the line you just drew—your words appear instantly on screen. Adjust the spacing between letters and words until it's just the way you like it. Then rotate, manipulate, distort to your heart's content.

Since TypeAlign is a desk accessory, you install it once in your Macintosh® computer, then use it in just about any application. And you can print your creation on any ATM-supported printer or other device, including Apple® ImageWriters®, LaserWriters® and Hewlett-Packard® DeskWriters® and Paintjets®. Of course, TypeAlign works with any Adobe® PostScript® font, too.

Let's face it. If you have ATM, you need new TypeAlign, too. Especially with a suggested retail price of only $99.95.

To find out where you can buy it, call Emerald City Software at 1-800-223-0417, in CA 415-324-8080.

TypeAlign™—a new desk accessory exclusively for Adobe Type Manager™ owners. 
Creating Really BIG Art

If you've ever wanted to produce a really big image from your Mac, then PosterWorks is the program for you. This utility takes 8- or 24-bit color TIFF images (or CT2T files from prepress systems) and turns them into posters as large as 100 square feet. It can also create enlarged halftones, color prints, and color separations. PosterWorks can also perform some color corrections, and it can generate a test target to calibrate printers and imagesetters to ensure accurate reproductions.

The program breaks the oversized image into tiles, numbering them and adding crop and registration marks if desired. The resulting output can be sent to any PostScript printer or imagesetter, and it can be printed on non-PostScript devices if you use CAI's Freedom of Press.

PosterWorks costs $167 and should be of special interest to the advertising industry. Contact S.H. Pierce, One Kendall Square, Building 600, Suite 323, Cambridge, MA 02139; (617) 395-8350.

— Aileen Abernathy

PosterWorks produced this 6-x-9-foot poster as 64 tiles on a QMS ColorScript 100 printer. The original art was a 35mm slide scanned into an 8-megabyte TIFF file.

Fear of Fractions

Most desktop publishers avoid fractions because the standard Adobe fonts don't provide them and workarounds usually produce awkward results. But fear no more: Fractions aren't as formidable as you might think. Here's a rundown of your options for fashioning fractions.

A primitive but nearly foolproof way to make a fraction is to make the numerator a superscript and the denominator a subscript, both of which should be a couple of points smaller than the text size. For best results, separate the two numbers with the special fraction slash by pressing Shift-Option-1. The fraction slash is slanted more than the regular slash and thus fits better with the numbers, giving the fraction a more professional look.

The advantage of this method of making fractions is that it works in virtually any word-processing or page-layout program.

Among word processors, the best fraction fabricator is Microsoft Word, which has a built-in mathematical typesetting language with a special command just for fractions. Word's fractions can be in any font and size, but they can't be pasted into other applications. You can get around this limitation by turning the fraction into a graphic (select it, and press Command-Option-D) and then pasting it into another program.

If you're looking for a less manual solution to the fraction problem, you can use a font that provides fractions. At the low end, several non-PostScript fonts offer fractions. One is a shareware ImageWriter font package called Fabulous Fractions. These fonts have an elaborate system of overstrike characters so that you can type virtually any fraction in a line of text. The fonts work fine in MacWrite and Word, but MacWrite II makes a royal mess of them. Send $10 to Marvin Schwartz, Apt. 4V, 119-40 Union Turnpike, Kew Gardens, NY 11415.

Another ImageWriter option is Mathwrite, an extension of the Geneva font that uses a horizontal bar for creating fractions and also includes math symbols.

Figure 1: Fractional Options

The most primitive way to make a fraction uses a superscript as the numerator and a subscript as the denominator:

\[
\begin{align*}
\text{fraction slash} & \quad \text{(Shift-Option-1)} \\
\frac{44}{100} & \quad \frac{\text{regular slash}}{44/100}
\end{align*}
\]

Word's built-in mathematical typesetting language (\F{44.100}) gives you:

\[
\frac{44}{100}
\]

The HelveticaFractions font (PostScript):

\[
\frac{4}{9}
\]
such as roots, exponents, Greek letters, and geometric symbols. Mathwrite comes in 11 sizes, the largest being 42 points, which provides high quality on the ImageWriter LQ. Send $20 to Thaeler Educational Software, 1540 E. Gentile St., Layton, UT 84040-4555.

If PostScript is a priority, look for the shareware font called HelveticaFractions, which provides all 36 single-digit fractions in Helvetica. These fractions have a horizontal slash, which some people prefer, but they look out of place unless the surrounding text is sans serif. Mail $10 to Bradley Poulson, 4003 Martin Lane, Two Rivers, WI 54241.

Filling the gap in serif fractions is a commercial font called Bill's Box Specials, which sports 17 fractions in both serif and sans serif styles. This downloadable PostScript font also includes dingbats and — are you ready for this? — lobsters. Send $30 to U-Design, 201 Ann St., Hartford, CT 06103; (203) 278-3648.

Even Adobe has finally created nine common fractions, although only in its Expert Sets. These extended character sets complement the new Adobe Originals typefaces (Garamond and Utopia are the first two) and also contain small caps, additional ligatures, and superior and inferior letters. Each Originals face is $275, and its Expert Set is $185. Contact Adobe Systems, Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039; (800) 344-8335.

Perhaps the ultimate in PostScript-perfect fractions comes from the little-known Caps&Frac font. Like Fabulous Fractions for the ImageWriter, Caps&Frac lets you use the Option key to create virtually any fraction, using either Times or Helvetica. This $99 font, which also contains a full set of small caps, is available from MacToigraphy, 326-D North Stone Street Ave., Rockville, MD 20850; (301) 424-3942.

— Aileen Abernathy

---

**POWER TOOLS**

**How to avoid an art attack.**

Let's face it. The scrapbook that comes with your Mac can be rather unnerving. Forcing you to limit the number of graphics you can store. Chase around to find the ones you want. And you can't even crop or scale them.

But stay cool. Because now there's SmartScrap & The Clipper II — the two in one desk accessory package that lets you handle all your graphics with ease.

With SmartScrap, you can create and name as many scrapbooks as you want. So you can store more images, and organize them like never before. Even 32 bit color images.

And no more paging through your scrapbook. Either search for your image by name, or choose from the pictorial Table of Contents that displays your graphics in miniature. Can't see what an image looks like because it's bigger than the window? With SmartScrap, you can scroll horizontally and vertically through your scrapbook. Either search for your image by name, or choose from the pictorial Table of Contents that displays your graphics in miniature. Can't see what an image looks like because it's bigger than the window? With SmartScrap, you can scroll horizontally and vertically.

**Build Your Own Fraction Font**

If you'd like to add fractions to your favorite font or create a fractions-only font, then check out ParaFont. This utility from Design Science lets you create new PostScript fonts by customizing existing ones (including Adobe's encrypted fonts).

ParaFont can easily create fractions — an entire font of them, if you desire — from any typeface you have. You can also add small caps, old-style numerals, superior characters, and ligatures. Existing font characters can be slanted, expanded, compressed, or scaled; you can even mix and match characters from several different fonts for a truly unique look. The resulting Type 3 PostScript fonts work just like any other font does. ParaFont is $99 and is available from Design Science, 6475-B.E. Pacific Coast Highway, Suite 392; Long Beach, CA 90803; (213) 433-0685.

— Aileen Abernathy

---

SMARTSCRAP & THE CLIPPER II

802-865-9220, Solutions Inc., 30 Commerce Street, Williston, VT 05495
After all we did for Pete, he walked out on us.

Learning to walk for Pete took a special kind of strength and determination. Plus the help of a lot of dedicated professionals. Nobody was happier when Pete walked out on them. Except maybe Pete. Support Easter Seals.

Give The Power To Overcome.
It's Going Where No High-Speed Modem Has Gone Before.

There’s nothing more advanced for Macintosh networks than the new high-speed NetModem V.32. Because the NetModem V.32 pushes performance to the limit. Just plug one into your network and every connected Mac can communicate at any speed up to a sizzling 9,600 bps with full V.32 compatibility. The NetModem V.32 is easy to use, even if you’ve never seen a modem before, with menubar ‘LEDs’ and familiar modem sounds fed back to your Mac as your call progresses. It’s also economical, saving the expense of a dedicated Mac, multiple modems and extra phone lines – not to mention excessive telephone and online charges.

It even lets you dial in to your network from a remote site to access files, use TOPS®, AppleShare®, E-mail®, printers or any other network resource. And it lets any Mac on your network access a remote network thousands of miles away, creating a powerful, high-speed wide-area internetwork. The Hayes-compatible NetModem V.32 comes with Internet Manager software that lets you create network zones, control traffic, restrict access between zones – even check the location and status of every device in the system. The NetModem V.32 is setting a whole new standard. For more information, call Shiva at 1-800-458-3550.
POWER TOOLS

Currents

More Big Blue Connections Coming

In the past, Mac-to-mainframe connectivity has been like an open-air market. No single vendor has offered a solution for every customer; you've had to move from stall to stall to find something that exactly meets your needs. Avatar now intends to become a one-stop shopping outlet for Big Blue connections by offering several new software and hardware products, which are scheduled for release during the first two quarters of 1990.

Avatar's MacMainFrame external serial interface and NuBus cards have provided connections between individual Macs and IBM mainframes. The new products — 22 new cards and several new applications — allow Macintoshes on LocalTalk, EtherTalk, or TokenTalk networks to share access to a mainframe via coax, token-ring, or serial SDLC connections, using the Mac as a gateway. Avatar's MacMainFrame Graphics software offers APA color-graphics-terminal emulation.

Coax. Up to now, those who installed coax boards in their Macs got the advantage of a single high-speed connection in CUT mode or multiple sessions from a single Mac in DFT mode. But the price was high: $995 for a CUT-mode coax card, and $300 more for one with DFT. The new MacMainFrame Coax Gateway ($2,495) reduces the cost per node significantly by giving any Mac anywhere on an AppleTalk internet access to a

Net Prophet

Do you spend too much time staring at the "Updating Desktop file" message when copying files in the Finder? Or is the wait between when you double-click on a document and the launch of the application too long for your taste? Or — much worse than either of these — do you have a large hard-disk drive with many applications that crashes for no apparent reason when you copy files to it? If any of these scenarios applies to you, then Apple's Desktop Manager can put an end to your frustration.

The Finder keeps information about files on a volume, such as which icon to display on the desktop, in an invisible file named Desktop. Access to the information in Desktop slows drastically as its information content increases. An upper limit exists on the amount of information that can be stored; Desktop's management scheme was designed before large hard disks were so prevalent. If Desktop's upper limit is reached, your hard disk may very well crash spectacularly.

The DTM (Desktop Manager) INIT ships with AppleShare server software. It replaces the Finder's standard method of managing Desktop with a faster scheme that can better deal with large amounts of data. DTM is a small database engine designed to handle Desktop information. If you have a large volume or many applications or simply want to add a bit more zip to Finder operations, DTM is the answer.

Because DTM implements a fast little database, it takes the Finder much less time to look up the application that is associated with a document. The difference is especially obvious when you're copying files: The "Updating Desktop file" message rarely stays on-screen long enough for you to read it.

Apple doesn't officially support DTM for use on single-user (non-server) systems, but the benefits far outweigh the possible risks; you shouldn't have any problems. In fact, System 6.0.4 incorporates explicit support for DTM, so Apple tacitly admits that people need and use DTM.

To install it, drag the Desktop Manager INIT into your Mac's System Folder and restart your Mac. Just after your last INIT has loaded — that is, just before the Finder launches — hold down the Command and Option keys. When the Finder comes up, it will present you with a dialog box asking whether you want to rebuild the desktop on your startup volume; click on OK. Repeat this process for every local volume; this includes multiple partitions on a single hard disk but not remote volumes such as servers.

One caveat: If you have many Adobe printer fonts on your hard disk, DTM is going to have problems. This is Adobe's fault, though; hopefully, it will deal with the problem soon. The simplest solution is to move all the font files off your hard disk, rebuild your desktop, and then move them back.

Purely for paranoia's sake, you should rebuild your desktop every month or so. It doesn't hurt, although you lose your files' Finder comments, and rebuilding keeps DTM's database current.

— Stephan Somogyi

Figure 1: One of Avatar's barrage of new products is MacMainFrame Graphics, which lets Mac users edit mainframe graphics with a mouse.
Go to the Mac Expo and leave with the hottest Mac on the market!

Win a Mac Portable.

If you're going to the Macworld Expo in San Francisco, you could win a Macintosh Portable computer in the MacUser Great Mac Portable Giveaway.

Here's how it works. Register at the MacUser booth (#1630) and pick up a game card*. Tour the exhibits to complete the card and enter the drawing. If your card is picked, you win!

There'll be lots of other prizes to win. And everyone eligible for the drawing receives a gift. See your game card for details.

You'll also get MacUser's Expo Directory to quickly find products. So play the Great Mac Portable Giveaway. And along with the latest computer info, you could win the latest Mac computer.

*Game open to MacUser subscribers at least 18 years old.

POWER TOOLS

mainframe through a single card.

The gateway consists of a coax card in an SE, SE/30, or NuBus (Mac II family) machine running the Avatar gateway software. Like a normal coax connection, this gateway supplies up to five simultaneous sessions. But whereas Avatar's earlier cards limited sessions to a single Mac, the gateway lets any Mac user on an AppleTalk internet use one of the sessions. Up to five Macs can communicate through the gateway simultaneously. If you need more sessions, you can add more gateways, each supporting five additional sessions. The gateway Mac doesn't have to be dedicated; you can, for example, run Apple's AppleTalk Internet Router software on the same machine. Unfortunately, there is no upgrade path for current owners of MacMainFrame coax cards to the new gateway versions of these products.

Token Ring. Avatar is also jumping on the token-ring bandwagon with two new product lines: MacMainFrame Token Ring Workstation and MacMainFrame

An interesting item of note in Apple's end-of-year update on System 7: The new version of Macintosh system software will include a previously unannounced feature, Macintosh FileShare, which Apple is billing as an extension of the Finder. The idea has been kicking around the halls of Cupertino for a while, going by the name Personal AppleShare. Apple has finally decided to take the wraps off and ship it this year.

At any rate, Macintosh FileShare will be Cool Stuff (or, as my 11-year-old kid Ona would put it, "fresh"). Details of how it will work were not available at press time, but the basics go something like this: You select a folder on your desktop and then choose the new Share command from the File menu. Now anyone else on the network can see your folder listed as an AppleShare volume in the Chooser.

AppleShare requires that you dedicate a Mac (or some other chunk of hardware) as a server. If Sue wants to use AppleShare to transfer a file from her Mac to Bill's, she has to copy it from her Mac to the server and he has to copy it from the server to his machine. With FileShare, everyone's Mac can become a miniserver. Sue will be able to give Bill direct access to the files on her local hard disk — a one-step process.

— Henry Hortman

AppleShare without Servers?
Token Ring Gateway, The Workstation ($1,295) comes with 3270-emulation software and a token-ring card for an SE, SE/30, or NuBus Mac. It allows the Mac in which the card is installed to establish up to eight sessions with a mainframe. The Workstation software (available separately for $395) can also support token-ring cards from Apple and other vendors, provided they are IEEE-compatible.

The MacMainFrame Token Ring Gateway — like the Coax Gateway — expands host connectivity from one Mac to a network. A Mac with a Token Ring Gateway card installed can provide mainframe access to any Mac on the same internet. Pricing depends on the total number of sessions you want to support: 8 costs $2,495; 32 sessions are $4,495; and 64 are $6,495. If your needs grow, a ROM-and-software upgrade ($2,495) will take you from 8 to 32 sessions or from 32 to 64.

SDLC. Avatar's new product lines for SDLC connections are almost identical to its token-ring offerings. MacMainFrame SDLC Workstation (an SE, SE/30, or NuBus card, plus software) lets a single Mac support up to 8 sessions. MacMainFrame SDLC Gateway shares 8, 32, or 64 sessions with multiple Macs on an internet. Pricing for the SDLC products is the same as for the comparable token-ring products. The only difference is that the mainframe connection is SDLC instead of token ring and that, although 32- and 64-session SDLC gateway cards are available for the SE/30 and NuBus machines, the SE version supports only 8 sessions.

Prior to Avatar's announcements, the only supplier of IBM-mainframe gateways has been Tri-Data, with its SDLC-based Netway products. Netway is much less expensive (although slower) than Avatar's direct coax connections, which require each Mac user to install a coax card (see "Mac-to-MainFrame Mating," January '90). But Avatar's new gateway products offer Netway some stiff competition. The main difference is in the hardware approach. Avatar uses a Mac, with its 68000-family CPU, as the gateway, whereas Tri-Data's Netway is a dedicated piece of hardware, based on SPARC (RISC) technology.

The last addition to the Avatar stable is MacMainFrame Graphics ($195). This software package, which provides IBM 3179G/3192G color-graphics-terminal emulation, can also do file transfers.

MacMainFrame Graphics supports the PIF file format used on PCs and the GDF format used on mainframes, and it allows communications with mainframe software such as SAS/Graph and Tell-a-Graf. MacMainFrame Graphics will be available for the SE/30 and Mac II line during the second quarter of 1990. For more information on these products, contact Avatar, 65 South St., Hopkinton, MA 01748; (508) 435-3000.

— John Rizzo

MacDOS

If you can't or won't connect to a Big Blue mainframe, you can try running those cursor-bound PC programs directly on your Mac. Insignia Solutions' SoftPC ($399), the software emulator that runs DOS inside a window on your Mac, now has an add-on module that enables the program to emulate more-powerful PCs. SoftPC previously emulated a PC XT; the SoftPC EGA/AT Option Module ($199) brings performance up to that of an AT (80286 processor). Insignia claims that SoftPC runs 50 percent faster with the Option Module. If you have an SE/30 or Mac II, you should see even greater speed improvements in floating-point operations, as the Option Module takes advantage of the 68882 math coprocessor in these Macs.

Fans of DOS graphics will appreciate the fact that SoftPC users will also be able to run colorEGA PC programs. DOS users usually feel at home with SoftPC, which reproduces every detail of the PC, down to a digitized version of the grinding startup sound of the floppy drive. Any volume accessible to the Mac is accessible to SoftPC as drive A, C, D, and so on. The EGA/AT Option Module should be out by now; it's available both with SoftPC and as a separate package. Insignia Solutions, Inc., 254 San Geronimo Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 522-7600.

— John Rizzo
Look, Ma — No Wires

Photolinks use infrared light bounced off a wall or ceiling to establish LocalTalk connections. And they work!

Now, what if you could hook all your Macs together with light — infrared light, to be precise — instead of wires? Might life get a little easier?

Indeed it might. And fortunately for those of you in situations such as this one, Photonics has come up with just such a solution: Photolink. Rather than using wires, Photolink devices use infrared light to make LocalTalk (230.4 kbps) connections.

Each Photolink device contains an infrared transceiver and four PhoneNET-style LocalTalk jacks. (If you want to use Apple's LocalTalk cabling, you will need special adapter cables and terminators. Photonics sells a kit of these for $29.) You can plug a single device (a Mac or a LaserWriter, for example) into each jack, or you can daisy-chain several devices and plug a daisy chain into each port. The only restrictions are: (1) You can't point more than 32 Photolinks at the same spot; (2) the total length of wire connected to the four ports of a single unit may not exceed 1,500 feet; and (3) you must be careful not to terminate more than two of the

By Henry Bortman
four wire runs, regardless of how many devices you have attached. Typically, however, one Photolink can serve as a connection point for users in a group of four adjoining cubicles, each with one or two devices.

But we’re getting a little ahead of ourselves. Before you hook up Macintoshes or LaserWriters to your Photolinks, you have to get the Photolinks to “talk” to each other.

**Dancing on the Ceiling**

Installation is simple. Photolinks connect to each other by pointing their infrared transceivers at a common spot on a ceiling or wall. Because infrared light isn’t visible to humans, Photonics provides two LEDs on each Photolink — a red one and a green one — to help with alignment.

It’s probably obvious by now that you can’t make a very useful network connection with only one Photolink. You are likely to set up your Photolinks in a wide radius (see Figure 1), all aimed at a common point in the center of a circle of Photolinks; you may want to start by temporarily aiming one of them straight up at the ceiling (or straight across at a wall) to provide an easy target point for aligning the rest.

The real fun starts after you’ve pointed the first one at your chosen spot. When you plug in the second Photolink, its red LED will blink (after a brief sequence of self-test blinks by both the red and green LEDs). You rotate the Photolink’s head horizontally and/or vertically to aim its light beam at the same spot the first one is pointing at. When it’s lined up, the green light shines for 10 seconds while it syncs with the other units, and then it starts blinking. Continue lining up additional Photolinks this way until they’re all happy.

Then you can remove the first one — the one you pointed straight up — and set it up in its correct position.

The physical design of the Photolink helps simplify the installation process. Its body, which contains most of the unit’s electronics, is built in the shape of a C clamp, with one long and one short side. The clamp fits easily over a cubicle partition. No special tools are required; you can even tighten the screw on the clamp with a coin. If you’re not attaching it to a cubic or if it doesn’t fit for some reason, you can use the Velcro strips Photonics provides to attach it to virtually any type of surface.

The head of the unit, which houses the transceiver, sits atop the clamp. When you rotate the head, it offers some resistance — not so much that it’s hard to align but enough so that it stays in place. There are screws for tightening or loosening the adjustments, should you choose to use them, but most people won’t find it necessary to do so.

**Where to Put Them**

How widely apart you can place your Photolinks and have them still work depends on the physical characteristics of your space, particularly the distance from the top of your partitions to the ceiling. In a typical example, if you have 5-foot partitions and 9-foot ceilings (or 4 feet between the top of the partition and the ceiling), you can place the Photolinks within a 35-foot radius of the spot to which they all point, or a maximum of 70 feet apart.

Now, you might think that if you put the Photolinks closer to the ceiling, the infrared light would be brighter — you all remember the inverse-square law from freshman physics, don’t you? — and you could increase the distance between them. Curiously, the exact opposite is the case. The intensity of the light is affected more severely by the angle at which the light hits the ceiling than by the distance it has to travel. As the Photolinks get closer to the ceiling and the angle gets more acute, the light gets spread out over a larger and larger area. So the Photolinks have to be closer together. For example, if you have 8-foot ceilings and 5-foot partitions, the radius of your circle will drop to about 26 feet. Very high ceilings let you spread the devices quite far apart.

Another consideration when installing Photolinks is to get them out of the way of pedestrian traffic. If you have a set of four cubicles, you will want to place a device at the point at which they intersect, not on the outer edge of one of them. Although people passing by a Photolink cause only a momentary disruption of the signal,

![Figure 1: The smaller the distance between a Photolink unit and the ceiling (or wall), the closer together you must place the Photolinks to have them work effectively. A Photolink mounted 4 feet from the ceiling can be up to 35 feet from the center spot at which the units point. A Photolink mounted 3 feet from the ceiling can be no more than 26 feet away.](image)
What to do with Timbuktu.

Share screens.
With Timbuktu on every Macintosh, you can invite others to share your point of view. (Advanced password protection ensures privacy.) Sharing screens allows two or more users to work on any document simultaneously. It also allows user support people to help solve users' problems without leaving their desks. Combine Timbuktu with Farallon's network management software, and support people can manage computers and servers from anywhere on the network. Timbuktu/Remote functions similarly to Timbuktu, only over modems or ISDN links.

Share resources.
With Timbuktu installed on each Macintosh throughout the network, you can access any Macintosh and its databases, FAX modems, file or mail servers, or mainframe connections from any Macintosh on the network.

Transfer files.
With Timbuktu 3.0, you can transfer files and folders directly from one Macintosh or file server to any other Macintosh on the network. For a small network, Timbuktu is faster and more cost-effective than other solutions, and for large networks, it's an ideal complement to a dedicated server.

Teach and Train.
With Timbuktu, you can turn your company's network into an electronic classroom. Each person uses Timbuktu to watch your on-screen presentation while listening to your description over the telephone.

Farallon
For the dealer nearest you, call (415) 596-9000

Please circle 175 on reader service card.
which translates to a slight delay in network transmission time, you wouldn’t want to install a Photolink where someone standing for a minute or two and chatting with a cubic’s denizen could block its beam.

The Torture Tests

MacUser’s NetWorkShop tested a set of four Photolinks in January, and they passed with flying colors. They were easy to install and worked as advertised. We did a number of nasty things to push them to their limits — and beyond — and found that, as long as we stayed within Photonics’ recommended specifications (and sometimes even when we didn’t), the Photolinks kept chugging data through.

Test #1: The Long Wire. We hooked up one pair of Photolinks about 70 feet apart. We attached a Macintosh on a short cable to one; to the other, we attached a 3,000-foot length of 22-gauge wire, which was attached to a StarController, which was attached to another 3,000-foot length of wire, which was attached to another StarController, which was attached to another 3,000-foot wire, which was attached to a second Macintosh.

We sent several thousand echo packets from one Mac to the other. Almost none got lost in this configuration. (Echo packets are a form of test data. Mac A sends an echo packet to Mac B; when Mac B receives it, it sends it back to Mac A. If it comes back intact, everyone is happy. If more than a few packets get lost, you can tell something is wrong with the network connection.)

When we added another pair of Photolinks on the “short wire” side of this setup, pointing to a different spot, we ran into problems. An unacceptably huge number of packets got lost. Then we read the manual and found out we weren’t supposed to do that. You can point up to 32 Photolinks at a single spot, but if you want to connect Photolinks that are pointing to different spots, you need to put a router between them. Otherwise, the timing delays introduced by the Photolinks combine to create an unacceptable performance.

Test #2: Poor Termination. LocalTalk networks must be properly terminated, or unwanted signal "reflections" can interfere with valid network signals (see Bridges, April '89). Photonics recommends that each Photolink have two of its four jacks terminated. We found that they worked fine if we stuck to this spec.

In some networks, overtermination can cause problems; in others, undertermination can. So we tried both. To Photonics’ credit, overterminating the Photolinks didn’t introduce errors. Undertermination was more problematic, though. With no terminations, the Photolink hardly got any packets through successfully. Moral: Follow the directions, and you’ll do just fine.

Test #3: Interference. Because a Photolink is an infrared device, we wondered if other infrared devices would interfere with its signal. We set one up within a few feet of one of the infrared security-card readers that inhabit the MacUser offices. The Photolink didn’t even notice. When one of our lab technicians pointed a VCR remote control, which uses infrared light, directly at a Photolink, however, it did cause some packets to get lost. Lost packets require retransmission, which makes the network seem slow. In this case, the delay was about the same as that caused by someone walking in front of a Photolink momentarily — barely noticeable, really.

Test #4: Surfaces. Because we were so busy doing the first three tests, we had time only to try our ceiling (white acoustical tile) and our wall (off-white plaster). However, Photonics claims that any surface that isn’t highly reflective should work without trouble. I have seen Photolinks do quite well when they bounced their beams off very dirty canvas at trade shows.

Try It Yourself

At $995 per unit, or (assuming you hook up one Mac to each of a Photolink’s four ports) around $250 per node, Photolinks may sound expensive. But you’re likely to spend at least that much to rewire a set of cubicles the next time the edict comes down from on high for everyone to play musical office space.

Although Photolinks are not a solution to everyone’s physical networking problems, we recommend the system highly for the types of environments for which it was designed. But Photonics lets you see for yourself. The product comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Try it for a month. If you don’t like it, give it back.

And, by the way, if you’re looking for connections other than LocalTalk, Photonics plans to ship a 3270 version in October. An EtherTalk version is expected in early ’91, with one for token-ring networks by the end of ’91.

The NetWorkShop thanks Farallon Computing for loaning us the StarControllers we used for testing Photolinks.

Report Card

Photolink

Photolink devices provide LocalTalk connections with infrared light instead of wires. Easy setup makes the system a cost-saving alternative to rewiring for offices in which cubicles are constantly being reconfigured.

List Price: $995 per unit (minimum of two required)
Photonics Corp., 200 E. Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008; (408) 370-3033.
Hard Drives (SCSI)

Fully Macintosh compatible SCSI hard disk drives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Drive Only</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Unassembled</td>
<td>Assembled</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46 Megabyte Seagate ST-157N</td>
<td>$329.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Megabyte Quantum</td>
<td>$329.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62 Megabyte Seagate ST-277N</td>
<td>$529.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 Megabyte Toshiba</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

+ $29 Optional mounting kit required for internal drives for use with SE/30. Kits sold individually for $29 or $22 for 5 or more.

External drives come fully assembled, tested and formatted. External units feature "zero footprint" Platinum case, ICC, UL & CSA approval, power supply, fan, twin SCSI connectors, power and busy LED's, power supply, receptacle, SCSI data cable, power cable, installer software & manual. Kits sold for $729 individually or $109 for 5 or more.

Accessories

Kensington System Saver for Mac Plus $65
Kensington System Saver for Mac SE $59
Turbo Mouse ADB version 3.0 (SE, IICX, etc.) $105
Turbo Mouse non-ADB version 3.0 (Plus, 512K) $105
1M SIMMs (70 ns) $99

• Shipping $4 per $160 by surface in USA. Extra for other modes of shipment.
• Fines subject to change without notice.
• For defective merchandise, call in 10 days of receipt for authorization. Return/replacement at our option.

Computers Plus Company
2303 North 44th Street
Phoenix, Arizona 85008
Phone: (602) 955-1404
Fax: (602) 840-3767

Please circle 360 on reader service card.

Try then buy! Why take a chance?

MacStore

You pay a low trial fee for new, the balance only after you decide it's right. For over four years we've been helping people like you make intelligent buying decisions.

Ask about our new HyperCatalog with free bonus programs

We have hundreds of other titles available for the Mac. If you don't see what you want, phone us!

Adobe Photoshop Manager 14.99
Beyond Castle 10.00
Bulk Mail Plus 59.89
Omnis 3 Plus 80.91
Pinball Construction Set 10.00
Positron Maker 10.00
Quicksaver 10.00
TriPass 11.35
Shangri 10.00
Delux 10.00
DeskPaint 18.06
DLWriter 20.30
Dollar & Sense 21.87
Double Hell II 90.96
Excel 2.2 45.28
Falcon P16, Cole. Observer 10.00
FilmMaker II 65.28
Flottant Font (512) 10.00
Frank FastMac 79.98
FirstHand 84.86
Hyperscrub 28.28
IceTool 10.00
MacDee 40.45
MacDrive II 88.60
Mac Lighting 17.64
MacMoney 15.10
MacProject II 96.82

16 day trial period - Trial fee applies to purchase - Low freight charges - Credit cards aren't charged until your order is shipped - 800-827-0022

We accept Visa, MC, AX
Commercial accounts welcome. Prices are subject to change.

MacStore
200 E. Castell Street
New Braunfels, TX 78130
The store logo is a trademark of MacStore,
the apple logo a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
MAC EXPRESS™

1-800-222-2808
4451-B REDONDO BEACH BLVD. LAWNDALE, CA 90260
MAIL ORDERS AND P.O.S PLEASE CALL FOR MOST CURRENT PRICES

THE MAC-EXPRESS ADVANTAGE
- FREE SHIPPING on all products* on all in-stock items
- GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES
- Great TOLL-FREE customer support
- QUALIFIED personnel will help you find the right products
- We welcome EDUCATIONAL, CORPORATE and AEROSPACE purchase orders
- Ask about our PACKAGE DEALS

ACCESSORIES

BUSINESS & PRODUCTIVITY

EDUCATION

GRAPHICS

HARDWARE

HARD DRIVES

MICROTEK MSF300-Z SCANNER
WITH INTERFACE, 6" CABLE, PHOTOMAC, SUPERPRINT 3, AND DIGITAL DARKROOM

$1766

MACINTOSH HARDWARE

MACINTOSH PLUS CALL
MACINTOSH SE, 3.2MB CALL
APPLE LASERWRITER II A CALL
APPLE LASERWRITER II E CALL
APPLE LASERWRITER III E CALL
APPLE LASERWRITER IIII E CALL (KEYBOARD INCLUDED ON MAC ONLY)

$154

MONITORS & SCANNERS

NEATON 17" $5 GREY SCANNER
AMIGA 17" FREE SCANNER
KOP 2200 MONITOR
KOP 2200 MONITOR
KOP 2200 MONITOR
KOP 2200 MONITOR
KOP 2200 MONITOR

$97

CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover

MAIL ORDERS AND P.O.S PLEASE CALL FOR MOST CURRENT PRICES

1-800-222-2808

Please circle 73 on reader service card.
Don't get burned by high storage prices.
Take CHARGE of your mass storage decisions! With POWERDrive you have the ability to choose a storage system that is perfect for your specific needs -- at a price that will shock you.

You've never had so many choices! Not only can you choose price and megabyte, but you can also decide which brand hard drive you prefer.

POWERDrives have been designed with the Mac user in mind. The sound-controlling metal case fits perfectly beneath your Mac, enabling you to conserve valuable desk space while elevating your Mac to a more comfortable viewing level. POWERDrive incorporates low heat production and an efficient air-flow cooling system that maintains a constant operating environment.

Another electrifying POWERDrive feature is simple installation. If you can plug a power cord into a wall socket and click your mouse three times, you can install a POWERDrive. Every POWERDrive includes a free copy of "Disk Mac" from Ontrack, a $69.95 value. Ontrack is the #1 producer of formatting software for DOS hard disks and is now a leading producer in the Macintosh arena.

Hard Drives International's award winning service and low prices combined with PowerDrive's outstanding engineering gives you a hot deal - not one that will burn you! So when it comes to making storage decisions, start with the obvious choice. POWERDrive.
The *POWER* of Choice.
America's Largest Macintosh Hardware Source

Prices good through April 1990

Unbelievable Quality
Unbeatable Price

Ricoh Laser 6000/PS
Postscript Laser Printer

• Adobe Postscript Version 50.5
• 35 Resident Fonts
• Letter, Legal, Envelopes, and European
• One Year Warranty with first 90 days on site

• Incredible Blacks and Clear Fine Lines
• Two Megabytes of RAM Expandable to Four Megabytes
• Optional Two Bin Automatic Paper Tray Available

Retail Price
$3,499.
Introductory Price
$2,495.

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express.

Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service, COD’s Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.
The Reasons You Should Buy From MacLand...

1. Price—Because of our multi-million dollar buying power, we purchase large volumes of quality hardware at low prices and pass the savings on to our customers.

2. Delivery—We offer Same Day Shipping on all in stock items if we receive your order by 3 pm Mountain Standard Time. ALL credit card orders are shipped by FEDERAL EXPRESS STANDARD AIR service which means you get your merchandise fast!

3. Technical Support—MacLand has the best technical support, period. We provide you with technical support BEFORE AND AFTER your purchase. Best of all, to assure you the highest quality, our trained technicians test ALL hard disk drives for quality and viruses before we ship them to you.

### Externals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 20 32ms</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 20 32ms</td>
<td>$795</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 30 32ms</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 30 32ms</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERDrive 30 40ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 31 32ms</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantum Hard Disk Drives

Industry leading Quantum quality, dependability and fast access speeds at affordable prices. Backed by our Two Year Warranty, all Quantum drives come complete with cables and software.

### 40 Megabyte

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 45 28ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 45 32ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERDrive 45 40ms</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 40 19ms (2 Year Warranty)</td>
<td>$519</td>
<td>$448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 46 32ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 60 28ms</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 60 40ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$635</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERDrive 60 28ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$539</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 62 28ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 80 28ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$679</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements 81 28ms</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$779</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>POWERDrive 80 28ms</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 80 19ms (2 Year Warranty)</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$760</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 81 28ms</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
<td>$588</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-200 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 150 16ms</td>
<td>$6,499</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 150 16ms</td>
<td>$4,699</td>
<td>$2,159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tape 16ms</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imprimis-MacWren 170 16ms</td>
<td>$619</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 105 19ms (2 Year Warranty)</td>
<td>$619</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 120 15ms (2 Year Warranty)</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
<td>$1,099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 170 15ms (2 Year Warranty)</td>
<td>$2,499</td>
<td>$1,249</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SE, SE30 & IICX, IICl Internals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 20 32ms</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 30 28ms</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td>$375</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements Pro 30 38ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 31 32ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 45 28ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements Pro 45 32ms</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 40 19ms (2 Year Warranty)</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 46 32ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 62 28ms</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 80 19ms (2 Year Warranty)</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-170 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 105 19ms (2 Year Warranty)</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mac II & IIX Internals

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Retail Price</th>
<th>Sale Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CMS Hard Disk Drives</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard disk drives, tape back ups, removable hard drives, high capacity drives, CMS has them all and we carry their full line.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 20 32ms</td>
<td>$599</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 31 32ms</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 45 28ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements Pro 45 32ms</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 40 19ms (2 Year Warranty)</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 46 32ms</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 60 28ms</td>
<td>$649</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements Pro 60 40ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 62 28ms</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 80 28ms</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements Pro 80 28ms</td>
<td>$799</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 80 19ms (2 Year Warranty)</td>
<td>$4,099</td>
<td>$649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 81 28ms</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-170 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache Systems 150 16ms</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements PI 170 16ms</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imprimis-MacWren 170 16ms</td>
<td>$1,499</td>
<td>$1,199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 105 19ms (2 Year Warranty)</td>
<td>$6,099</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 120 15ms (2 Year Warranty)</td>
<td>$6,099</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 170 15ms (2 Year Warranty)</td>
<td>$6,099</td>
<td>$1,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>300-600 Megabyte</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CMS Enhancements PI 300 16ms</td>
<td>$4,995</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imprimis-MacWren 300 16ms</td>
<td>$4,995</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 150 16ms (2 Year Warranty)</td>
<td>$4,995</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 150 15ms (2 Year Warranty)</td>
<td>$4,995</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 150 15ms (2 Year Warranty)</td>
<td>$4,995</td>
<td>$2,195</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

ON ALL IMPRIMIS, QUANTUM, AND SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping and handling.

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX # 602-345-2217)

5006 South Ash Avenue, Suite 101 Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802
Kodak
Diconix Portable Printer ................ $699: $514.
Ricoh
Ricoh PostScript Laser Printer ........ $2,495.
Qume
Crystal Print Publisher ................ $4,495: $2,849.

Peripheral Land 635 Optical
45ms ................................ $6-699: $3,995.

Erasable Optical

Memory Upgrades

One Meg SIMMS. Mac Portable Memory Now Available.

Scanners

Abaton 300/S W/Interface ............... $1,099: $1,475.
Abaton 300/GS W/Interface .......... $2,149:
Hewlett Packard ScanJet W/Interface ........................................ $1,299.
Microtek MS II Sheet Feed ............. $1,049.
Microtek MSF 300GS .................... $1,189.
Microtek MSF 300Z - Color W/Interface ...................................... $1,295.

Abaton 320/350 GS W/Interface ......... $1,475.

Ricoh

CrystalPrint Publisher

The 1989 MacUser Editor's Choice Award Winner is Lightning Fast! If you're looking for a quality laser printer at an affordable price look no more. Qume's CrystalPrint Publisher is the answer.

Qume
Qume 14" Color Monitor ....................... $549: $499.
Qume Color Monitor SE, II, ii+, iit ... $799.

Full Page Display .............................................. Call.
Two Page Display 19" .......................... Call.
Two Page Display 21" .......................... Call.
Two Page GrayScale .......................... Call.
Two Page Color .............................................. Call.

RasterOps

RasterOps ClearVue Mac II ............... $1,299.
RasterOps 19" ClearVue SE ............... $1,399.
RasterOps 19" ClearVue/GS Gray Scale $1,599.
RasterOps 16" 108 Color System .......... $2,999.

Hewlett Packard
DeskWriter ........................................ $1,299: $849.

Hewlett-Packard Deskwriter
Laser quality output from an ink jet printer. HP's newest printer is made exclusively for the Macintosh. Say goodbye to interspersing problems forever. If you've been waiting for letter quality output at a reasonable price, wait no more. The ultimate HP is here!

Syquest 44 Megabyte Removable Cartridges
Mac and many America's lowest priced on Syquest removable cartridges. Only the Syquest name assures you of full compatibility with most removable hard drives. These quality cartridges are available with a one year warranty.

Syquest 44 Megabyte Removable Cartridge

Visa, MasterCard, and American Express accepted NO surcharge. Your Credit Card will not be charged until your order is shipped. We accept COD orders, additional $5.00 charge. AZ residents add 6.5%. All shipments made by Federal Express Standard Air which is 1 to 2 day service. COD's Shipped by UPS 2 day air. Call for shipping costs. Products purchased in error are subject to a 20% restocking fee. All prices subject to change without notice. All products subject to availability.
The Lowest Prices with Technical Support, Too!

### Hard Disk Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 20</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 31</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 46</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 62</td>
<td>$475</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate 81</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>$589</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

ON SEAGATE HARD DISK DRIVES

No questions asked. If you are unsatisfied with any of these drives for any reason you may return them within 30 days of your invoice for a full refund less shipping and handling.

### Accelerator Boards

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius 16 for MacPlus or Mac SE</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius 25 for Mac SE</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidone S/3033 33Mhz for Mac II, IIX, IICX</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sidone S/3033 33Mhz with 68882 for Mac II, IIX, IICX</td>
<td>$4,995</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Modems/Fax Modems

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Abaton Fax Modem 4800 Baud</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abaton Fax Modem 9600 Baud</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes 2400 External</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes 9600 V42 External</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes Interbridge</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Orchid Fax Modem 9600 Baud</td>
<td>$995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletit T-1000 9600 Baud</td>
<td>$745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teletit T-2500 9,200 Baud</td>
<td>$4,495</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rapport</td>
<td>$295</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive 2.4</td>
<td>$495</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### External Floppy Drives

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kennett Technology</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drive 2.4</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For Ordering and Technical Support Call 1-800-333-3353 (FAX #602-345-2217)

5006 South Ash Avenue, Suite 101 Tempe AZ 85282 (602) 820-5802

Please circle 50 on reader service card.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SOFTWARE</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A LASTING IMPRESSION</td>
<td>$99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATRANS</td>
<td>$105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATRIX</td>
<td>$115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACRIST</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE SYSTEMS</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALPHAGRAPHICS</td>
<td>$525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALPHAGRAPHICS</td>
<td>$323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALSOFT</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ASD SOFTWARE</td>
<td>$120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLYTH SOFTWARE</td>
<td>$559</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BRODERBUND</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAREFREE</td>
<td>$77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CE SOFTWARE</td>
<td>$169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CENTRA SOFTWARE</td>
<td>$45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHANG LABS</td>
<td>$259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COMPUTER ASSOCIATES</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THE LOWEST PRICES!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIAL R</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADOBE PHOTOSHOP</td>
<td>$598</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop is the extraordinary new color tool that allows you to design with photographs, illustrations and text all in one program.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SAME DAY SHIPPING TILL 9:00 PM EST!**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIAL R</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WORDPERFECT</td>
<td>$200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect combines word processing features like parallel columns, macros and mail merge with network compatibility. Use WordPerfect with DOS, VAX, DS and UNIX.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPECIAL R</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SYMANTEC</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WinDrum</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LightSpeed P</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SALT</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUM II</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mosaic II</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYMMETRY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acta Advantage</td>
<td>$65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syntegra</td>
<td>$47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYNERGY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VersaTerm-PRO</td>
<td>$155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SYSTAT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FastWord</td>
<td>$275</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TIMEWORKS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PwFirst Mac</td>
<td>$219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HyperWorks Organizer</td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS for Mac (new version)</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS for Mac 2.1</td>
<td>$135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS for DOS</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS for RISC</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS for CatBox</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS for Flashbox</td>
<td>$159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOPS for NetConnect</td>
<td>$26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-Maker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Write Now</td>
<td>$119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WinWord/Write</td>
<td>From $33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WILLIAM AND MACIAS</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sticky Business</td>
<td>$77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>My Click Label</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WOLFRAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematica for SE</td>
<td>$316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics for Mac II</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WORDPERFECT CORP</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WordPerfect 1.04</td>
<td>$208</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fax Your Corporate, Educational & International Orders Now! 30 Day Approved Credit
**AFTER SALES SUPPORT!**

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!**

**HARDWARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Mac Icx</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Mac IIci</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Mac IIx</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Portable</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAPS Corporation</td>
<td>On-The-Go</td>
<td>296</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Altra</td>
<td>Left The Mouse</td>
<td>117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>TurboMouse</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>System Saver</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>Mac II Stand &amp; Cables</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>Keytronic</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>Apple Monitor</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>Monitor 19” Monochrome</td>
<td>945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>ADB Keybd, inc. Quickkeys</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>Microtouch</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>Mouse System</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>A/OAB Mouse</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>DATADISK</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>Big Picture 21” for SE</td>
<td>1775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>Big Picture 29” for Mac II</td>
<td>1649</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>ColorPlus 15” inch monitor</td>
<td>1558</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>PARALLON Computing</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>MacRecorder</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>PhoneNET PLUS</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>PhoneNET PLUS (10-pack)</td>
<td>219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>PhoneNET Star Controller</td>
<td>315</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>Timbuktu</td>
<td>53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>Timbuktu Remotes</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>Hewlett Packard</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>Desk Writer</td>
<td>638</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>JetSeal XL</td>
<td>1140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>LaserJet</td>
<td>1965</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>IOengines</td>
<td>1385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>Bentolu II Single 44 Meg</td>
<td>1385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aaxon</td>
<td>Bentolu II Dual 44 Meg</td>
<td>2085</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**KENNECT TECHNOLOGY**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kantec</td>
<td>Report</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kantec</td>
<td>Drive 2.4</td>
<td>325</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak</td>
<td>Business M100 Portable Printer</td>
<td>535</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak</td>
<td>TurboMouse</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak</td>
<td>System Saver</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak</td>
<td>Mac II Stand &amp; Cables</td>
<td>101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak</td>
<td>Keytronic</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak</td>
<td>Apple Monitor</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak</td>
<td>Monitor 19” Monochrome</td>
<td>945</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak</td>
<td>ADB Keybd, inc. Quickkeys</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak</td>
<td>Microtouch</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak</td>
<td>Mouse System</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak</td>
<td>A/OAB Mouse</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RADIAN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radian</td>
<td>Full Page</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radian</td>
<td>Two Page Display</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radian</td>
<td>Accelerator Card 25 Mhz</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radian</td>
<td>Accel Card 25 Mhz inc Co-Pro</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RADIUS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>ColorBoard 294</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>ColorBoard 199</td>
<td>693</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>ClearView SE System 19”</td>
<td>1376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>ClearView SE System 19”</td>
<td>1376</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>ProColor 700 - System 19”</td>
<td>3969</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>ProColor 724 System 19”</td>
<td>119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>FreewareGraber 324 NC</td>
<td>128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius</td>
<td>FX Video Option NTSC</td>
<td>1095</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RICOH**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RICOH</td>
<td>6000 PS PostScript Laser Printer</td>
<td>2398</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ALPHAGRAPHICS TEMPLATES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alphabet</td>
<td>From $25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Alphabet | Premium templates are available. Take advantage of this great time saving software for use with Ready Set Go, PageMaker, QuarkxPress, Style and Clans SmallFims.

**POLICIES**

- Visa, Mastercard & AMEX accepted.
- Credit card is not charged until order is shipped.
- California residents add 6.75% sales tax.
- Hours: Mon - Fri 10-11 EST, Sat Noon - 5 EST.
- Call (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760.

**SHIPPING**

- $3. UPS Standard Air/Blue. Hardware over 10 lbs will be shipped ground.
- Same day shipping on orders placed by 9:00 pm EST.
- All prices & policies subject to change.
- Shipping charges apply. Returns and exchanges are subject to the same item. Call (818) 501-0861 for R.A. number before return.

**Money Back Guarantee**

- Most products have a 30-day money back guarantee. Please inquire when you order.
- Visa, Mastercard & AMEX accepted.
- California residents add 6.75% sales tax.
- Hours: Mon - Fri 10-11 EST, Sat Noon - 5 EST.
- Call (818) 501-6581. FAX (818) 501-3760.

**INTENSIVE CARE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple</td>
<td>Mac IIcX</td>
<td>4 meg RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMMS</td>
<td>70 nanoseconds</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RADO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RADO</td>
<td>Full Page</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADO</td>
<td>Two Page Display</td>
<td>699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADO</td>
<td>Accelerator Card 25 Mhz</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RADO</td>
<td>Accel Card 25 Mhz inc Co-Pro</td>
<td>478</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPECIAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>6000 PS PostScript Laser Printer</td>
<td>2398</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SHARP**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XJ-450</td>
<td>Color Scanner</td>
<td>595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XJ-330</td>
<td>Color Scanner</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SIMMS</td>
<td>1 Meg.Simms 100, 60.70 ms</td>
<td>Call</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SHIBA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shibata</td>
<td>EfterGate</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shibata</td>
<td>Nebentral</td>
<td>372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shibata</td>
<td>Nefribone</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shibata</td>
<td>TolBridge</td>
<td>333</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shibata</td>
<td>Nonmodem v2400</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUPERMAC**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Supermac</td>
<td>FaxCard 424 for Mac II</td>
<td>759</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermac</td>
<td>19” Sony Tension Color Display</td>
<td>1395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Supermac</td>
<td>1080 Baud External Modem</td>
<td>109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SYSTEMEIGATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Systemeigate</td>
<td>800K</td>
<td>200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Systemeigate</td>
<td>1500B</td>
<td>648</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**THE COMPLETE SCANNERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The Compleat Scanners</td>
<td>Flat-Panel Scanner</td>
<td>310</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Compleat Scanner</td>
<td>ColorScan 11E</td>
<td>475</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Compleat Scanner</td>
<td>Lightning Scan</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOSHIBA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Toshiba</td>
<td>CD Rom</td>
<td>875</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DR. MAC, INC.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Company</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Mac Ic</td>
<td>4540 Venture Blvd. Suite 200 Sherman Oaks, CA 91403</td>
<td>1-800-825-6227</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please circle 168 on reader service card.
1. Please indicate which of the following computers you currently use in your company or organization: (check all that apply)  
   a) Mac Plus  
   b) Mac SE  
   c) Mac II  
   d) IBM PC  
   e) Other  
   f) Mac IIci  
   g) Other  
2. For how many micro computers do you buy products?  
   a) 1-4  
   b) 5-9  
   c) 10+  
3. Your primary job function is: (check one)  
   a) Administrative/General Management  
   b) MIS/OP, Communications Systems, Programming  
   c) Engineering/R&D  
   d) Financial/Accounting  
   e) Marketing/Sales  
   f) Computer Dealer/VAR  

4. Please indicate which of the following products you are interested in selecting brands/models to be bought by your company or organization: (check all that apply)  
   SOFTWARE  
   a) Accounting  
   b) Spreadsheets/Graphics  
   c) Word Processors  
   d) Database Managers  
   e) Graphics  
   f) CAD/CAM  
   g) Communications  
   HARDWARE  
   a) Microprocessor  
   b) Mainframe  
   c) Mini  
   d) PC  
   e) Printers/Flatbeds  
   f) Monitors  
   g) Disk/Backup  
   h) Add-in Boards  
   i) Communications  

5. Are you interested in the purchasing of microcomputer equipment at your company?  
   a) Yes  
   b) No  

6. If so, what function do you serve in the buying process?  
   a) Buyer/Purchaser  
   b) Recommendation  
   c) Specifications  

7. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the six research questions. (One card per person, please.)  

8. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.
HOW TO STAY ON TOP OF WHAT'S IN THE MAC MARKET

USE THIS CARD TO OBTAIN FREE INFORMATION ABOUT MACINTOSH PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THIS ISSUE

(SEE OTHER SIDE)

MacUser
PO BOX 1688
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9688

MacUser
PO BOX 1688
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9688
1MB SIMM's 70/80/100 ns call $399
4MB SIMM's call $499
Lifet ime Manufacturer's Warranty!
Laptop SIMM's call $24
256K SIMM's $24
Magic SCSI call $69
1MB Upgrade $149
128K-1024K (1 MB) Upgrade $295
512K-1024K (1 MB) Upgrade $299
512K-2048K (2 MB) Upgrade $399
512K-4096K (4 MB) Upgrade $599
800K Drive and ROM's $299
SE/30 Upgrade $1599

MAC DRIVE TAPE

20 megabyte Internal $389
30 megabyte External $399
Quantum 40 $475 $399
Quantum 80 $699 $849
Quantum 160 $749 $899
45 megabyte $475 $399
45 mb Removable $399
45 mb Cartridges, ca $80
60 megabyte $549 $499
80 megabyte $649 $749
60 mb Apple Backup $499
150 mb Tape Backup $895
1.2 gig Tape Backup $2095
2.3 gig Tape Backup $3995
100 mb CDC $850 $950
150 mb CDC $1395 $1495
300 mb CDC $1995 $2150
600 mb CDC $2800 $2950
600 mb Read/Write Optical Drive $3395
MagicDrive 91 - "The Fastest Unit Tested" - MacUser

Madematica for Mac II $669
Macromind Director $448
Liaison $299
331 Available now. Call for more info.
Run System 7.0 on 512, Mac + and SE

SMARTCACHE

SCSI Disk Cache
Tracks your history and optimizes using 64 caching algorithms
Cuts 30-50% off the access time of any SCSI hard drive
Write through cache for maximum data integrity

We carry over 4,000 products for the Macintosh

MACPRODUCTS USA
1-800-MAC-DISK
8303 Mopac Expressway • Suite 218 • Austin, Texas 78759 • USA • 1-800-622-3475

For orders only: 1-800-622-3475
Ordering: Orders only. Information: 1-512-343-3441
Fax: 1-512-343-6141
Tech Support: 1-800-343-3441
Singapore
Voice/Fax: 6025 3423

Hardware

Accelerators
Dove Marathon 2000 use 12295
Dove Marathon LAN 020 1099
Dove Marathon O30 969
Dove Marathon Racer call $219
Orch Mac Sprint

Co-Processors
68881 PMMU 149
68881 16 MHz 125
68882 25 MHz 125
68882 25 MHz 195
68882 25 MHz 299
68882 33 MHz 495
68882 40 MHz 695

Digitizers
Kurta ISADS Tablet 8x11 295
Faraion MacRecorder 159
FrameGrabber 324 1999
Personal Vision 219
Audio Media call $74

Fans
Kensington System Saver SE 85
Mobius Fanmy Mac 57
Mobius SE SIlencer 34

Mi c/K eystrokes
Abaton ProPoint 87
Cutting Edge Mac105 119
Datadisk Mac 101 135
Dove USDA 110
Keyboards MacPro 119
Quickstick 512k or ADB 389/49
A + Optical Std or ADB 699/79

Modems
Abaton InterFax 424
Hawes 2400 395
Orch MacFax 446

Display Solutions

Ordering: Orders only. Information: 1-512-343-3441
Fax: 1-512-343-6141
Tech Support: 1-800-343-3441
Singapore
Voice/Fax: 65 250 3423

Minimum Order: $40.00

Payment: Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Opal (no surcharge), company & personal checks, COD, and Company & Institution PO's. Net 15. No AmEx on CPUs. $5000 maximum on COD's.

We really know your Mac.

19" B&W Monitor - 2 Page Display.
72 dpi, 78 Hz. Includes card for +, SE, SE/30, II, IIX, IIx
$999
13" & 14" 100% Apple Compatible
8 bit color card $299
18 bit color card for SE/30 $499
19" 8 bit color card for Mac II series $499
19" 32 bit color card Mac II series $2999

SmartCACHE

SCSI Disk Cache
Tracks your history and optimizes using 64 caching algorithms
Cuts 30-50% off the access time of any SCSI hard drive
Write through cache for maximum data integrity

$999
Discount Mail Order Pioneers

We've been making Macintosh customers happy for five years! We were the first Macintosh mail order company to run its entire operation on Macs, so we understand just how important that technical answer can be to those of you who count on your Macs every day to help you earn a living.

1st-of-its-kind return policy

We're true pioneers when it comes to our return policy—we were the first company to offer returns! We offer a refund of the purchase price on all software except fonts, clip-art and special order items, minus the applicable trial fee.

Unlike the competition, this offer covers over 1000 products, including those published by Microsoft, Aldus, Adobe, Ashton-Tate, Borland, Broderbund, Claris, Cricket, Letraset, WordPerfect, Mindscape and Caere.

Réal Provancher
— Réal Provancher President

Custom-tailored systems!
FREE CONSULTATION
to help configure a system to your exact requirements.

SYSTEMS

Mac IIcx B&W Full-Page System, 2 Mb RAM, 46 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard $900
Mac IIcx B&W Two-Page System, 2 Mb RAM, 46 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard $550
Mac IIcx 14" Trinitron 24-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard $650
Mac IIcx 19" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard $900
Mac IIX 16" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard $870
Mac IIX 19" Trinitron 8-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 160 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard $999
Mac SE030 14" Trinitron 24-bit Color, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard $6150
Mac SE030 System, 5 Mb RAM, 105 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard $4500
Mac SE w/2-Floppy Drives, FP Display, 2.5 Mb RAM, 46 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard $3300
Mac SE w/2-Floppy Drives, 2.5 Mb RAM, 46 Mb Hard Drive,
Mac 101 Keyboard $2800

DATASTACK

Int SE/CX 20 $369
Int SE/CX 30 $409
Int SE/CX 46 $489
Int II/IIX 62 $695
Int II/IIX 80 $719
Int II/IIX 300 $2229
Ext 20 $479
Ext 30 $529
Ext 46 $399
Ext 62 $719
Ext 80 $829
Ext 105 $1289
Ext 173 $1679
Ext 300 $2399
Porta-Pak 20 $409
Porta-Pak 30 $469
Porta-Pak 46 $519
Removable 45 Mb $849

Extended Warranties and 48-Hour Replacement Contracts Available

QUANTUM HARD DRIVES

Int 40 Mb $535
Int 80 Mb $835
Int 105 Mb $895
Ext 40 Mb $730
Ext 80 Mb $1035
Ext 105 Mb $1085

EVEREX

EMAC 60T (Tape Back-up) $665
EMAC 150T (Tape Back-up) $1120

PERIPHERAL LAND

1.44 Mb Floppy $329
Infinity Turbo 40 $1045
Infinity Dual Turbo 40 $1970
PL 200 Int $1465
PL 250 Int $1763

If you don’t like it
9 Reasons To Order From Us (besides saving money!)

1. 30-day money back guarantee on all hardware (except for special-order items). No ifs, ands, or buts!

2. Software guarantee. If it doesn’t fit your needs, we will happily refund the purchase price minus the applicable trial fee. No hassles!

3. Toll-free tech support when you need advice or want to order.

4. Pay when shipped... We charge your credit card only when your order is shipped—not when you place the order.

5. 6-month warranty on Apple CPUs; 90-day warranty on other Apple products. Call for more information.

6. Trade-ins accepted. We gladly take trade-ins on Mac CPUs and printers in good working order.

7. Overnight delivery when you need it.

8. Leasing available.

9. Installation & training anywhere in the U.S.

How To Order

Call our toll-free number. Our friendly staff of experienced Mac enthusiasts are always happy to help you, whether they’re taking an order or answering your questions.

We’re not happy UNLESS YOU ARE!

We want you to become a repeat customer. So we give you:
• discount mail-order prices
• superior service & selection
• an unbeatable hassle-free warranty
• toll-free tech support
• an unsurpassed return policy.
And we do it all with a smile... because that’s what you deserve.

Several members of our management team: (l to r) Barbara, Jim, Leo, Rob.
Shareware has never been this good before.

All shareware and public domain software is not created equal.
Somak Software has set new standards for affordable Macintosh software.

Each disk is critically evaluated for content, is packed full of usable software, comes on high quality media, and is certifiably virus free. And at just $8.99 per disk there is no better value anywhere.

Customers who order $60 or more will receive a free mousepad with their order. For orders over $100, a free t-shirt will be included.

SOMAK SOFTWARE, INC.

555 Encinitas Blvd. Suite 113
Encinitas, CA 92024
(619) 991-2550

Please circle 373 on reader service card.

105 Stars and Planets
Learning about the universe has never been this much fun! Includes the Orion Space Simulator, Orbit, Earth, Pluto, and four more!

250 Chemistry 2
A brand new collection of software for the chemistry student, including ChemEdit, ChemDraw Demo, Periodic Table DA, and a wacky stack of chemistry goodies! Some items require HyperCard.

213 Arcade Games 2
Ten exciting games, including Lunar Lander (with digital sound recorded during actual Apollo missions), Shuttle 88, Star Boids, & Caio Shootout! Lunar Lander requires HyperCard.

162 Casino Games
Capture the excitement of Las Vegas with ten casino games like Blackjack, Roulette, Slots, Craps, and Video Poker!

153 Word Games 1
Education and entertainment come together in seven word puzzles and games, including CrossWord, Word Search, Hangman Plus, Wheel, CrossMaster, and two more!

249 Word Games 2
Includes CrossWize, WordSmith and Lemmings, three challenging word games that will exercise your mind! Also included are two game DA's, Apples and Guess.

169 Card Games
Eight classic card games for the whole family, including Hearts, Cribbage, Euchre, Klondike, and Talking Solitaire.

294 New! Solarian II Game
A commercial-quality arcade game at shareware prices! Hit color and awesome sound will challenge you through waves of alien action! Requires a 256-color Mac.

252 Virus Utilities 3
The most up-to-date, low-cost protection against computer viruses available! Includes the latest versions of Distinctant, Virus Detective, and Virus Blockade, which will detect, remove and block all known virus types.

251 LaserFonts 5
Never before offered, our latest collection of high-resolution downloadable PostScript fonts includes Elwood and Cardiff, two great new original fonts by Somak Software!

215 Control Panel Utilities 3
Seventeen hot CDVs, including BoomBanger (remembers the folders you use most often), FlashWrite (mini word processor anytime and Blackout, a screen saver that takes you into HyperSpace!)

204 SoundMaster 2
Now your Mac can talk back and play wild sound effects while you work! We've included everything you need, including the SoundMaster 1.3 program and five different sound environment folders.

206 MandelZot v2.0
Explore the fascinating world of fractals! MandelZot creates an infinite variety of beautiful Mandelbrot fractals, and works on both Mac and color Macs. Sample images and a detailed 27-page instruction manual are included.

218 B/W Fractals
More fractal magic with a collection of programs for black-and-white Macs. Includes Julia Set, Mandebrot, "fractal mountain" applications, and an informative HyperCard stack that teaches about the theories behind fractal mathematics.

S1084 LaserFonts Set (5 disks)
All five of our high-quality downloadable PostScript fonts, with bit-mapped screen fonts, for only $39!

S1083 Games Set (5 disks)
This set features some of the finest games available for the Macintosh, like Megazonds, Time Star, Strategic Air Traffic Controller, 1000 Mics, and 27 more. Only $39.

S1082 Clip Art Set (5 disks)
Five disks packed with over 1000 bit-mapped clip art images in a variety of subjects. Use them at actual size with ImageWriters, or reduce the images for great results on high resolution laser printers! Only $59.

S1086 HyperCard Set (5 disks)
A collection of over 100 useful XCMDs, XFCNs and scripts that will help you create more professional HyperCard stacks. Only $39.

New! LaserArt CD-ROM
A complete collection of almost 500 EPS (Encapsulated PostScript) clip art images for real estate, sports, weddings, restaurants, office, and more! Also includes 39 Laser Fonts, all for only $59! Also available on forty 3.5" disks for only $49.

Order Today! (800) 842-5020
Order by May 1 and receive a free Somak Sampler Disk.
We’ve heard your requests and we’re taking action. This exciting new section is available to advertisers who are new to MacUser or haven’t been seen in our publication for the past 24 months.

Companies may take advantage of this section for a limited time only!

Please call your local MacUser sales rep for more details!

---

**Backup Automatically...**

Imagine a backup program that backed up everything that you did everyday. A program that you never had to remember to use. It just worked automatically. That program is Backmatic from Magic Software. Backmatic will automatically backup your new or changed files to your floppy drive, hard disk, or network server when you shut down. Backmatic can also backup at preselected times, like noon and 5:30 everyday or on Tuesdays at 4 a.m. Backmatic is perfect for the individual Macintosh user, essential for the networked group, and ideal for Macintoshes that never shut down (like file servers.) Backmatic... because without it... backing up is hard to do!

Backmatic is just $99.95 for a single user.

Magic Software, Inc.
2206 Franklin • Bellevue, NE 68005
800-342-6243 • 402-291-0670

---

**DESIGN YOUR OWN HOME**

Winner of American Library Association Software’s Greatest Hits award 1989

Architectures create a full-color plan of your property. Dozens of plants included. Create a top view and use the auto side view feature to view your plan from any direction. Includes slopes, scaling, and plant “aging.” plant identification, and shopping lists!

Landscape Regional Image Libraries

Each library is $29.95 and includes four dozen plans.

**SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS**

*Call for availability

Please circle 366 on reader service card.
SINCE YOU ALREADY HAVE MACPROJECT™...

GREAT GANTT!

- It's here! Finally, you can produce your own custom, presentation quality Gantt charts directly from your MacProject™ files. Or, build your own.

FEATURES
- AUTOMATIC MACPROJECT READER (Just three clicks of the mouse does it!)
- Variety of symbols built-in, or create your own
- Frozen frame keeps side text and calendars always on-screen
- Text and graphics positioned anywhere on the chart
- Up to 20 built-in text information columns
- Variable top and bottom calendars
- Critical path, status line, and progress symbology
- Custom chart templates

SPECIAL OFFER! Buy your copy of Great Gantt in December/January and receive a FREE 4-color ribbon for your ImageWriter II so you can produce color Great Gantt charts! See your local dealer or call Varcon Systems, Inc. at (619) 563-6700, FAX (619) 563-1986.

Great Gantt! From Varcon Systems, Incorporated

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>December 1989</th>
<th>January 1990</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dis-assembly</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jig Formers</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spars</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stringers</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repair</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jig Section</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spars</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stringers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-assemble</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Install Parts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mate Wings</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

This data was read from MacProject™

Please circle 125 on reader service card.

JUST SAY NO to "Application Not Found"

MacUser February 1990

"... it's so good that Apple should have included it in System Software."

—Dennis Klatzkin

MacWEEK, Dec 5, 1989

HandOff eliminates "Application Not Found"! If the Finder can't find an application to open your documents, you can select a compatible substitute application. You can assign all documents created by that application to any application that can open them. Have MacWrite II open all MacWrite files directly from the Finder! You can also assign files from PCs, or other computers, to Macintosh applications. Have Excel open all ".wkt" files, automatically!

HandOff lets you open all files directly from the Finder!

"A nice, unobtrusive and very much needed extension to my Macintosh" —Jean-Louis Gassée, President, Apple Products

Software Innovations

Order an Agio workstation and receive a FREE Mac Arm (available separately at $119).

If you are using a desk designed for a blotter instead of a keyboard, you are getting less than maximum performance from your Mac (and your spine)! Mobile. Compact. Strong. Ask customers like Hughes Aircraft and Cogent Research.

Please call . . . the catalog is FREE. 503-690-1400

Please circle 40 on reader service card.

Please circle 22 on reader service card.
HARDWARE 302-309
BAR CODE 302
CD-ROM 302
COMMUNICATIONS 302
COMPUTER SYSTEMS 302-304
DATA ACQUISITION 304
DISK DRIVES 304-305
DISKETTES 305
ENGINEERING 305
GENERAL 306
INPUT DEVICES 307
INSURANCE 307
MEMORY UPGRADES 307-309
PERIPHERALS 309
PRINTERS 309
SCANNERS 309
SECURITY 309

SOFTWARE 309-315
ACCOUNTING 309
BAR CODE 310
BUSINESS 310-311
BUSINESS TIME MANAGEMENT 311
CD-ROM 311
DESKTOP PUBLISHING 311
EDUCATIONAL 311
EMULATION 311
ENGINEERING 311-312
ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES 312
FINANCIAL 312
FONTS 312
FUND RAISING 312
GENEALOGY 312
GRAPHICS 312-313
LANGUAGE TOOLS 313
MEDICAL/DENTAL 313
MUSIC/MIDI 313
PUBLIC DOMAIN 313
REAL ESTATE 314
RELIGION 314
SHAREWARE 314
STACKWARE 314-315
STATISTICS 315
TAXES 315
UTILITIES 315

MISCELLANEOUS 315-317
ACCESSORIES 315
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES 316
DATA CONVERSION SERVICES 316
DESKTOP PUBLISHING SERVICES 316-317
FURNITURE 317
INSURANCE 317
SUPPLIES 317

ADVERTISING RATES AND INFORMATION
MacUser Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.
Advertisements are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.
Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at $375.00 per issue ($1,125.00 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING STAFF
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

Group Advertising Director Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Sales Manager Ron Kost
Production Director Anne R. Brockinton
Advertising Coordinator Wanda D. Brown
Production Manager Carolyn Bingham
Advertising Support Manager Monica Dixon
Sr. Production Coordinator Bessi Dion

ACCOUNT MANAgERS
DENNIS M. LEAVEY (212) 503-5111
AK, AL, AR, CO, CT, GA, IA, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MN, MS, ND, NM, OH, OK, OR, SD, TN, WA, WY
CA (ZIPS 93000 & UP)

C. WESLEY WALTON (212) 503-5136
AZ, FL, MA, MI, MO, NJ, NC, NV, NY, TX, VT, WA

KAREN A. CASTORINO (212) 503-5140
DC, DE, HI, ID, MD, ME, MT, NH, NB, RI, PA, SC, UT, WI, WY
CA (ZIPS 92999 & DOWN), CANADA, ALL OVERSEAS.
Complete with Steel Wand—$399
Complete with Laser—$989
Complete with Steel Wand—$399

Bar Code Reader for
Industrial quality, heavy-duty units
Requires no additional program or port
Connects on keyboard or ADB
Magnetic encoder
Codabar, Code 128, MSI, and Code 39
Outstanding read rate

3 YEAR WARRANTY
30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

B R I T I S H BL U E N A T U R E

J.J. R. INC.
THE BEST PRICES ON NEW AND USED MACINTOSH

To place your ad
Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

ACCESS II EVERYTHING MACINTOSH
The best prices on new and used. We buy and sell all Macintosh hard
ware. Call for a quote on your excess inventory or for our great prices!
phone 800-783-4198
telefax 508-374-1873

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Why Buy From Mac•ln•Stock™?

- We configure for your needs...and your budget.
- We offer toll-free support...anytime you need us.
- We have the best prices on new Macs...period.

Publisher System:
Mac II CX, 5MB RAM, 80MB HD
Extended Keyboard & Mouse
Radius Two-Page Display & B/W Card
Apple Laserwriter II NT
Apple Scanner
Microsoft Word
PageMaker, Freehand, all Cables.
You Save $6,701!!
Retail: $19,100
Only: $12,399

Career Starter System
Macintosh SE
1MB RAM, 1.44FDHD
Apple 20MB Hard Disk
Apple Keyboard & Mouse
Imagewriter II & Cable
Microsoft Works
You Save $1,721!!
Retail: $4,518
Only: $2,797

True Color System:
II Ci, 9MB RAM, 210MB Rodime Cobra
Extended Keyboard and Mouse
SuperMac 19” Trinitron Color Monitor
SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series III Card
Hewlett-Packard PaintJet XL Printer
Microtek 300Z Color/Grayscale Scanner
PhotoMac, SuperPaint, Digital Darkroom
You Save $9,961!!
Retail: $26,360
Only: $16,399

Macintosh SE & SE/30
Requires your choice of regular or extended keyboard.
SE SE/30
w/1.44 FDHD 1MB RAM 1860 5159
w/Rodime 105HD 5MB RAM 3259 4959

Macintosh II CX & Ci
Requires keyboard, monitor, and video card (video card optional on Mac II Ci).
CX Ci
w/1.44 FDHD, 1MB RAM 1860 5159
w/Rodime 700HD, 5MB RAM 3079 4099

Best-Priced Portables!
w/1.44 FDHD
Retail: $5799
Only: $4,349

Macintosh SE/30
w/1.44 FDHD 1MB RAM 1860 5159
w/Rodime 700HD, 5MB RAM 3079 4099

Macintosh II CX & Ci
w/1.44 FDHD, 1MB RAM 1860 5159
w/Rodime 700HD, 5MB RAM 3079 4099

Executive System
Macintosh SE/30
2MB RAM, 1.44 FDHD
Apple 40MB Hard Disk
Extended Keyboard & Mouse
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter
Microsoft Word
Microsoft Excel
You Save $2,915!!
Retail: $7,712
Only: $4,797

Microsoft Specials!
Works: $169 Word: $219 Excel: $229

Professional Color Tools
SuperMac 19” Color Monitor $3195
Spectrum III 24-Bit Card/Adel $3375
HP PaintJet XL Color Printer $1999
Rasier/Ops 294 (Mac) Card $749
Rasier/Ops 294 SE/30 Card $949
ColorSpace II NTSC Video Card $1699

Memory Upgrades
For All Macs and Laserwriter II NTX

Monitors
13” Color $719, 8-bit Card $499
Portrait Monitor + Card $1199
Apple 2-Pg + Card $1699
Rader/Ops 2-Pg Color + Card $4499

Printers & Scanners
Apple Imagewriter II $437
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter $579
HP ScanJet+ Scanner & Int $1689
Apple Laserwriter II NT $3539
Apple Laserwriter II NTX $5099

Best-Priced Portables!
w/1.44 FDHD
Retail: $5799
Only: $4,349

Fax Your Request
For A Quotation!
(213) 322-1486

TERMS: Personal or business checks.
COD’sieh-al checks accepted at addional charge.
Shipments by UPS or FedEx F.O.B.
CA residents add sales tax.
Prices subject to change without notice.
WARRANTY: We support manufacturers’ warranties for the furr term on all items sold.
We will repair or replace at our expense.

Call Us Last! Toll-Free:
800-633-1538

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Buy or Sell, New or Used Computers via Modem
We have the source to turn your Printers, PC's, & Terminals, into fast Cash. Search our DATABASE for obsolete or unique gear, seconds, surplus or excess inventory. Sell yours or buy theirs direct. 24 Hrs a day. Never a commission paid.#900-568-1234, .99c per minute. Set: 3/12/2400 baud, 8 bits, 1 stop, ANSI on.
No modem? No problem. Fax us your eq. listing on our form @ Fax #900-468-1234. Your cost, $12.95 per minute, 2 minute max.

Computer Search USA 1 Richmond Sq Providence, RI 02906
Audio text info: 401-272-9980
CIRCLE 209 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ACQUISITION

Data Acquisition Products for the Macintosh
- Analog, Digital, and Timing I/O
- Multichannel simultaneous sampling
- DMA for background acquisition
- Multiplex up to 256 channels into one board
- Temperature junction compensation available
- Multiple board synchronization across RTSI bus
- Driver software, LabVIEW, and other application software

Call For FREE Catalog (800) 433-3488 • (512) 794-0100
National Instruments — 8004 Bridgport Pkwy. Austin, TX 78730
CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

The Lowest Prices On
CAi External SCSI
Hard Disk Drives

- Ready To "Plug and Run"
- Complete With Cables and Manual
- Featuring HD Prepare Utilities With True Partitioning
- CAi-Quantum Drives Allow Selection Of SCSI ID By Software
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME PRICE, CASH OR CREDIT

800-622-3384
10600 BALTIMORE AVENUE, BELTSVILLE, MD 20705
SHIPPING EXTRA
CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMERICA's LOWEST PRICED

Macintosh COMPUTER PACKAGES
SEs, Mac IIs, Laser Printers
Hard Drives - Monitors - Scanners
CALL FOR FULL SYSTEM PACKAGE PRICING TODAY!
800 622-8804
CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES continued on next page . . .
MacUser Marketplace

Standard directory listings available for a minimum of 3 issues at $375.00 per issue ($1,125.00 total).

To place your ad call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS
We Fix Macs

Mayas expert service technicians can save you hundreds of dollars by doing fully warranted repairs of only what's broken. All the way down to board level. We don't just swap out entire modules to fix an inexpensive component.

We Sell Macs

Give Mayas Computer a call before you buy. At Mayas Computer we use the technology we sell. Strictly Macintosh, Simply The Best!

**Exclusive One Year Warranty**

We Fix Macs

The Maya Guarantee

We Fix Macs is a customised Maya Computer office on your parts and have warranty on both new and used Macintosh computers. Return any product in saleable condition within 30 days of purchase for a full refund or credit.

We Buy Macs

Mayas expert service technicians can save you hundreds of dollars by doing fully warranted repairs of only what's broken. All the way down to board level. We don't just swap out entire modules to fix an inexpensive component.

Used Macintosh Systems with Mayas warranty on saleable condition within 30 days of purchase for a full refund or credit.

**Exclusive One Year Warranty**

**Genuine Apple parts • 90 day limited warranty**

Special program for dealers & service companies

**24 hour turn-around!**

**Call now for a catalog: 800-274-5343**

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.

(617) 891-6951/Fax: (617) 891-3555

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mac Parts!

We BUY Systems!

Trades & Upgrades-CALL!

1-800-227-3971

L.A. call 318-635-1121

FAX 318-865-2006

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

gives you the versatility you need to get your product the most attention. Our options include:

- A second color option
- A choice of display format or directory listings
- Frequent and advance payment discounts that let you get the most from ad dollars.
Mac Rescue™ for the Classic Mac

Some "experts" are telling us to trash out the 128K and 512K Macs. Don't do it! Classic Macs are far from moribund. Computer Care developed Mac Rescue, a daughter board that snaps on the enhanced Classic Mac motherboard. No need to fold, spindle or mutilate. Installs in minutes to get Mac Plus functionality.

Mac Rescue has 6 SIMM slots so you can upgrade the Classics to 1 meq, 2 megs, 2.5 megs or 4 megs of RAM. It also has a SCSI port to breathe even more life into your faithful servant.

Limited time offer: We'll buy back your old fashioned expansion boards when you order Mac Rescue, call for exact price quote.

Computer Care

THE ULTIMATE MOUSE: LYNX TURBO TRACKBALL

$99.95 FOR MAC COMPUTERS
$129.95 for IBM AT, XT, PC compatibles
LIFETIME WARRANTY. High acceleration feature. Twice the speed, twice the accuracy...half the space. Ideal for menus, most software, desktop publishing. 30 day money back guarantee.

ORDER TODAY
1-800-321-LYNX

DEALERS CALL
(213) 590-9990
LYNX COMPUTER PRODUCTS
PO. BOX 22727
LONG BEACH, CA 90802, USA

FREE FASTdrive™ RAM Disk software with purchase of 4MB or 1MB Mac SIMMs

Gives you up to 32MB of Mac Memory!

# FASTdrive™ delivers the power of System 7 today.
# Runs a full 5MB of Operating System and up to 24MB of RAM Disk.
# Memory and up to 600 times faster than your hard drive.

New LaserWriter™ NTX SIMM.

Available for immediate delivery. Call Our Memory Hotline
For Prices and Discounts
1-800-678-DRAM (678-3760)
©1990, Newer Technology

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER

INSURANCE

SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. Ask any $49 a year provides comprehensive coverage. Thrott, fire, power surge, storms and more. No risk of equipment is needed. One call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.
2929 N. High Street. P.O. Box 2211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 989-3469 or (614) 262-0559 (OH)

If You Put Quality Before Price...

You need TECAP SIMMs:

# New direct from manufacturer.
# Available in 256K, 1MB and 4 MB.
# Immediate delivery.

Call for current price.

(714) 893-3408
FAX (714) 893-3512

TECAP

ACCU-SIMMS

We manufacture our own SIMMs and guarantee them for life. Add dependable memory from someone who can back them up with support.

Call for latest price, as prices change so fast. $100 per meq or lower. We've been in the Semiconductor business for 25 years. Call Toll Free 1-800-462-SIMM.

Data Memory Systems Co.
15 Union Street, Lawrence, MA 01840
(508) 685-2325 or (213) 590-9990(614) 262-0559 (OH)

FREE + FREE + FREE

# Need memory for Mac?
# Want to pay the lowest possible price?
# Want Superior service?
# Want free advice?
# Wholesale Source! Shipping worldwide!

FREE CALL! FREE INFO!
1-800-336-1531 24 HRS 7 DAYS (U.S.)
1-800-242-5751 FAX LINE 24 HRS
7 DAYS (U.S.)

McDonald & Associates

In Canada: Contact: Tailgrass Technologies Canada Inc.
1777 McLevin Blvd 41, Mississauga, Ontario L5T 1J2
(416) 673-3244 • FAX (416) 673-3296
MEMORY UPGRADES

- 80 ns Speed
- Low Profile, Surface Mount
- High Quality 4-Layer Board
- Lifetime Warranty
- Visa, MC, No Surcharge
- Same Day Shipping

1MB & 4MB SIMMs for all models:

$ Lowest
Parity SIMMs available LaserWriter II NTX SIMMs in stock

MEMORY UPGRADE

Buy 4 Megabytes
Get FullWrite Professional FREE

Technology Works and Ashton-Tate have a special 1990 offer. Buy 4 megabytes of memory and get FullWrite Professional FREE. As always, offer includes Technology Works great low price, lifetime warranty and installation kit with every purchase. Call for details:

(800) 622-2210

PO FAX#: (512) 794-8520
Same day shipping

Technology WORKS
4030 Braker Lane West
Suite 350
Austin, Texas 78759
FullWrite offer valid through 3/31/90—or while supplies last.

SIMMS... Your Way

Resellers
WE BUILD SIMMs...
Control your SIMM pricing
you supply the RAM—
we do the rest!
Call For Pricing

Micro ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 800-766-SIMM
35 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748 FAX: (508) 435-6481

End users
BUY DIRECT & SAVE
One Meg SIMMs in stock
Available immediately
Fits All MACs
Money Back Guarantee
Lifetime Warranty

MICRO ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 800-766-SIMM
35 South Street, Hopkinton, MA 01748 FAX: (508) 435-6481

UPGRADES!

512Ke - Plus $295
512K - Plus $625
128K - Plus $695
Mac 400K drive $50
256K Simms $25
We Buy & Sell New & Used Equipment/Parts!

Peripheral Outlet
314 S. Bdwy • Ada, OK 74820
405-332-6581 Visa & MC okay (add 3%)
CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

1 Meg & 256K SIMMs
Nation's $LOWEST
Highest quality • Lifetime warranty

800-332-6581
CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 MacUser
MEMORY UPGRADES

Mac Memory, Storage, & Video
• Highest Quality SIMMs
• Surface Mount
• Low Profile
• 100ns, 80ns, & faster
• Lifetime Warranty
• Credit Cards, COD
  • 800-284-0486
  • 512-832-9282
  • 512-832-1533

Third Wave Computing, Inc.
CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAM
Haven't you waited long enough?

Upgrade your Mac Plus, SE or II with 1 megabyte SIMMs modules. Low profile and IRP mounted SIMMs available in 120ns and faster. Call for current price. We are the lowest.

HARDWARE HOUSE 1-800-RAM-4MAC

CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Do More! Call for pricing on QUALITY Memory!

...with SIMMs in your Mac
Free Opening Kit with order!

Macintosh opening kits include a flex driver, pryor tool and anti-static strap. Sold separately for $19.95

MacUser Marketplace

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad
Call 1(800) 825-4ADS
or (212) 503-5115
today to reach 300,000
Macintosh Business Buyers

PRINTERS
APPLE DAISYWHEEL PRINTER
Grasp office typewriter print quality on all
Mac II and Apple II. Fast 40 char/sec speed on
6-part forms. Fixed & proportional spaced fonts
incl. legal & foreign language signs on one
wheel. Built-in, 186 columns. NEW $349.
RECONDITIONED $269 includes easy MAC port &
click-printer resource & cable. Auto shredder
S49. Commercial grade with 90 day guarantee.

Quality Discount Computers, Inc.135 Artist View Drive
Wellington, FL 33444
(702) 465-2473 (415) 487-8148

SECURITY
Mac Lock/Mac Cables
Mac Lock, finest security kit for Mac I. SE
II. secures Mac. keyboard. mouse. 2nd
drive. modem. & printer. Attractive red vinyl
covered steel 3-1/2" cable. Lock included. No
tools req. $199.95. Aree, all IBM.

MacLocks, Inc.
3235 San Gabriel Valley Dr.
Walnut, CA 91789
(714) 595-4838

MacUser Marketplace
is a special economical
section for product
and service listings

PERIPHERALS

SHARP IS COLOR - AIP SPECIALS
COLOR SCANNERS / LAPTOPS & MORE FOR IBM & MAC
JX-100-A Bit Hand Color Scanner........ $ 955 NOW $ 785
JX-300 Business Color Scanner.......... $ 3995 NOW $ CALL
JX-450-Professional Color Scanner..... $ 6995 NOW $ CALL
JX-600-Commercial Color Scanner.... $ 14995 NOW $ CALL
GPIB-Interface Package W/Cable...... $ 370 NOW $ 449
JX-730-Color Ink Jet Printer............ $ 2105 NOW $ 1485
JX-9500-SHARP Laser Printer......... $ 1695 NOW $ 1085

AIP "BUY" CALL US - LET'S MAKE A DEAL "LEASE"
T.EL (818) 882-7034 FAX (818) 341-3017
CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

POINT OF SALE & BILLING
Easy-to-use Shopkeeper 4E handles all sales &
billing functions, inventory control, A/R,
customer data, mailing labels, packing slips,
cash drawer control, discounts, bar code labels,
price schedules, multiple tax rates, numerous
reports and more. Staff trains in 15 minutes.
Single user $395. Multiuser $495. Demo $5
Shopkeeper Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 3810
Tallahassee, FL 32315
(904) 222-8808

MacUser Marketplace
Listings are grouped by
category and sold by
column inches.
PrintBar Fonts for Macintosh are easy to install and print to ImageWriters or PostScript® printers (including Linotronic). The fonts work with any Mac program that has a font menu.

Volume II: UPC-A(12), EAN-13(8): LaserWriter, Linotronic
Volume III: Interleaved 2 of 5: ImageWriter, LaserWriter

Call for information
916-622-4640 Fax 916-622-4775

BUSINESS CATEGORY continued on next page
Go - meet your NEMESIS

Go has been a way of life in the Orient for over 4,000 years. As much a philosophy as it is a game, Go is considered by many to be the secret of Japanese success. "The leading Go game for the Macintosh...using it is an improvement over learning the game from books or from all but the most professional and serious professionals. This is without question one of the most extraordinary automated aids to go instruction developed." - MacWorld 5/90

Easy Edge Systems Inc.
134 Main Street
Watertown MA 02172
(617) 924-9044 Visa/MC

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$115.5 Million Jackpot was CRACKED!!

Using Odds Improvement Multiplication - US Patent Number 4,712,796

A Harvard University Mathematician has proved that the Macintosh Cards Multiplication process Dramatically improves your odds of winning cards and every time you use the system!

Win a Million Dollars PLUS!!

Lottery Shockers
"It is possible to improve your odds 2,200 to 1. At least 90% of jackpots are won by people who use the Shockers system!"

$99 Complete
U.S. Mathematical Laboratories
18 Main Street Concord Mass., 01742

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

INVESTMENT SOFTWARE

Discover why investors around the world use Stock Watcher and Wall Street Watcher to manage their investments. Our software programs integrate portfolio management with professional charting and communications for stocks, mutual funds and commodities. Call today for a free demo disk and catalog.

Micro Trading Software, Ltd.
P.O. Box 175
Wilton, CT 06897
(203) 762-7820

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SW

$35 with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software -$32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed. class. speed, times, odds, display, handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info:

INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 3582-MU
Wilton, CT 06897

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENEALOGY

 Genealogy Software

Genealogy for the Rest of Us

Easy for the beginner. Easy for the expert. Combines data entry, search, report chart and custom notes, lists, pedigrees, family trees, biography, in/export, auto-linkage generation, publish ready, plus more. The FASTEST $-back guarantee $145 Demo $25

Applied Ideas, Inc.
P.O. Box 3225
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

Free info (213) 545-2996

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTS

FONTINA

Fontina® eliminates endless font scrolling. Fast, legible, multi-column font menus make all your applications more effective. Just $69.95!

Eastgate Systems Inc.
134 Main Street
Watertown MA 02172
(617) 924-9044 Visa/MC

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FUND RAISING

MAILING LIST, MEMBERSHIP & FUND-RAISING MANAGEMENT

Non-Profit Software Solutions - Advanced User Licenses Features: Expandable - Affordabla

Auto Thankyou and Remittance Letters - Mail Merge - Website Reporting - Contribution Processing - Giving History - Tel. Support

Campagne Associates, Ltd.
491 Amherst Street
Nashua, NH 03063
603/395-0774

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

COMIC STRIP FACTORY

Make your own comic strips! Can't draw? Don't worry! The Comic Strip Factory brings out the comic artist in everyone! Six predrawn characters and four backgrounds make it easy. Add humor and zip to newsletters, brochures, correspondence, and more.

$69.95

Comic People, Inc. Office Days adds seven new workplace characters. New volumes in the works...

$39.95

Call or write for information or to order. Credit card orders accepted. Dealer inquiries welcome.

FOUNDATION PUBLISHING
5100 Eden Avenue, Suite 307
Edina, MN 55436

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ART MAPS

Clip Art Maps!

Clip Art Maps! From $75

World, Continents, U.S. & states by county... Ideal for publications & presentations. For FREE brochure call or write:

800-334-4291

Mac.dash Publications Inc. Box 761 Lomita, CA 90717

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD
**GRAPhICS**

"Why spend 12 months trying to get your PC or Macintosh to do video when we can get you set up in a week?"

Videographics Corporation
Call, write or stop by our new location at:
212 West Superior, Suite 403
Chicago, Illinois 60610
(312) 642-6652

![DiagramMaker](Image)

New Version 1.1

- Given easy to use graphics and text tools for producing structured drawings. Only $145.
- Typical Applications:
  - Top Down System Design
  - Presentation Graphics
  - Organization Charts
  - Technical Documentation

- Special Features:
  - Edits in windows
  - Text associated with objects
  - Connected objects stay connected
  - NEW FEATURES:
  - Create true symbols from text outlines
  - Show with a single click - MUCH MORE

To order or for further information:
- Phone (800) 282-0550, or write to:
  ACTION SOFTWARE
  1307 E. Franklin St. Suite 122
  Chapel Hill, NC 27516

![CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD](Image)

**LANGUAGE TOOLS**

**MACINTOSH CROSS ASSEMBLERS**

µASM™ NEW!!
Version 3.0!

- TEXT EDITOR CROSS ASSEMBLER AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
- CPU SUPPORTS 68020/30/60/6000
- CONDITIONAL ASSEMBLY
- SYMBOL TABLE CROSS REF
- USER-DEFINED OUTPUT DUMP TO MOST COMMON PROGRAMMERS
- AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8/16 BIT MICROPROCESSORS
- CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN.
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

US $149.95
PLUS 5%* *FREE SUPPORT
FOR U.S.
AND CANADA

Micro Dialects, Inc
DEPT MD
PO BOX 50611
CINCINNATI, OH 45258
(513) 271-9100

![CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD](Image)

**MUSIC/MIDI**

**PHONE: 800-445-4966**

**ARS NOVA**

Box 637, Kirkland, WA 98083
CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**F R E E**

**SOFTWARE CATALOG**

Over 1000 Macintosh quality
software
For fast service
Write to:

**SOFTSHOPE, INC.**

P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MEDICAL/DENTAL**

**WHAT'S WRONG WITH ME?**

A teaching medical diagnostic tool for all ages

- Reaches a reasonable diagnosis
- Mirrors a physician's diagnostic talents.
- Learn about diseases and their findings
- 1000 symptoms, 500 diseases, and 250 illustrations.
- Written by an emergency MD.

Free Fact Sheet

ComputerMed
7777 Fay Avenue, Suite K-288
La Jolla, CA 92037 (619) 454-3756

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PUBLIC DOMAIN**

**FREE**

288-Page Catalog of
Public Domain Shareware
Over 10,000 files. The largest, most
up-to-date library.

**EDUCORP**

1-800-843-9497

531 Stevens Ave.
Solana Beach, CA 92075

CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MUSIC/MIDI**

**PHONE: 800-445-4966**

**ARS NOVA**

Box 637, Kirkland, WA 98083
CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE**

**SOFTWARE CATALOG**

Over 1000 Macintosh quality
software
For fast service
Write to:

**SOFTSHOPE, INC.**

P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**MacUser Marketplace**

Listings are grouped
by category and sold
by column inches

**FREE**

**SOFTWARE CATALOG**

Over 1000 Macintosh quality
software
For fast service
Write to:

**SOFTSHOPE, INC.**

P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**You Pick It!!**

Tired of getting what they want to send you?
Choose an 800k disk of what YOU want from
our library of over 300 meg of high quality
shareware & public domain software, graphics,
games, DA's, fonts, utilities & stacks. ONLY
$15. Prices reduce for multiple disks. Send $5
(refundable) for a catalog.

HK Distribution
P.O. Box 204143
Austin, TX 78720-1432
(512) 331-8170

**MacUser**

Marketplace

Listings are grouped
by category and sold
by column inches

**NEW!!**

**MACINTOSH CROSS ASSEMBLERS**

µASM™ NEW!!
Version 3.0!

- TEXT EDITOR CROSS ASSEMBLER AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
- CPU SUPPORTS 68020/30/60/6000
- CONDITIONAL ASSEMBLY
- SYMBOL TABLE CROSS REF
- USER-DEFINED OUTPUT DUMP TO MOST COMMON PROGRAMMERS
- AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8/16 BIT MICROPROCESSORS
- CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN.
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

US $149.95
PLUS 5%* *FREE SUPPORT FOR U.S.
AND CANADA

Micro Dialects, Inc
DEPT MD
PO BOX 50611
CINCINNATI, OH 45258
(513) 271-9100

![CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD](Image)

**MUSIC/MIDI**

**PHONE: 800-445-4966**

**ARS NOVA**

Box 637, Kirkland, WA 98083
CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE**

**SOFTWARE CATALOG**

Over 1000 Macintosh quality
software
For fast service
Write to:

**SOFTSHOPE, INC.**

P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**You Pick It!!**

Tired of getting what they want to send you?
Choose an 800k disk of what YOU want from
our library of over 300 meg of high quality
shareware & public domain software, graphics,
games, DA's, fonts, utilities & stacks. ONLY
$15. Prices reduce for multiple disks. Send $5
(refundable) for a catalog.

HK Distribution
P.O. Box 204143
Austin, TX 78720-1432
(512) 331-8170

**MacUser**

Marketplace

Listings are grouped
by category and sold
by column inches

**NEW!!**

**MACINTOSH CROSS ASSEMBLERS**

µASM™ NEW!!
Version 3.0!

- TEXT EDITOR CROSS ASSEMBLER AND COMMUNICATIONS FACILITY IN A COMPLETE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT ENVIRONMENT
- CPU SUPPORTS 68020/30/60/6000
- CONDITIONAL ASSEMBLY
- SYMBOL TABLE CROSS REF
- USER-DEFINED OUTPUT DUMP TO MOST COMMON PROGRAMMERS
- AVAILABLE FOR MOST 8/16 BIT MICROPROCESSORS
- CALL OR WRITE FOR TECHNICAL BULLETIN.
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

US $149.95
PLUS 5%* *FREE SUPPORT FOR U.S.
AND CANADA

Micro Dialects, Inc
DEPT MD
PO BOX 50611
CINCINNATI, OH 45258
(513) 271-9100

![CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD](Image)

**MUSIC/MIDI**

**PHONE: 800-445-4966**

**ARS NOVA**

Box 637, Kirkland, WA 98083
CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**FREE**

**SOFTWARE CATALOG**

Over 1000 Macintosh quality
software
For fast service
Write to:

**SOFTSHOPE, INC.**

P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 275 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**You Pick It!!**

Tired of getting what they want to send you?
Choose an 800k disk of what YOU want from
our library of over 300 meg of high quality
shareware & public domain software, graphics,
games, DA's, fonts, utilities & stacks. ONLY
$15. Prices reduce for multiple disks. Send $5
(refundable) for a catalog.

HK Distribution
P.O. Box 204143
Austin, TX 78720-1432
(512) 331-8170

**MacUser**

Marketplace

Listings are grouped
by category and sold
by column inches
REAL ESTATE

REAL ESTATE SALES
AGENTS & BROKERS TOOLS
AGENT BOOKKEEPING/ACCOUNTING
Complete Personal assistant records
BROKER BOOKKEEPING / ACCTG.
INVESTMENT PROPERTY ANALYSIS
Annual Property Operating Data
Cash Flow Analysis, Cap Rate, Etc.
Sale Process, Cancellation Worksheet
$15.00 Each
PRO BUSINESS SALES PRESENTATION
AMORTIZATION/LEVERAGE BALANCE
PROSPECT CONTACT FILES
INVENTORY: Availability, Sales Pending,
Listing & Expiration Dates, Commission
BANK ACCOUNT STATEMENTS
RECEIVABLES SPREADSHEET, W/Aging,
PAYABLES SPREADSHEET, W/Aging,
COMMISSION REPORTS / RECURDHS
$42.00 Each
Call 602 293-1173
FREE CATALOG: MC: AX, AMX CUSTOMIZING
MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE CO.
PO BOX 1070, TUCSON, ARIZONA, 85701
CIRCLE 276 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad call
(212) 563-5115
or
(800) 825-4118

RELIGION

GEMS of the Word™
1,000 favorite, most useful
Bible passages, indexed by
over 100 contemporary topics/
everyday needs. Offers "Verse
of the Day": use as a D/A for
immediate access from any
program to these "jewels"
from the Bible - for insight,
study, and inspiration.

$39.95
Was. MC or COD. Add $5 for 2nd day
air. Requires 800K floppy. $39.95
suggested retail price.

from the makers of HyperBible™
Beacon Technology, Inc.
PO Box 9872-MU
San Jose, CA 95157
(800) 777-1841
CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible study tools that grow with you.

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive Family
of Products for Bible Study.
Start with VERSE SEARCH
including the Bible translation of
your choice with Instant Access
to any verse, Search for any
words or phrases. Separate
windows for comparing verses.
And much more! Only $99.95
AS YOU GROW, add NIV, RSV,
KJV or NKJV text, Greek or Hebrew
translators or topical cross
references, personal commentary,
a chronological Bible and chain
references. Our memory resident
VERSE TYPIST transfers
verses to your word processor.

Bible Research Systems
1-800-423-1228
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304 • Austin, Texas 78728
Tech Support (512)251-7541 Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh.
CIRCLE 277 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
Standard directory listings available for a minimum of
3 issues at $375.00 per issue ($1,125.00 total).

RELIGION

macBible™
formerly ThePerfectWORD™
Bible Study Software
for the Apple® Macintosh

Super Concordance Capability
Search for words and phrases

Texts currently available:
• King James Version
• New International Version
• Revised Standard Version
• Greek New Testament
• Hebrew Bible

• Outstanding speed
• AND, OR, NOT logic
• and proximity searches
• Word count statistics
• Simultaneous viewing of
different versions

Send for our fully featured demo (Genesis-KJV) $5
Residents of AL, CA, CO, FL, GA, IL, IN, IA, KY, MD, MI, MO, NE, OH, OK,
PA, SC, TN, TX, VA, WA, WV and WI must add appropriate sales tax.

Zondervan Electronic Publishing 800 727-7759
1415 Lake Dr. S.E. Dept. MU • Grand Rapids, MI 49506
CIRCLE 279 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SHAREWARE

FREE!
MAC CATALOG
Software, Ribbons,
Labels, Books, Etc.

CALL NOW! TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

Call for a FREE Guide
to Public Domain &
Shareware

Or pay the S3 shipping and also
get a FREE DISK of essential
utilities for the Macintosh.
1-800-2424-PSL
Public (software) Library
P.O. Box 35705, Houston, TX 77235-5705
CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STACKWARE

Dialoger for Hypercard
Dialoger is a complete environment for the
design, creation and control of any kind of
dialog window—entirely within Hypercard.
Dialoger was created with both the "novice"
and "power user" in mind. Using color, lists,
popups and its interactive control, you can
break through HyperCard's limits.
theResulit Software, Inc.
111 Providence Rd
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
(919) 493-7250

STACKWARE CATEGORY
continued on next page.
STACKWARE

You can learn French, German, Russian, Spanish or Latin the
efficient way with MacFlash Cards!

Powerful, yet easy to use. Over 2000 words & 1000
synonyms. Learn vocabulary fast! Can be used as a "point
and click" dictionary. Use "Look Up" to find just the right
word. 43 pg manual. German I/II, French I/II, Russian I,
Spanish I, Latin I: 825 each. S&H $3. CAL Res 7 1/4% tax.
Money-back guarantee. Call or send for additional
information. Order today by calling 1-800-283-4080 8X80

The Language Quest Software Company
101 First Street, Suite 428, Los Altos, CA 94022
CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RATS is an integrated environment for data
analysis, forecasting and graphics. Forecast
with Box-Jenkins (ARIMA). exponential
smoothing, vector autoregressions, large mod­
techniques to analyze your data. From stepwise
regression to logistic and probit. from two-stage
least squares to spectral analysis. $300.00

P.O. Box 1818
Evanston, IL 60204-1818
(312) 864-8772; (800) 822-8038

RATS Version 3.0

ADDSpreadsheet Capability to Stacks!

Trendware XCAL™ allows you to integrate calculations into new or existing stacks. Initiated
from HyperCard's standard menu, XCAL, displays a spreadsheet-like grid over cards in your stack.
Clicking HyperCard objects within the grid window lets you create formulas for fields & buttons similar
to those available with most stand-alone spreadsheet programs. Over 100 functions built-in!

Perform calculations automatically on numerical data, test & dates when data is entered or item
is clicked. Automatic formatting of numeric, test & date fields! Perform calculations on groups of
cards & subdivide stack for search criteria. Built-in menu editor for advanced capabilities. $149.95

MC

HyperTools™ #1 Icon Editor, Alignment &
Array Creation tools, Sort Array tools, use
Font tools on groups of fields & buttons, Checkbox
tools, XCMD tools, Button tools & more. $99.95

HyperTools™ #2 Add Multiple Choice Lists
to Fields, Field Sorting, Data Formatting & Vali-
dation, Sound tools, tools for moving & copying
groups of objects, reorder cards & more. $99.95

Trendware Corporation
Box 2285 Huntingdon, CT 06484 (203)926-1116
CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

Plotter Utility... with

Personal fonts for
Apple, HP, Houston; A-E
sizes. $125

Terminal Utility... fast VT100, Tektronix, file
transfer, color, and large
screens. $195

Mesa Graphics, Inc.
P.O. Box 600
Los Alamos, NM 87544
(505) 672-1998

To place your ad
Call (212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

MACUSER MARKETPLACE

ACCESSORIES

ComputerWear

COlTON

CANVAS

Breathable, Stain-Resistant with Gray Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models. Superior Quality. Best Price
NEW! Seal-Skins
For Keyboards
$24.95

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Zoe Haliburton

The Best Case Scenario

Airline Check-In or Local Use
Zero Halliburton Aluminum Mac Cases:
Lightweight, Durable, Distinctive Styling
Plus SE Ixx Ixx Monitor Cases
Portable Attaché ImageWriter II
from $299.95 1-800-542-4591
TTC 1001 Wash. Blvd., #10, LA, CA 90066
CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOUSEPADS/CO. Logo Specialist

Oly. Canvas: Grey, Red, Gold, Hard-Surface; Grey
White. Blue Size: 9.25"x9.75" Multi-Color
Computer Expressions
3833 Cheshir Street
Philadelphiag, PA 19130
(800) 443-8278

The Modern Casegood Solution

TransMac Airline Check In
Air/ground Shipping
Designed for Cargo Applications
Very Strong Panel Material
2" Rigid Foam on Interior Surfaces
Custom Cases No Additional Charge
Orbit Systems, Inc.
225 Third Avenue
Boling Green, KY 42102
800-541-5421 In Ky: 502-782-0600

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

Standard directory listings available for a minimum of
3 issues at $375.00 per issue ($1,125.00 total).

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

In every growth industry there can be only one leader. One company with the best combination of product quality, management experience and proven success. In the promising world of toner recharging, only one company is at the top—LaserCharge. Call today.

800-999-8134

There’s Still Room At The Top

LaserCharge
11130 Metric Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78758

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! — ON DISKS OR TAPES!

Systems like:
• Macintosh
• IBM
• MS-DOS
• Minicomputer
• Hypertrans, etc.

Formats like:
• Quark
• Microsoft Word/Works
• Jazz
• WordPerfect
• Excel
• Omni
• 6th Dimension
• ADOC, etc.

CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 1202
Los Angeles, CA 90010
800/969-8228 • 213/387-4477

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services for your Macintosh to over 2000 computer systems. Capabilities include:
• Magazines
• Minicomputer
• Word Processors
• Postsetters

Data can be supplied in over 250 software packages. OCR scanning also available.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Heights Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
800-HI-PIVAR
CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH COMPUTER OWNERS

Earn $1,000 to $5,000 Monthly

WORK AT HOME IN SPARE TIME

Performing simple services with your Mac computer
Write for Free List of 100 Best Services to Offer:
A.I.M.U.
P.O. Box 6059
San Diego, CA 92106

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

WE CAN CONVERT DATAFILES TO/FROM OVER 1,500+ SYSTEMS IN VIRTUALLY ANY FORMAT! — ON DISKS OR TAPES!

Systems like:
• Macintosh
• IBM
• MS-DOS
• Minicomputer
• Hypertrans, etc.

Formats like:
• Quark
• Microsoft Word/Works
• Jazz
• WordPerfect
• Excel
• Omni
• 6th Dimension
• ADOC, etc.

CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd. Ste. 1202
Los Angeles, CA 90010
800/969-8228 • 213/387-4477

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services for your Macintosh to over 2000 computer systems. Capabilities include:
• Magazines
• Minicomputer
• Word Processors
• Postsetters

Data can be supplied in over 250 software packages. OCR scanning also available.

Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Heights Rd.
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
800-HI-PIVAR
CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDES! ATTENTION USERS OF • POWERPOINT 2.0 • PERSUASION • STAND OUT! • MORE II

DIGITAL PHOTO POSTSCRIPT SLIDES!

WILL IMAGES PAINT OR 24 BIT TIF FILES.
24 HOUR MODIFICATION
2 FREE SLIDES WITH FIRST ORDER

CALL FOR INFORMATION
402-393-1744

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POSTSCRIPT SLIDES

4K and 8K
• Adobe Fonts
• PICT Tiff imaging: 56 - 24 hrs.

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC SLIDE IMAGING

$5 / SLIDE SERVICE
• PICT
• PostScript
• Power Point
• Persuasion

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE CHALLENGE YOU...
To find a service bureau that provides 1,200 and 2,400 dpi PostScript output with a money-back guarantee at a consistently lower price. How about a service bureau that has: unparalleled volume discounts, no minimums, easy credit terms, and free 24 hour turnaround? Well, look no further.

ICONS & IMAGES, INC.
PO Box 434
Greenwich, CT 06836
(800) 869-9059. FAX/BBS (203) 629-1695

CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER SET "" TYPSETTING

THE LOWEST PRICES and top quality personalized service. L100 & VT1400P PostScript typesetting from disk or modem. 24 hr service. Super volume discounts. (150 pages = $3.50) page price. $5-25 page limit. Professional type, design and consulting services.

LASER SET "" 211 Dover Parkway
Stewart Manor, NY 11530
(800) 333-2591 (516) 354-2581

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC USER MARKETPLACE

Second Color Option Available

MacUser Marketplace
316 April 1990 MacUser
MacUser Marketplace

For additional information call Account Representatives:

Dennis M. Leavey  
Karen A. Casterino  
C. Wesley Walton

Call
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS
His new monthly feature of back-page fun and games begins with a cross-word puzzle submitted to us by Nohj C. Karovd, the noted Bombay-based puzzle master. Enjoy!

ACROSS
1. Incorrect "singular" unit of measure for a computer running at exactly one million instructions per second, or Comehead expletive
2. One of the two Steve's, or layoff losses
3. Systems Application something- or-other (an IBM term)
4. Some Silicon Valley execs are driven to this
5. Singing style, or Chips & Technology DOS product
6. What someone does when their hard disk crashes
7. Witness milieu, sans sibilant
8. Apt name for a programming language
9. What a Mac fan sucks
10. Type of girl preferred by a computer-science major
11. A country quickly falling behind Japan
12. Anagram of 33 across
13. Hatfields, McCos, or the original McIntoshes
14. This kind of puzzle
15. Many programs are worth their weight in this golden liquid
16. Just a bit
17. The Apple "twiggly" disk drive was this
18. Former Pepsi mogul
19. A little drawing on the screen
20. Next level down from sweets
21. MacPaint-style graphic
22. Apple's first attempt at the Mac
23. A kind of decision
24. This is the flip side of artificial intelligence
25. The machine you probably own if you read this magazine
27. No, in an error message
28. Kind of electricity, or a cool caption
29. Programming language name of earlier
30. Type of assembly language
31. Programming language
32. The bus used by the Mac II
33. Before you use a computer, it must be thus
34. Bull!
35. Video standard, or type of chip
36. Olivier and Nelson
37. Sopranic networking protocol
38. Roomful of students
39. Olivier and Nelson
40. This often clogs free ways and networks
41. Tin-Tin
42. Famou$ alien
43. What you say when someone tells you that you're unzipped
44. A Drugstore in the middle of nowhere
45. Mitch Kapor et al. used to teach
46. "Just a bit"
47. What programmers do when the boss is coming
48. All computer types preferred by a
49. Backup and audio medium
50. What programmers do when the boss is coming
51. Mousy motion
52. They drank this
53. Ubiquitous office mach.
54. MacUser's short Sheet
55. Mininet
56. A keyword used to produce uppercase letters
57. Tonight Show substitute host
58. Homonym for 32 across
59. 490, when in Rome
60. A keyboard key used to produce lowercase letters
61. This is the flip side of artificial intelligence
62. What programmers do when the boss is coming
63. Ubiquitous dialog-box button
64. A programmer's leap of logic (with 74 across)
65. Same famous typeface designer you couldn't figure out earlier
66. The nicer of the two Steves
67. Internal Illustrator Gustave
68. Too much pizza gives you this malady
69. Addictive glasnost game
70. A command Mac users are spared
71. Where the Wizard lived
72. Opposite of subtract
73. How the best programming is done
74. A command Mac users are spared
75. How the best programming is done
76. Run-D.M.C. genre
77. A Solver
78. Opposite of smarter
79. A non-Apple computer you can use on a plane
80. How the best programming is done
81. Where the Wizard lived
82. Opposite of subtract
83. What out-of-shape programmers do after walking up live flights of stairs
84. You're full of this before you're full of vigor
85. Opposite of sinner
86. How the best programming is done
87. Opposite of smarter
88. How the best programming is done
89. Opposite of smarter
90. How the best programming is done
91. How the best programming is done
92. How the best programming is done
93. How the best programming is done
94. How the best programming is done
95. How the best programming is done
96. How the best programming is done
97. How the best programming is done
98. How the best programming is done
99. How the best programming is done
100. How the best programming is done
101. How the best programming is done
102. How the best programming is done
103. How the best programming is done
104. How the best programming is done
105. How the best programming is done
106. How the best programming is done
107. How the best programming is done
108. How the best programming is done
109. How the best programming is done
110. How the best programming is done
111. How the best programming is done
112. How the best programming is done
113. How the best programming is done
114. How the best programming is done
115. How the best programming is done
116. How the best programming is done
117. How the best programming is done
118. How the best programming is done
119. How the best programming is done
120. How the best programming is done
121. How the best programming is done
122. How the best programming is done
123. How the best programming is done
124. How the best programming is done
125. How the best programming is done
126. How the best programming is done
127. How the best programming is done
128. How the best programming is done
129. How the best programming is done
130. How the best programming is done
131. How the best programming is done
132. How the best programming is done
133. How the best programming is done
134. How the best programming is done
135. How the best programming is done
136. How the best programming is done
137. How the best programming is done
138. How the best programming is done
139. How the best programming is done
140. How the best programming is done
141. How the best programming is done
142. How the best programming is done
143. How the best programming is done
144. How the best programming is done
145. How the best programming is done
146. How the best programming is done
147. How the best programming is done
148. How the best programming is done
149. How the best programming is done
150. How the best programming is done
151. How the best programming is done
152. How the best programming is done
153. How the best programming is done
154. How the best programming is done
155. How the best programming is done
156. How the best programming is done
157. How the best programming is done
158. How the best programming is done
159. How the best programming is done
160. How the best programming is done
161. How the best programming is done
162. How the best programming is done
163. How the best programming is done
164. How the best programming is done
165. How the best programming is done
166. How the best programming is done
167. How the best programming is done
168. How the best programming is done
169. How the best programming is done
170. How the best programming is done
171. How the best programming is done
172. How the best programming is done
173. How the best programming is done
174. How the best programming is done
175. How the best programming is done
176. How the best programming is done
177. How the best programming is done
178. How the best programming is done
179. How the best programming is done
180. How the best programming is done
181. How the best programming is done
182. How the best programming is done
183. How the best programming is done
184. How the best programming is done
185. How the best programming is done
186. How the best programming is done
187. How the best programming is done
188. How the best programming is done
189. How the best programming is done
190. How the best programming is done
191. How the best programming is done
192. How the best programming is done
193. How the best programming is done
194. How the best programming is done
195. How the best programming is done
196. How the best programming is done
197. How the best programming is done
198. How the best programming is done
199. How the best programming is done
200. How the best programming is done

[Answers will appear in next month's Letters column.]
The perfect hard drive would have unlimited storage capacity, be lightning fast and be as reliable as rain in Seattle in the springtime. And, oh yes, it would have all of the above, at a price that would make the stingiest Scrooge smile.

Using that criteria, the Ehman 45MB removable just may be the perfect hard drive.

Its storage capability expands with your needs. For more storage capacity all you do is buy another 45MB removable cartridge for just $99. Buy as many as you need. In fact you could buy 10 cartridges, almost 500MB of storage, and still pay less than an Apple 80MB fixed hard drive.

With an access speed of just 20 ms, the Ehman removable will hold its own with just about any hard drive on the market. And with a reliability rating of 30,000 hours and a warranty of 2 years, you can be assured that in this case, speed doesn't burn. For another $20, you can have complete assurance and overnight service, with the Ehman Express Service Program.

The best part is that our best buy on a big drive won't burn a hole in your pocket. At just $749 including one cartridge, the Ehman removable costs less than half of the Apple 80MB drive and comes with a 30 day, no questions asked, money back guarantee. Give us a call today at 1-800-257-1666 and see first hand why Ehman is now the fastest growing manufacturer of Macintosh peripherals.
Most Users Won't Notice, But All Buyers Will

Next time you buy peripherals for your Macintosh, make sure you look at the price tag and not just the label. You'll find big differences between Apple and Ehman.

First and foremost, Apple is in the business of making computers. Ehman is in the business of making computer peripherals. And since 1985 we've been out front in providing Macintosh users with the best combination of price and performance available. Like a 20 MB hard drive for just $299, or our new two-page monochrome monitor for only $899 including video card and tilt/swivel base.

We can save you hundreds of dollars over a peripheral with an Apple logo on it. What's more, you'll enjoy the added benefits of a lengthy warranty, free direct-telephone support, free third-party utility software, a 30 day moneyback return policy and even an optional, overnight loaner service program.

And, if you thought you would have to make major concessions in quality,
Notice The Difference, Certainly Will.

think again. Our monitor has a flicker-free refresh rate higher than either Apple or Radius. And our hard drives are now significantly faster thanks to new caching software, and still come with reliability ratings up to 100,000 hours between failures.

So before you pay top dollar for a premium label, give Ehman a call at 1-800-257-1666 and see about an alternative that makes a very big difference— to your pocketbook. One look and you'll know why we're now the fastest growing peripheral manufacturer in the business.

New Reduced Prices!
Quantum 40MB — $399
Quantum 105MB — $699

Hard Drive Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Size (MB)</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30+</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40Q</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$479</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$449</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60+</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$549</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80+</td>
<td>$529</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105Q</td>
<td>$699</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>$1,049</td>
<td>$1,149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 Removable</td>
<td>$749</td>
<td>$749</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Please circle 144 on reader service card.
At Cutting Edge we believe in doing business the old-fashioned way: give people a good product at a fair price. Our hard drives, monitors and removables are designed to give you the best price/performance in the industry. And we stand behind each one with a 30-day money-back guarantee and a lengthy warranty.

Since 1985 Cutting Edge has sold over 50,000 Macintosh peripherals from our family of products. Our customers keep coming back because they can be assured of one thing—the best value in the Macintosh industry. That's why we're the fastest growing manufacturer of Macintosh hardware. It just goes to show that you can't beat good, old-fashioned principles and you can't underestimate the virtue of value.

Cutting Edge products are available at MacConnection, MacWarehouse and better dealers everywhere.